

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

1st July, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "HOBART" "SALT LAKE CITY" "BAGLEY" "HENLEY" "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON") en route Noumea to Brisbane E.T.A. a.m. today 1/7.
- (ii) Convoy ZK10 (4 ships) escorted by "GOULBURN" & "BOMBAY" en route Townsville via Capricorn Channel E.T.A. 0500/2/7.
- (iii) "HELM" was due Sydney yesterday 30/6 from escort duty. To act as escort for Convoy OCS departing Newcastle 2/7 and convoy OCS departing Melbourne 7/8.
- (iv) Sydney Portion Convoy OCS arrived 2011/30/6. "YANDRA" will escort convoy through swept channel and then return to port. "STUART" & "SEELONG" will continue to escort convoy towards Newcastle until dusk today 1/7 and then return Sydney.
- (v) "FLUSSER" & "WHYALLA" departed Melbourne 0900 and 0945 respectively 30/6 for Newcastle escorting Convoy OC7 E.T.A. 1200/3/7.
- (vi) "HUGFORD" & "MORSEBY" escorting Convoy OC7 en route Newcastle to Melbourne E.T.A. Port Phillip 0100/3/7. To escort Convoy OCS departing Melbourne 4/7.
- (vii) "PERKINS" & "ROCKHAMPTON" escorting Convoy GP4 en route Sydney E.T.A. a.m. 2/7. Later to escort Convoy PG4 departing Brisbane 3/7.
- (viii) "TROMP" escorting "BUNGAREE" en route Noumea to Sydney E.T.A. p.m. 2/7. "TROMP" "MANGORA" & "WESTRALIA" to depart Sydney 4/7 escorting H.T. "DUNTRON" to Fremantle.
- (ix) "WARRAGO" escorting "KARSIK" en route Milne Bay to Townsville E.T.A. 0600 today 1/7.
- (x) Convoy VK3 (8 M.V) to depart Sydney 0900 today 1/7 for New Zealand. Naval escort to be provided for 50 miles to sea.
- (xi) "SWAN" escorting "TASMAN" arrived Townsville from Port Moresby 1440/29.
- (xii) "KATCOMBA" departed Brisbane 28/6 escorting "WEST CACTUS" 200 miles to sea, thence Townsville E.T.A. 1200/2/7.
- (xiii) "CRESSNOCK" escorting "YOCHOW" en route Townsville to Port Moresby E.T.A. 1600 today 1/7.
- (xiv) "BENDIGO" departed Port Moresby 1200/29 escorting "JOHN JAY" to Fitzroy Island. "BENDIGO" thence Cairns E.T.A. 1100 today 1/7. "JOHN JAY" to proceed to Townsville E.T.A. 2400 today 1/7.
- (xv) "BARALABA" departed Thursday Island 1300/30/6 for Merauke and thence return Thursday Island E.T.A. 1700/1/7.
- (xvi) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "MANGORA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "SELFRIDGE" Repairing - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "ARUNTA" "VICTORIA"
- (xvii) At Melbourne - Repairing - "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR"
- (xviii) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEX" "TULSA"
- (xix) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

On night of 27/28 June allied land forces carried out a successful raid on Salamaua. Quantities of paper and equipment were captured and 60 houses were demolished. Allied casualties were two wounded. Enemy casualties at least 60. Enemy reinforcements have arrived at Salamaua from Lae and some possibly from New Britain. In addition, 40 Japanese were landed by aircraft on 29/6.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "KANIBELA" en route Sydney to Fremantle E.T.A. 1130/4/7 with "PHOENIX" will be required to R.V. about 13/7 with a troop convoy approx 1900 miles WNW of Fremantle and escort convoy to Fremantle.
- (ii) "LITHGOW" escorting "ST. GILES" with "PORTMAR" in tow en route Thursday Is. from Darwin assisted by "WATO" from Darwin E.T.A. Thursday Is. a.m. 2/7.

- (iii) "TOWNSVILLE" departed Darwin 29/6 escorting one M.V. to a position 230 miles NE of Darwin.
- (iv) "CHILDS" arrived Fremantle from Emu Gulf 0701/1/7.
- (v) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "HERON" "OTUS" "K.8" (see appendix) "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "LANAKAI"
- (vi) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"
- (vii) At Emu Gulf - "W.B. PRESTON"
- (viii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

Eleven submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.K.I. area (see appendix)

Enemy Forces

AMBON - Later reports indicate that no warships were sighted off Laha 29/6, as previously reported.

GENERAL - The heavy cruiser "ASHIGARA" is now believed to be in the East Indies area.

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~
~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~
~~XXXXXX~~
~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

Tanimbar Is. - On 30/6 a vessel of 200 tons observed south of Saualaki Bay course west.

Ermera (Timor) - An enemy patrol about 25 strong, was engaged by our patrols in the vicinity of Ermera.

Koepang - No enemy shipping at Koepang or Hansisi at 0900/30/6.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

Enemy Forces

(i) All four carriers that have been operating in the N.W. Pacific as portion of the covering force for the Aleutian operations are now believed to have arrived in Northern Honshu - Hokkaido waters. These carriers are "ZUIKAKU" "RYUJO" "ZUIHO" & "JUNYO".

- (ii) Of the remaining aircraft carriers -
 - (a) "SHOKAKU" - which has been repairing in Japan is expected to put to sea in the near future.
 - (b) "HIYO" - (sister ship to "JUNYO") has been recently commissioned and is presumably still in Home Waters.

These carriers are ex N.Y.K. Passenger Liners - 27,500 tons, and carry 60 aircraft.

(c) "HOSHO" - no information concerning present whereabouts - last reported in Home Waters.

(iii) There are now indications that only one cruiser of Crudiv 6 has arrived in the Truk area and the other is now en route from Japan to Truk to join up.

(iv) There are indications that C in C Fourth Fleet, at least one unit of Crudiv 6, Crudiv 18 (One possibly two "TERRYU" class) are now in the Truk area. There has been no further information concerning the two damaged "MOGAMI" class cruisers (Crudiv 7) which were repairing in this area last week prior to leaving for Japan.

(v) Units of the First Fleet (principally battleships) which were operating in the Inland Sea last week are believed to have arrived in Tokyo Bay. C in C Combined Fleet was operating with these units in the Northern Honshu area.

(vi) C in C Second Fleet is believed to have re-organized his forces in the Bonins area.

(vii) Units of Subron 8 which have recently been operating off the East Coast of Australia were reported last week as being in the vicinity of the Marshall Is. possibly en route Japan.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

(i) "ACHILLES" & "WALKE" to R.V. with "TRENTON" & "WARRINGTON" (which departed Balboa 17/6, escorting Convoy LW.100) 80 miles N. of Bora Bora at 1200 today 1/7 and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Convoys LW.100 and PW.2095 en route Australia as far as Lat. 160°E.

- (ii) "RALPH TALBOT" & "BLUE" (U.S. Destroyers) to proceed to Auckland E.T.A. 4/7. Later to report for duty to Comsowespacfor about 8/7, relieving "PERKINS" & "FLUSSER", which are to be sailed for Tutuila, "PERKINS" proceeding via Noumea and Suva, and "FLUSSER" via Tongatabu.
- (iii) "BARKER" (Task Group 15.4.2) is to depart Tongatabu in time to carry out the following programme. After falling at Samoa to escort "HEYWOOD" to a R.V. about 300 miles west of Samoa with "BOISE" (Task Group 15.4) escorting Convoy PW.2095 at 0800/5/7.
- (iv) "WILCOX NIA" escorting "MEREKUR" en route Noumea to Sydney E.T.A. p.m. 3/7. "WILDURA" also to proceed later to Sydney for duty with Comsowespacfor.
- (v) "TANGIEN" & "MEREDITH" departed Fiji 25/6 for Pago Pago en route Pearl Harbour.
- (vi) At Tongatabu - "MONTGOMERY" "RAMSAY" (Minediv 2) "SOLAGE" "RAINIER" "ALGORAB" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA" "CHYEMA"
- (vii) At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER"
- (viii) At Suva - "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" "TUCKER" "CURTIS" "McPARLAND" "SALE" "BISHOPDALE"
- (ix) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "ASCANIA" "RIEGL" "MACKINAC"

Enemy Forces

Anaityum Is. (New Hebrides) - About noon 29/6 a native observed a submarine proceeding west on the surface 1 mile to west of Anaityum Is

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

Enemy Forces

(1) The Northern Striking Force operating in the N.P. Pacific is believed to include -

- 2 battle cruisers of Batdiv 3 ("KONGO Class)
- 2 aircraft carriers "ZUIKAKU" "RYUJO" (damaged)
- 1 Seaplane Carrier "CHITOSE"
- 2 Converted Carriers "ZUIHO" "JUNYO"
- 1 Converted S/P Tender ("KAMIKAWA MARU")
- 5 Heavy Cruisers ("ATAGO" "TAKAGI" "NACHI" "TONE" "HAGURO" 1 poss. sunk, 2 damaged)
- 4 Light Cruisers
- 30 Destroyers
- 2 Squadrons Submarines
- 1st Base Occupation Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN

British and Allied Forces

"PUNJAB" en route Fremantle to Addu Atoll E.T.A. 3/7.

Enemy Forces

- (1) There have been indications that at least 2 Japanese subs. and 2 Japanese merchant raiders were operating in the S.W. Indian Ocean area. There were strong indications of an enemy submarine within 90 miles of 42°S, 27°E (approx 590 miles S.E. of Cape of Good Hope)
- (ii) German Raider E is still possibly operating in the Indian Ocean area, although there has been no report on this unit since 10/5.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

(1) ~~XXXXXX~~

SANDFLY PASSAGE (N.W. end of Florida Is.) - Natives reports from two sources indicate that a Japanese light cruiser was sunk in the vicinity of Sandfly Passage on 22 or 23/6. The vessel was reported to have three funnels and masts.

Comment - No air attack was carried out on any vessel in this vicinity on that date.

(ii) GENERAL - Increased W/T activity has been noted both to and from Kavieng (New Ireland).

Comment - Recent recce have revealed up to 3 vessels including one 10,000 ton merchant vessel in this area suggesting increased activity.

OPERATIONS

ALIRD KOEPANG - A B.17 on recce over Koepang at 0900/30/6 was attacked by a Type "O" fighters and the latter was possibly damaged.

DILLI - Further to the attack on Dilli 25/6 it is reported that the buildings were still burning fiercely 1100/28.

LAE - Demolition bombs and incendiaries were dropped on Lae night of 29/30 June. Results unobserved.

RABAU - Three separate attacks were made on Rabaul on night of 29/30 June. The targets were Lakunai and Malagunan aerodromes and Wharf installations. Some fires were started. Allied losses Nil, but one B.17 slightly damaged.

ENEMY KOMIATUM (7 miles S. of Salamaua) was bombed by enemy a/c on 29/6.

MUBO (12 miles S. of Salamaua) bombed by enemy on 29/6. No damage or casualties.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Possible occupat on of Mauru and Oceall Is.
- (ii) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.
- (iii) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.
- (iv) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and Central and S.W. Pacific areas.

Rennell
DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.

1/7/42

A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR
British and Allied Forces
6" Cruisers

Effective Refitting or Repairing
AUSTRALIA (Flag)

6" Cruisers
Flotilla Leaders

CANBERRA
CHICAGO
SALT LAKE CITY
HOBART
ARUNTA
STUART
TROMP
SELPRIDGE
HENLEY
HELM
FLUSSER
FERKINS
MUGFORD
BAGLEY
PATTERSON
JARVIS

ADELAIDE
LE TRIOMPHANT

Squadron Leader
Destroyers

Submarines

S.39)
S.40)
S.41)
S.42) At Brisbane
S.43)
S.45)
S.46)
S.47)
S.37)
S.38) On Patrol
S.44)
K.9) At Sydney
K.12)

Dutch Submarines

A.M.C.'s

Submarine Tender
Destroyer Tender
Gunboat
Storeship

WESTRALIA
MANOORA
GRIFFIN
DOBBIN
TULSA

GOLDSTAR

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

1 Light Cruiser

Approx 4 Destroyers

1 Converted Seaplane Carrier ("NOTORO" ?)

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("FUJIKAWA MARU")

Approx 8 Merchant Ships

? Submarines

Approx 143 shore-based aircraft including probably 57 fighters,
44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 27 float planes

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

Destroyer

A.M.C.

Seaplane Tenders

Submarine Tenders

Effective
PHOENIX
VOYAGER
KANIMBLA
CHILDS
HERON
W.B. PRESTON
OTUS
HOLLAND

Submarines

On Patrol

SAILFISH
 X SARGO
 X SAURY
 SEAWOLF
 SEAL
 SWORDFISH
 SHAPPER
 SCULPIN
 X SEADRAGON
 STURGEON
 SPEARFISH

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

SEARAVEN	}	At Fremantle
TAUTOG		
X GAR		
GRAMPUS	}	At Albany
SHIPJACK		
SALMON		
GRAYBACK	}	At Albany
PICKEREL		
PERMIT	}	At Fremantle
K.8		

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

11 submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or M.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

1 - 8" Cruiser ("ASHIGARA")
 Possibly 1 Light Cruiser
 Several Destroyers
 Several Converted Seaplane Tenders
 One Seaplane Carrier "CHIYODA"

Timor

Approx 18 shore-based aircraft including 12 fighters, 6 H/B

Bali

Approx 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Ambon

Approx 25 shore-based aircraft including 12 fighters, 9 H/B, 4 F/B

Celebes

Approx 170 shore-based aircraft including 90 fighters, 50 H/B,
12 F/B, 18 F/P

3) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

Effective

NORTH CAROLINA (9-16")
 MARYLAND (8-16")
 COLORADO (8-16")
 IDAHO (12-14")
 MISSISSIPPI (12-14")
 NEW MEXICO (12-14")
 TENNESSEE (12-14")
 PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")

Refitting or Repairing

CALIFORNIA
 NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)
 WEST VIRGINIA
 YORKTOWN

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA
 HORNET
 WASP
 ENTERPRISE
 LONG ISLAND (Converted)

8" Cruisers

NORTHAMPTON
 ASTORIA
 QUINCY
 PORTLAND
 VINCENNES
 MINNEAPOLIS
 NEW ORLEANS
 CHESTER
 SAN FRANCISCO

6" Cruisers

PENSACOLA
 DETROIT
 SAN JUAN
 RALEIGH

6" Cruisers (Contd)

Effective

Refitting or Repairing

Destroyers
Submarines

ATLANTA
SAN DIEGO
35 (approx)
23 (approx)

Enemy Forces

Palao - Salpan - Bonins - Japan

Battleships	YAMATO		
	MUTSU	FUSO	) At least
	NAGATO	KIRISHIMA	) 1 in N.
	HYUGA	ISE	) Pacific
	MIYBI	KONGO	) (3 damaged)
	YAMASHIRO		
	HARUNA		

4 Aircraft Carriers

ZUIKAKU
HOSHU
JUNYO *Hyd*

SHOKAKU

1 - 8" Cruisers

1 - 6" Cruiser ("NATORI")

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU")

Approx 35 Destroyers (some damaged)

Approx 10 Submarines

CHOKAI

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

C in C Fourth Fleet

4 Heavy Cruisers ("KUMANO" "SUZUYA"; one "AOBA" class, one "KAKO" class)

2 Light Cruisers (1 "TENRYU" class; "KASHIMA")

Approx 15 Destroyers

1 converted seaplane tender

Some units 4th Fleet

Several Chartered Merchant Ships

Special Landing Party Force (Marines)

3 Submarine Divisions

7 Motor Torpedo Boats

1 Hospital Ship

Marshalls

1 Light Cruiser ("KATORI")

1 converted seaplane tender ("KAMOI")

At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 M/S Flotilla (16th)

Air Tenders and Minesweepers

15 Motor Torpedo Boats

Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

LEANDER
ACHILLES
TRENTON
BOISE

A.M.C.'s

ASCANIA
MONOWAI

A/C Tenders

SWAN

S/P Tender

CURTIS

Approx 6 Destroyers

MACKINAC (Aircraft Transport)

McFARLAND

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE
INDIANAPOLIS

6" Cruisers

NASHVILLE

HONOLULU

ST. LOUIS

HELENA

15 Destroyers

Enemy Forces

Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

At least 1 Battleship from Batdiv 3

1 Aircraft Carrier

RYUJO (Damaged)

1 Seaplane Carrier

CHITOSE

2 Converted Carriers

Effective

~~HIRO~~ JUNYO

3 Heavy Cruisers

ZUIHO)
TONE)
TAKAO) 2 damaged
NACHI) 1 poss. sunk
ATAGO)
HAGURO)

4 Light Cruisers

1 Converted S/P Tender ("KAMIKAWA MARU")

20 Destroyers

2 Squadrons Submarines

1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

RICHMOND
CONCORD

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE
NELSON
RODNEY
VALIANT
RESOLUTION
REVENGE
ROYAL SOVEREIGN
RAMILLIES
INDOMITABLE
FORMIDABLE
ILLUSTRIOUS
ALBATROSS
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)
DEVONSHIRE
FROBISHER
SHROPSHIRE
CALEDON
DRAGON
ENTERPRISE
EMERALD
CERES
BIRMINGHAM
GLASGOW
CAPETOWN
DANAE
DAUNTLESS
MAURITIUS
GAMBIA
SUMATRA (Dutch)
WORCESTERSHIRE
RANCHI
CORFU
ALAUNIA
CHITRAL
RANPURA
GANTON
QUEEN OF BERMUDA
CARTHAGE
HEEMSKERCK
CARLISLE

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers

At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Several Destroyers

1 Submarine Squadron

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

2nd July, 1942

1. ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCESA) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTORBritish and Allied Forces

- (i) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "HOBART" "SALT LAKE CITY" "BAGLEY" "HENLEY" "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON") arrived Brisbane from Noumea 1055/1.
- (ii) Convoy ZK10 (4 ships) escorted by "GOULBURN" & "BOMBAY" via Capricorn Channel was due Townsville 0500 today 2/7. "GOULBURN" & "BOMBAY" after dispersal of convoy are proceeding to Brisbane and Sydney respectively. "BOMBAY's" E.T.A. Sydney 1530/3.
- (iii) "HELM" arrived Sydney 0658/1 after acting as escort for "TASKER H. BLISS". With "KALGOORLIE" is to escort Convoy C08 (6 M.V. from Newcastle, 4 M.V. ex Sydney, 1 M.V. ex Port Kembla) departing Newcastle 0600 today 2/7 and Convoy C09 departing Melbourne 7/7.
- (iv) Convoy C06, less Sydney and Port Kembla portions, arrived Newcastle 0420/1. Two M.V.'s unable to enter harbour until after daylight. "PINGWO" & "WINBAH" standing by to afford protection.
- (v) "FLUSSER" & "WHYALLA" departed Port Phillip 1213/30/6 for Newcastle escorting Convoy DC7 E.T.A. 1200/3/7.
- (vi) "MUDFORD" & "MORESBY" escorting Convoy C07 en route Newcastle to Melbourne E.T.A. Port Phillip 0100/3/7. To escort Convoy C08 departing Melbourne 4/7.
- (vii) "PERKINS" & "ROCKHAMPTON" escorting Convoy GP4 en route Sydney E.T.A. a.m. today 2/7. Later to escort PG4 departing Brisbane 3/7.
- (viii) "TROMP" escorting "BUNGAREE" en route Noumea to Sydney E.T.A. p.m. today 2/7. "TROMP" "MANCORA" & "WESTRALIA" to depart Sydney 4/7 escorting H.T. "DUNTROON" to Fremantle.
- (ix) "KARSIK" escorted by "WARREGO" from Milne Bay was detached off Magnetic Island at 2330/30 to proceed to Bowen was due Bowen 0900/1/7. "WARREGO" arrived Townsville 2355/30.
- (x) "YANDRA" departed Sydney 0926/1 escorting Convoy VK3 (8 M.V. for New Zealand) through swept channel to R.V. with "STUART" and "GEELONG" off Sydney Heads. "YANDRA" was to provide A/S protection as far as practicable for one M.V. departing Sydney 1200/1, to join convoy, then return to Sydney. "STUART" & "GEELONG" after escorting convoy until dusk 1/7 returned to Sydney 2148/1. "STUART" will be taken in hand at Sydney for boiler cleaning.
- (xi) "SWAN" escorting "TASMAN" arrived Townsville from Moresby 29/6.
- (xii) "KATOOMBA" departed Brisbane 28/6 escorting "WEST CACTUS" 200 miles to sea, thence Townsville E.T.A. 1200 today 2/7.
- (xiii) "CESSNOCK" escorting "YOCROW" from Townsville was due Port Moresby 1600/1.
- (xiv) "BENDIGO" which departed Port Moresby 1200/29 escorting "JOHN JAY" to Fitzroy Island was due Cairns 1100/1. "JOHN JAY" was due Townsville 2400/1.
- (xv) "BARALABA" departed Thursday Island 1300/30/6 for Merauke. Was due to return Thursday Island 1700/1/7.
- (xvi) "BALLARAT" is to be sailed from Moresby to Brisbane.
- (xvii) "WOLLONGONG" (at Adelaide) will be ready to sail for Western Australia on 10/7.
- (xviii) "IPSWICH" departed Brisbane 1125/1 for Sydney E.T.A. 2200/2.
- (xix) "KYBRA" is to escort Convoy VK4 (s.s. "MORINDA" for N.Z.) departing Sydney 1300 today 2/7 to a distance of 50 miles from Sydney Heads. "KYBRA" thence to return to Sydney.
- (xx) "LAUNGESTON" is to escort Convoy VK5 (s.s. "WANINE") departing Sydney 1600 today 2/7 to a distance of 200 miles from Sydney Heads. On completion of escort duties "LAUNGESTON" is to return to Sydney.
- (xxi) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "MANCORA" "ABRAHAM GRYNSSSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "SELFRIDGE"
Repairing-"ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "ARUNTA" "VICTORIA"
- (xxii) At Melbourne - Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR"

- (xxiii) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSKY" "TULSA"
- (xxiv) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

- (i) CAPE YORK - ss. "SIDELIA" reports having intercepted at 2000/29/6 when in position 11°40'S, 143°00'E (vicinity of Shelbourne Bay, E. Coast Cape York Peninsula), Morse believed to be of Japanese origin. The originator is believed to be familiar with R.A.A.F. signal procedure.
- (ii) GUADALCANAL - Between 0655/1 and 1045/1 one cruiser, described as of 8,000 tons, 2 funnels, 1 amidships and one near the control tower) was sighted between Lunga and Tulagi. The description suggests a cruiser of the "KAKO" or "AOBA" class. One cruiser of each of these classes is known to have arrived recently in the Truk area and this report suggests that they may now be in the Solomons.
- (iii) SALAMAUA - One schooner was sighted in Salamaua Harbour at 1545/30/6.
- (iv) LAE - Two ships were observed 4 or 5 miles off Lae at 0525/1. In addition, two ships (one believed to be a cruiser) were bombed by allied aircraft between 0525 and 0540/1.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "KANIMBLA" (en route Sydney to Fremantle E.T.A. 1130/4) with "PHOENIX" will be required to R.V. about 13/7 with a troop convoy approx 1900 miles WNW of Fremantle and escort convoy to Fremantle.
- (ii) "LITHGOW" escorting "ST. GILES" with "PORTMAN" in tow en route Thursday Is. from Darwin assisted by "WATO" from Darwin E.T.A. Thursday Is. a.m. today 2/7.
- (iii) "TOWNSVILLE" departed Darwin 29/6 escorting one M.V. to a position 230 miles N.E. of Darwin.
- (iv) "CHILES" arrived Fremantle from Exmouth Gulf 0701/30/6.
- (v) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "HERON" "OTUS" "K.8" (see appendix) "ERLING BROVIC" "ISABEL" "LANAKAI"
- (vi) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"
- (vii) At Exmouth Gulf - "W.B. PRESTON"
- (xiii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

Eleven submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

The heavy cruiser "ASHIGARA" is now believed to be in the East Indies area.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

Enemy Forces

- (i) All four carriers that have been operating in the N.W. Pacific as portion of the covering force for the Aleutians operations are now believed to have arrived in Northern Honshu - Hokkaido waters. These carriers are "ZUIKAKU" "RYUJO" "ZUIHO" & "JUNYO" "JUNYO" is believed returning to the Inland Sea.
- (ii) Of the remaining aircraft carriers -
 - (a) "SHOKAKU" which has been repairing in Japan is expected to put to sea in the near future.
 - (b) "HIYO" (sister ship to "JUNYO") has been recently commissioned and is presumably still in Home Waters.
 - (c) "HOSHO" - no information concerning present whereabouts - last reported in Home Waters.
- (iii) Cincpac reported 30/6 there are indications of a southward movement by some of the forces in the Northern Honshu - Hokkaido area. This possibly includes heavy cruisers as well as the aircraft carriers mentioned above. (Comment).
- (iv) Units of the First Fleet (principally battleships) which were operating in the Inland Sea last week are believed to have arrived in Tokyo Bay. C in C Combined Fleet was operating with these units.
- (v) C in C Second Fleet is believed to have re-organised his forces in the Bonins area.
- (vi) C in C Fourth Fleet, at least one heavy cruiser of Crudiv 6, at least one light cruiser of Crudiv 18 are believed to be in the Truk area. The remaining heavy cruiser of Crudiv 6 is believed en route Truk from Japan.
- (vii) There is no further information concerning the/damaged "MOGAMI"

class cruisers (2 cruisers) which were repairing in this area last week prior to leaving for Japan.

(iii) There are indications that units of Subron 1 may operate in the Marshalls area shortly.

Comment - These units were operating in the Northern Pacific area last month. The above intelligence may indicate that these units intend replacing units of Subron 8 which were operating off the East Australian Coast last month and which have since returned to the Marshalls area, possibly en route Japan.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "ACHILLES" & "WALKE" was to R.V. with "TRENTON" & "WARRINGTON" (which departed Balboa 17/6, escorting Convoy LW.100) 80 miles North of Hona Hona at 1200/1 and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Convoys LW.100 and PW.2095 en route Australia as far as Lat. 160°E.
- (ii) "RALPH" "TALBOT" & "BLUE" (U.S. destroyers) to proceed to Auckland E.T.A. 4/7. Later to report for duty to Comsowespacfor about 8/7, relieving "PERKINS" & "FLUSSER", which are to be sailed for Tutuila, "PERKINS" proceeding via Noumea and Suva, and "FLUSSER" via Tongatabu.
- (iii) "BARKER" (Task Group 15.4.2) is to depart Tongatabu in time to carry out the following programme. After fuelling at Samoa to escort "HEYWOOD" to a R.V. about 300 miles west of Samoa with "BOISE" (Task Group 15.4) escorting Convoy PW.2095 at 0800/5.
- (iv) "WILGANNIA" escorting "MERCUR" en route Noumea to Sydney E.T.A. p.m. 3/7. "MILDURA" escorting "BISHOPDALE" is to depart Noumea 3/7 for Brisbane. "BISHOPDALE" to discharge cargo and stores to ships at Noumea before departing.
- (v) "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" departed Fiji 25/6 for Pago Pago en route Pearl Harbour.
- (vi) At Tongatabu - "MONTGOMERY" "RAMSAY" (Minediv 2) "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "ALGORAB" "WHITNEY" "M TARES" "KANAWHA" "GUYAMA"
- (vii) At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER"
- (viii) At Suva - "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" "TUCKER" "CURTIS" "McFARLAND" "GALE" "BISHOPDALE"
- (ix) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "ASCANIA" "RIEGL" "MACKINAC"

Enemy Forces

Efate Is. (New Hebrides) - Pango Point - Two U.S. picket boats off Pango Point at 1720/1 observed the conning tower of a submarine. On proceeding to Pango Point to investigate the submarine was no longer visible, but sound indications of its presence were received.

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

Enemy Forces

- (i) There are indications that the major units of the Northern Striking Force have withdrawn to Northern Honshu waters as indicated in Para.B(1).
- (ii) There are continued indications that ~~xxx~~ enemy submarines are operating in Alaskan Waters.
- (iii) Bad weather continues in the Aleutians area.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

"PUNJAB" en route Fremantle to Addu Atoll E.T.A. 3/7

Enemy Forces

- (i) There have been indications that at least 2 Japanese submarines and two Japanese merchant raiders were operating in the S.W. Indian Ocean area. There were strong indications of an enemy submarine within 90 miles of 42°S, 27°E (approx 500 miles S.E. of Cape of Good Hope).
- (ii) German Raider E is still ^{probably} ~~possibly~~ operating in the Indian Ocean area, ~~although there has been no report on this unit since 10/5.~~

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

Nil

3. AIR OPERATIONS

ALLIED

- (1) KENDARI - 30/6 - Four B-17's attacked Kendari aerodrome, starting several fires in the dispersal area and setting one building on fire; three aircraft (believed fighters) were destroyed on the ground. One Type "O" fighter attacked 2 B-17's near Kendari. One of these B-17's crash landed 29 miles south of Darwin. Allied losses - one B-17 destroyed. Personnel - three killed, six ~~wounded~~ injured.
- (ii) DILLI - 30/6 - One B-17 bombed buildings on waterfront at Dilli
- (iii) LAE
 - (a) 3 B-17's bombed Lae at 0540 - 0610/1. Bombs fell in target area but bad weather prevented observation of results.
 - (b) 3 B-25's bombed Lae from 0525 to 0540/1 dropping bombs on the dispersal areas of the aerodrome and also on 2 ships (1 believed to be a cruiser). Fires started in dispersal areas. One B-25 damaged by A.A. fire.
 - (c) 2 Catalinas bombed Chinatown and police barracks and dispersal area. Low cloud prevented accurate bombing or observation of results.
- (iv) SALAMAU - Six B-26's attacked Salamaua isthmus at 1055/1 dropping 116 x 100-lb bombs. Several fires were started and one large fire with explosions. One A.A. gun was silenced and houses were machine-gunned. Two explosions were heard near jetty. Nil allied losses.
- (v) TULAGI - One Catalina attacked Siota (10 miles W. by N. of Tulagi) on 1/7, dropping bombs and machine gunning the target area. Large fires were started, and one heavy explosion caused.
- (vi) BUKA - One B.17 detailed to attack Buka aerodrome failed to locate its target but machine-gunned two villages in the Bougainville Is. area.

ENEMY

One T.95 Reece Floatplane (Serial 33) and one T.95 Nakajima Naka F/P (Serial 45) were engaged in reece over the Salamaua area on 30/6 and 1/7, apparently attempting to locate the allied land forces which raided Salamaua on 27/6 - 28/6.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Possible occupation of Hauru and Ocean Island.
- (ii) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.
- (iii) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.
- (iv) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the ~~Indian~~ Indian Ocean and Central and S.W. Pacific areas.

Randy
DIRECTOR C.C.I.G.

2/7/42

A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces
8" Cruisers

Effective
AUSTRALIA (Flag)

Refitting or Repairing

6" Cruisers
Flotilla Leaders

CANBERRA
CHICAGO
SALT LAKE CITY

ADELAIDE
LE TRIOMPHANT
ARUNTA

Squadron Leaders
Destroyers

HOBART
STUART
TROMP
SELFRIDGE
HENLEY
HELM
FLUSSER
PERKINS
HUGFORD
BAGLEY
PATTERSON
JARVIS

Submarines

S.39)
S.40)
S.41)
S.42) At Brisbane
S.43)
S.45)
S.46)
S.47)
S.37)
S.38) On Patrol
S.44)

Dutch Submarines

K.9)
K.12) At Sydney

A.M.C.'s

WESTRALIA
MANOORA
GRIFFIN
DOBBIN
TULSA

Submarine Tender
Destroyer Tender
Gunboat
Storeship

NE
GOLDSTAR

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

1 Light Cruiser — Poss. 1 heavy cruiser (Chudiv 6)

Approx 4 Destroyers

1 Converted Seaplane Carrier ("NOTORO" ?)

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("FUJIKAWA MARU")

Approx 8 Merchant Ships

? Submarines

Approx 143 shore-based aircraft including probably 57 fighters,
44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 27 float planes.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

Effective

Destroyer

PHOENIX
VOYAGER
KAN IMBLA

A.M.C.

Seaplane Tenders

CHILDS
HERON
W.B. PRESTON

Submarine Tenders

OTUS
HOLLAND

Submarines

On Patrol
 BAILFISH
 SARGO
 SAUKY
 SEAWOLF
 SEAL
 SWORDFISH
 SNAPPER
 SCULPIN
 SEADRAGON
 STURGEON
 SPEARFISH

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

SEARAVEN)
 TAUTOG) At Fremantle
 GAR)
 GRAMPUS)
 SKIPJACK)
 SALMON)
 GRAYBACK) At Albany
 PICKEREL)
 PERMIT)
 K.8 At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES + PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

11 submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

1 - 8" Cruiser ("ASHIGARA")
 Possibly 1 Light Cruiser
 Several Destroyers
 Several Converted Seaplane Tenders
 One Seaplane Carrier "CHIYODA"

Timor

Approx 18 shore-based aircraft including 12 fighters, 6 H/B

Bali

Approx 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Ambon

Approx 25 shore-based aircraft including 12 fighters, 9 H/B, 4 F/B

Celebes

Approx 170 shore-based aircraft including 90 fighters, 50 H/B,
12 F/B, 18 P/P

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
NORTH CAROLINA (9-16")	CALIFORNIA
MARYLAND (8-16")	NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)
COLORADO (8-16")	WEST VIRGINIA
IDAHO (12-14")	
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")	
NEW MEXICO (12-14")	
TENNESSEE (12-14")	
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")	

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA YORKTOWN
 HORNET
 WASP

8" Cruisers

ENTERPRISE
 LONG ISLAND (Converted)
 NORTHAMPTON
 ASTORIA
 QUINCY
 PORTLAND
 VINCENNES
 MINNEAPOLIS
 NEW ORLEANS
 CHESTER

6" Cruisers

SAN FRANCISCO
 PENNSACOLA
 DETROIT RALEIGH
 SAN JUAN

6" Cruisers (Contd)

Effective

Refitting or Repairing

	ATLANTA	
	SAN DIEGO	
Destroyers	35 (approx)	
Submarines	23 (approx)	

Enemy Forces

Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

Battleships	YAMATO		
	MUTSU	FUSO	) At least
	NAGATO	KIRISHIMA	) 1 in N.
	HYUGA	ISE	) Pacific
	HIYEI	KONGO	) (3 damaged)
	YAMASHIRO		
	HARUNA		

3 Aircraft Carriers	HOSHO	SHOKAKU
	HIYO	

1 - 8" Cruiser		CHOKAI
----------------	--	--------

1 - 6" Cruiser	NATORI	
----------------	--------	--

1 Converted Seaplane Tender	GOSHU MARU	
-----------------------------	------------	--

Approx 35 Destroyers

Approx 10 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

0 in C Fourth Fleet
 4 Heavy Cruisers ("KUMANO" "SUZUYA"; one "AOBA" class, one "KAKO" class)
 2 Light Cruisers (1 "TENRYU" class; "KASHIMA")
 Approx 15 Destroyers
 1 converted seaplane tender
 Some units 4th Fleet
 Several Chartered Merchant Ships
 Special Landing Party Force (Marines)
 3 Submarine Divisions
 7 Motor Torpedo Boats
 1 Hospital Ship

1 poss. in Solomons area

Marshalls

1 Light Cruiser ("KATORI")
 1 converted seaplane tender ("KAMOI")
 At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet
 1 M/S Flotilla (16th)
 Air Tenders and Minesweepers
 15 Motor Torpedo Boats
 Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

LEANDER
 ACHILLES
 TRENTON
 BOISE
 ASCANIA
 MONOWAI
 SWAN
 CURTIS
 MACKINAC (Aircraft Transport)
 McFARLAND

A.M.C.'s

A/C Tenders

S/P Tender

Approx 6 Destroyers

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE
 INDIANAPOLIS
 NASHVILLE
 HONOLULU
 ST. LOUIS
 HELENA

6" Cruisers

15 Destroyers

Enemy Forces

Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

At least 1 Battleship from Batdiv 3

2 Aircraft Carriers	ZUIKAKU	
	KYUJO (Damaged)	

1 Seaplane Carrier	CHITOSE	
--------------------	---------	--

N. Honchu-

2 Converted Carriers

Effective

JUNYO

ZUIHO

5 Heavy Cruisers

TONE

TAKAO

HACHI

ATAGO

HAGURO

2 damaged

1 poss. sunk

4 Light Cruisers

1 Converted S/P Tender ("KAMIKAWA MARU")

20 Destroyers

2 Squadrons Submarines

1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

RICHMOND

CONCORD

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE

NELSON

RODNEY

VALIANT

RESOLUTION

REVENGE

ROYAL SOVEREIGN

RAMILLIES

INDOMITABLE

FORMIDABLE

ILLUSTrious

ALBATROSS

GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)

DEVONSHIRE

PROBISHER

SHROPSHIRE

Aircraft Carriers

CALEDON

DRAGON

ENTERPRISE

EMERALD

CERES

BIRMINGHAM

GLASGOW

CAPETOWN

DANAÉ

DAUNTLESS

MAURITIUS

GAMBIA

SUMATRA (Dutch)

A.M.C.'s

WORCESTERSHIRE

NEK RANCHI

CORFU

ALAUNIA

CHITRAL

RANPUHA

CANTON

QUEEN OF BERWUDA

A.A. Vessels

CARTHAGE

HEEMSKERCK

CARLISLE

At least 25 Destroyers

At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Several Destroyers

1 Submarine Squadron

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

3rd July, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCESA) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTORBritish and Allied Forces

- (i) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "SALT LAKE CITY" "HOBART" "BAGLEY" "HENLEY" "JARVIS" "PATTERSON") at Brisbane.
- (ii) "FLUSSER" & "WHYALLA" escorting Convoy OC7 en route Melbourne to Newcastle E.T.A. 1200/3.
- (iii) "MUGFORD" & "MORESBY" escorting Convoy CO7 en route Newcastle to Melbourne E.T.A. Port Phillip 0100/3. To escort Convoy OC8 departing Melbourne 4/7.
- (iv) "HELM" & "KALGOORLIE" escorting Convoy CO8 (6 M.V.) departed Newcastle 1622/2 for Melbourne. "BUNGAREE" to depart Sydney Heads 0300 today 3/6 with Sydney portion of Convoy (4 M.V.). These vessels will escort Convoy OC9 departing Melbourne 7/7.
- (v) "KYBRA" was to depart Sydney yesterday 2/7 escorting Convoy VK4 50 miles to sea, and then return Sydney.
- (vi) "LAUNCESTON" was to depart Sydney yesterday 2/7 to escort Convoy VK5 & 200 miles to sea and then return Sydney.
- (vii) "PERKINS" & "ROCKHAMPTON" escorting Convoy GP4 arrived Brisbane 1927/2. To escort PG4 departing Brisbane today 3/7.
- (viii) Convoy ZK10 was due Townsville 0500/2. After dispersal of convoy "GOULBURN" return Brisbane arriving 0553/2, "BOMBAY" en route Sydney E.T.A. 1530/3.
- (ix) "TROMP" escorting "BUNGAREE" arrived Sydney from Noumea 0632/2. On 4/7 to escort Convoy ZK11 ("MANOOKA" "WESTRALIA" & H.T. "DUN-TROON"), from Sydney to Fremantle. "FLUSSER" to provide additional escort for 150 miles and then return Sydney.
- (x) "WARREGO" departed Townsville 1723/1 arrived Cairns 0735/2.
- (xi) "SWAN" at Townsville.
- (xii) "KATOomba" was due Townsville yesterday 2/7 from escort duty.
- (xiii) "BENDIGO" arrived Cairns 1305/1 from escort duty.
- (xiv) "CESSNOCK" escorting "YOCROW" arrived Port Moresby from Townsville 1605/1. "YOCROW" to load aviation spirit for Milne Bay and proceed there escorted by "CESSNOCK".
- (xv) "BALLARAT" departed Moresby 1645/1 for Brisbane E.T.A. p.m. 6/7.
- (xvi) "BARALABA" was due Merauke 1/7 from Thursday Island.
- (xvii) "IPSWICH" was due Sydney from Brisbane yesterday 2/7.
- (xviii) "WILCANNIA" escorting "MERKUR" en route Noumea to Sydney E.T.A. p.m. today 3/7.
- (xix) "LITHGOW" escorting "PORTMAR" (towed by "ST. GILES" & "WATO") arrived Thursday Island 1830/2. "LITHGOW" will be required to escort "BURWAH" (and "WATO" if ready) from Thursday Island to Darwin.
- (xx) "BERMAGUI" departed Newcastle 2230/1 for Adelaide E.T.A. 0630/9.
- (xxi) At Sydney - "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "SELFRIDGE" "STUART"
Repairing-"ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "ARUNTA" "VICTORIA"
- (xxii) At Melbourne - Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR"
- (xxiii) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA"
- (xxiv) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

- (i) SALAMAUA-LAE - At 1220/2 several pinnaces were observed moving from Lae to Salamaua.
- (ii) CAPE GLOUCESTER (New Britain) - At 1004/2 allied aircraft on recon reported sighting three enemy destroyers and two 8,000 ton transports in a position 70 miles N.W. of Cape Gloucester. Convoy was proceeding at a slow speed on a course east by north and is assumed to have been headed for Rabaul.
- (iii) GUADALCANAL IS. - Further to the report of the movements of an enemy cruiser in the vicinity of Guadalcanal Is. on 1/7, subsequent intelligence indicates that two cruisers were active in this vicinity and after proceeding north, returned to Guadalcanal coast at 1115/2.

- (iv) GENERAL - Cincpac reported 1/7 there were indications that Crudiv 6 and Crudiv 18 would shortly operate in the New Britain area.
Comment - From the description available of the heavy cruiser sighted off Lunga (Guadalcanal) on 1/7 and also the light cruiser reported to have been sunk in the vicinity of Sandfly Passage on June 26th or 27th it would appear likely that units of the above two Crudivs are already operating in the Solomons area, (XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX)
- (v) RABAU L AREA - There are indications that the "KIYOKAWA MARU" is (possibly converted Seaplane Tender) is now in the Rabaul area.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "KAWIMBLA" (en route Sydney to Fremantle E.T.A. 1130/4) with "PHOENIX" will be required to R.V. about 13/7 with a troop convoy, approx 1900 miles WNW of Fremantle and escort convoy to Fremantle.
- (ii) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "CHILDS" "HERON" "OTUS" "K.S" (see appendix) "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "LANAKAI"
- (iii) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"
- (ix) At Exmouth Gulf - "W.B. PRESTON"
- (v) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

Ten submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix)

Enemy Forces

DILLI - At 1000/1 one ship of approx 5,000 tons is reported to have arrived at Dilli. On 2/7 no shipping was observed in the Harbour.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Force.

- (i) All four carriers that have been operating in the N.W. Pacific as portion of the covering force for the Aleutians operations are now believed to have arrived in Northern Honshu - Hokkaido waters. These carriers are "ZUIKAKU" "RYUJO" "ZUIHO" & "JUNYO". "JUNYO" is believed returning to the Inland Sea.
- (ii) Of the remaining aircraft carriers -
- (a) "SHOKAKU" which has been repairing in Japan is expected to put to sea in the near future.
- (b) "HIYO" (sister ship to "JUNYO") has been recently commissioned and is presumably still in Home Waters.
- (c) "HOSHO" - no information concerning present whereabouts - last reported in Home Waters.
- (iii) Cincpac reported 30/6 there are indications of a southward movement by some of the forces in the Northern Honshu - Hokkaido area. This possibly includes heavy cruisers as well as the aircraft carriers mentioned above - (Comment).
- (iv) Units of the First Fleet (principally battleships) which were operating in the Inland Sea last week are believed to have arrived in Tokyo Bay. C in C Combined Fleet was operating with these units.
- (v) C in C Second Fleet is believed to have re-organised his forces in the Bonins area.
- (vi) One ~~xxx~~ heavy cruiser of Crudiv 6 is believed en route Truk area from Japan. The remaining unit and at least one light cruiser ("Tenryu" class) of Crudiv 18 are now probably operating in the Solomons area.
- (vii) Converted Seaplane Carrier "NOTORO" was in the Saipan area June 30th and is believed employed ferrying aircraft to New Britain.
- (viii) Seaplane Carrier "CHITOSE" is in the Bonins while the "CHIYODA" previously reported in N.E.I. waters is now reported en route Truk to Japan.
- (ix) Converted Seaplane Carrier "KAMOI" is en route Home Waters to Truk.
- (x) There is no further information concerning the two damaged "Mogami" class cruisers which were repairing in this area last week prior to leaving for Japan.
- (xi) There are indications that units of Subron 1 may operate in the Marshalls area shortly.

Comment - These units were operating in the Northern Pacific area last month. The above intelligence may indicate that these units intend replacing units of Subron 8 which were operating off the East Australian Coast last month and which have since returned to the Marshalls area, possibly en route Japan.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "ACHILLES" & "WALKE" was to R.V. with "TRENTON" & "WARRINGTON" (which departed Balboa 17/6, escorting Convoy LW.100) 80 miles North of Bora Bora at 1200/1 and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Convoys LW.100 and PW.2095 en route Australia as far as Lat. 160°E.
- (ii) "BARKER" (Task Group 15.4.2) is to depart Tongatabu in time to carry out the following programme. After fuelling at Samoa to escort "HEYWOOD" to a R.V. about 300 miles west of Samoa with "BOISE" (Task Group 15.4) escorting Convoy PW.2095 at 0800/5.
- (iii) "RALPH TALBOT" & "BLUE" (U.S. Destroyers) to proceed to Auckland E.T.A. 4/7. Later to report for duty to Comsowespacfor about 8/7, relieving "PERKINS" & "FLUSSER", which are to be sailed for Tutuila, "PERKINS" proceeding via Noumea and Suva, and "FLUSSER" via Tongatabu.
- (iv) "MILDURA" escorting "BISHOPDALE" is to depart Noumea 3/7 for Brisbane. "BISHOPDALE" to discharge cargo and stores to ships at Noumea before departing.
- (v) "CHEVREUIL" was due off Havanah Passage (Noumea) 1200/2/7.
- (vi) "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" departed Fiji 25/6 for Pago Pago en route Pearl Harbour.
- (vii) At Tongatabu - "MONTGOMERY" "RAMSAY" (Minediv 2) "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "ALGORAB" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KAWAWHA" "CUYAMA"
- (viii) At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER"
- (ix) At Suva - "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" "TUCKER" "CURTIS" "McFARLAND" "GALE"
- (x) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "ASCANIA" "RIOEL" "MACKINAC"
- (xi) At Vila - "CAP DES PALMES"

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) There are indications that some of the major units of the Northern Striking Force have withdrawn to Northern Honshu waters as indicated in Para.B(1).
- (ii) There are continued indications that enemy submarines are operating in Alaskan Waters.
- (iii) Bad weather continues in the Aleutians area.
- (iv) Japanese forces are established at Both Kiska and Attu Is.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

"PUNJAB" en route Fremantle to Addu Atoll E.T.A. 3/7.

Enemy Forces

- (i) There have been indications that at least two Japanese submarines and two Japanese merchant raiders were operating in the S.W. Indian Ocean area. There were strong indications of an enemy submarine within 90 miles of 42°S, 27°E (approx 590 miles S.E. of Cape of Good Hope) on 29/6.
- (ii) German Raider E is still probably operating in the Indian Ocean area.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS - Nix

~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ GENERAL - Interrogations of prisoners of war have verified that the "Mogami" class cruisers have been re-gunned with 8" guns as compared with the 6.1" guns originally mounted in these ships. The present armament is set up in five twin turrets, three forward and two aft.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

ALLIED

- (1) DILLI - ~~27/5~~ 2/7
(a) Five Hudsons attacked Barracks and W/T Station at Dilli at 0010/2. Two buildings were hit and fires were started. Nil opposition.
(b) Three Hudsons attacked installations from 0415 to 0442/2. No shipping was observed in the Harbour. One small fire was started. Nil opposition.
(ii) TULAGI - An allied air attack is reported to have been carried out between 2330/29 and 0030/30/6. Many bombs were dropped but the effect could not be observed.

ENEMY

- (1) WAU - Nine enemy heavy bombers (type unspecified) bombed Wau between 1131 and 1200/2. Details of damage and casualties are as yet unknown.
(ii) NEWCASTLE - Allied aircraft flying at 25,000 ft. sighted an unidentified aircraft 8 miles to seaward between Rathmines and Newcastle at 1330/1, estimated to be travelling at 22,000 ft. The aircraft was possibly friendly but identification has not yet been made.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Possible occupation of Nauru and Ocean Island.
(ii) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.
(iii) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.
(iv) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and Central and S.W. Pacific areas.

Raundy
103
DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.
3rd July, 1942

A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

1) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR
British and Allied Forces

	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
8" Cruisers	AUSTRALIA (Flag)	
	CANBERRA	
	CHICAGO	
	SALT LAKE CITY	
6" Cruisers	HOBART	ADELAIDE
Flotilla Leaders	STUART	LE TRIOMPHANT
	ZRAMP	ARUNTA
Squadron Leader	SELFRIDGE	
Destroyers	HENLEY	
	HELM	
	FLUSSER	
	PERKINS	
	MUGFORD	
	BAGLEY	
	PATTERSON	
	JARVIS	
Submarines	S.39)	
	S.40)	
	S.41)	
	S.42)	
	S.43) At Brisbane	
	S.45)	
	S.46)	
	S.47)	
	S.37)	
	S.38) On Patrol	
	S.44)	
Dutch Submarines	K.9)	
	K.12) At Sydney	
A.M.C.'s	WESTRALIA	
	MAN OORA	
Submarine Tender	GRIFFIN	
Destroyer Tender	DOBBIN	
Gunboat	TULSA	
Storeship		GOLDSTAR

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

1 Heavy Cruiser ("KAKO" or "AOBA" class)

2 1 Light Cruiser

xxx At least 4 Destroyers

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("FUJIKAWA MARU")

Approx 8 Merchant Ships

? Submarines

Approx 143 shore-based aircraft including probably 57 fighters,
44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 27 float planes

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

Destroyer

A.M.C.

Seaplane Tenders

Submarine Tenders

Effective

PHOENIX

VOYAGER

KAHIMBLA

CHILDS

HERON

W. B. PRESTON

OTUS

HOLLAN D

Submarines

On Patrol

SAILFISH
 SARGO
 SAURY En route Fremantle to Albany
 SEAWOLF
 SEAL
 SWORDFISH
 SNAPPER
 SCULPIN
 SEADRAGON
 STURGEON
 SPYFISH

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

SEARAVEN	}	At Fremantle
TAUTOG		
GAR		
GRAMPUS	}	At Albany
SKIPJACK		
SALMON		
GRAYBACK	}	At Albany
PICKEREL		
PERMIT	}	At Fremantle
K.S		

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

11 submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

1 - 8" Cruiser ("ASHIGARA")
 Possibly 1 Light Cruiser
 Several Destroyers
 Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approx 18 shore-based aircraft including 12 fighters, 6 H/B

Bali

Approx 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Ambon

Approx 25 shore-based aircraft including 12 fighters, 9 H/B, 4 F/B

Celebes

Approx 170 shore-based aircraft including 90 fighters, 50 H/B,
 12 F/B, 18 F/P

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

Effective

NORTH CAROLINA (9-16")
 MARYLAND (8-16")
 COLORADO (8-16")
 IDAHO (12-14")
 MISSISSIPPI (12-14")
 NEW MEXICO (12-14")
 TENNESSEE (12-14")
 PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")

Refitting or Repairing

CALIFORNIA
 NEVADA (to be ready
 about 1/10)
 WEST VIRGINIA

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA
 HORNET
 WASP
 YORKTOWN

8" Cruisers

ENTERPRISE
 LONG ISLAND (Converted)
 NORTHAMPTON
 ASTORIA
 QUINCY
 PORTLAND
 VINCENNES
 MINNEAPOLIS
 NEW ORLEANS
 CHESTER
 SAN FRANCISCO
 PENSACOLA

6" Cruisers

DETROIT
 SAN JUAN
 RALEIGH

6" Cruisers (Conted)

Effective
ATLANTA
SAN DIEGO
35 (approx)
23 (approx)

Refitting or Repairing

Destroyers
Submarines

Enemy Forces

Palao - Salpan - Bonins - Japan

Battle ships
YAMATO
MUTSU FUSO) At least
NAGATO KIRISHIMA) 1 in N.
HYUGA KONGO) Pacific
HIYEI ISE) (3 damaged)
YAMASHIRO
HARUNA

4 Aircraft Carriers
ZUIKAKU
RYUJO (Damaged) SHOKAKU
HOSHO

4 Converted A/C Carriers
HIYO
JUNYO
ZUIHO
NISSHIN

3 - 8" Cruisers
ATAGO
TAKAO
CHOKAI

2 - 6" Cruisers

2x Seaplane Carrier NOTORO, KAMOI (en route Truk)

Approx 40 destroyers (some damaged)
Approx 20 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

C in C Fourth Fleet
3 Heavy Cruisers ("KUMANO" "SUZUYA"; one "AOBA" or "KAKO" class)
1 Light Cruiser
Approx 15 Destroyers
1 Converted Seaplane Tender (GOSHU MARU)
Some units 4th Fleet
Several Chartered Merchant Ships
Special Landing Party Force (Marines)
3 Submarine Divisions
7 Motor Torpedo Boats
1 Hospital Ship

Marshalls

1 Light Cruiser ("KATORI")
At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet
1 M/S Flotilla (16th)
Air Tenders and Minesweepers
15 Motor Torpedo Boats
Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers
LEANDER
ACHILLES
TRENTON
BOISE
ASCANIA
MONOWAI
SWAN
CURTIS
MACKINAC (Aircraft Transport)
McFARLAND
A.M.C.'s
A/C Tenders
S/P Tender
Approx 6 Destroyers

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers
LOUISVILLE
INDIANAPOLIS
6" Cruisers
HONOLULU
ST. LOUIS
HELENA
15 Destroyers

Enemy Forces

Northern Honshu - Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

At least 1 Battleship from Batdiv 3

3 Heavy Cruisers

Effective

TONE)	
NACHI	)	2 damaged
HAGURO	)	1 poss. sunk

3 Light Cruisers

1 Converted S/P Tender ("KAMIKAWA MARU")

12 Destroyers

2 Squadrons Submarines

1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

RICHMOND
CONCORD

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE
NELSON
RODNEY
VALIANT
RESOLUTION
REVENGE
ROYAL SOVEREIGN
RAMILLIES

Aircraft Carriers

INDOMITABLE
FORMIDABLE
ILLUSTRIOUS

Seaplane Carrier

ALBATROSS

8" Cruisers

GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)

DEVONSHIRE

FROBISHER

SHROPSHIRE

6" Cruisers

CALEDON

DRAGON

ENTERPRISE

EMERALD

CERES

BIRMINGHAM

GLASGOW

CAPETOWN

DANAE

DAUNTLESS

MAURITIUS

GAMBIA

SUMATRA (Dutch)

A.M.C.'s

WORCESTERSHIRE

RANCHI

CORFU

ALAUNIA

CHITRAL

RANPURA

CANTON

QUEEN OF BERMUADA

CARTHAGE

A.A. Vessels

HEERMSKERCK

CARLISLE

At least 25 Destroyers

At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Several Destroyers

1 Submarine Squadron

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

4th July, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCESA) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTORBritish and Allied Forces

- (i) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "SALT LAKE CITY" "HOBART" "BAGLEY" "HENLEY" "JARVIS" "PATTERSON") at Brisbane.
- (ii) "ADELAIDE" (repairing) will be required for convoy escort from Sydney to Fremantle about 15/7.
- (iii) "FLUSSER" & "WHYALLA" escorting Convoy OC7 arrived Sydney 1210/3.
- (iv) "MUGFORD" & "MORESBY" escorting Convoy CO7 arrived Melbourne 3/7/ To escort Convoy OC8 (9 M.V.) departing Melbourne 1200 today 4/7 for Newcastle E.T.A. 1400/7.
- (v) "HELM" & "KALGOORLIE" escorting Convoy CO8 (6 M.V.) departed Newcastle 2/7 for Melbourne. "BUNGAREE" departed Sydney 0328/3 with Sydney portion of Convoy (11 M.V.). These vessels will escort Convoy OC9 departing Melbourne 7/7.
- (vi) "LAUNCESTON" departed Sydney 1602/2 to escort Convoy VK5 200 miles to sea and then return Sydney.
- (vii) "PERKINS" & "ROCKHAMPTON" escorting Convoy PG4 (6 M.V.) departed Brisbane 1648/3 for Sydney E.T.A. daylight 6/7.
- (viii) "TROMP" to escort Convoy ZK11 ("MANOORA" "WESTRALIA" & H.T. "DUNTROON") departing Sydney 1630 today 4/7 for Fremantle E.T.A. 0700/14. "FLUSSER" to provide additional escort for 150 miles and then return Sydney.
- (ix) "SWAN" & "KATOOMBA" escorting two M.V. departed Townsville for Port Moresby 2001/2 E.T.A. 1600/5.
- (x) "CESSNOCK" escorting "YOCHOW" was to depart Port Moresby for Milne Bay 1800/3.
- (xi) "BALLARAT" arrived Townsville from Port Moresby 2130/3.
- (xii) "BOMBAY" arrived Sydney from escort duty 1502/3.
- (xiii) "WILCANNIA" escorting "MERKUR" from Noumea arrived Sydney 0005/3.
- (xiv) "BERMAGUI" en route Newcastle to Adelaide E.T.A. 0630/9.
- (xv) "PINGWO" arrived Sydney 0028/3.
- (xvi) At Sydney - "ABRAHAM CRYNSSSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "SELFRIDGE" "STUART"
Repairing-"ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "ARUNTA" "VICTORIA"
- (xvii) At Melbourne - Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR"
- (xviii) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "AESSEY" "TULSA"
- (xix) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

- (1) SOLOMONS - There are indications that at least one unit of Crudiv 6 ("ABBA" or "KAKO" class) and one unit of Crudiv 18 ("TENRYU" or "KASHIMA" class) are operating in the Solomons area.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTORBritish and Allied Forces

- (i) "KANIMBLA" (en route Sydney to Fremantle E.T.A. 1130/4) with "PHOENIX" will be required to R.V. about 15/7 with a troop convoy approx 1900 miles WNW of Fremantle and escort convoy to Fremantle.
- (ii) "TOWNSVILLE" escorting "BABINDA" arrived Darwin 1843/3.
- (iii) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "CHILDS" "HERON" "OTUS" "K.8" (see appendix) "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "LANAKAI"
- (iv) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"
- (v) At Exmouth Gulf - "W.B. PRESTON"
- (vi) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces

- CAPE LEEUWIN - "KANIMBLA" intercepted a QQQQ signal (suspicious vessel) at 2052/3 when in position 30°45'S, 114°17'E (45 miles S.W. of Cape Leeuwin). There were no indications of the position of the originator of the message.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

Ten submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix)

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

AMBON - Allied air recce on 3/7 reported no shipping in Harbour.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) All four carriers that have been operating in the N.W. Pacific as portion of the covering force for the Aleutians operations are now believed to have arrived in Northern Honshu - Hokkaido waters. These carriers are "ZUIKAKU" "RYUJO" "ZUIHO" & "JUNYO". "JUNYO" is believed returning to the Inland Sea.
- (ii) Of the remaining aircraft carriers -
 - (a) "SHOKAKU" which has been repairing in Japan is expected to put to sea in the near future.
 - (b) "HIYO" (sister-ship to "JUNYO") has been recently commissioned and is presumably still in Home Waters.
 - (c) "HOSHO" - no information concerning present whereabouts - last reported in Home Waters.
- (iii) Cincpac reported 30/6 indications of a southward movement by some of the forces in the Northern Honshu - Hokkaido area. This possibly includes heavy cruisers as well as the aircraft carriers mentioned above.
- (iv) Units of the First Fleet (principally battleships) which were operating in the Inland Sea last week are believed to have arrived in Tokyo Bay. C in C Combined Fleet was operating with these units.
- (v) C in C Second Fleet is believed to have re-organised his forces in the Bonins area.
- (vi) One heavy cruiser of CruDiv 6 is possibly en route New Britain - Solomons area from Japan to join other unit already in that area.
- (vii) Converted Seaplane Carrier "NOTORO" was in the Saipan area June 30th and is believed employed ferrying aircraft to New Britain.
- (viii) Seaplane Carriers "CHITOSE" & "CHIYODA" (Airon 7) are believed to be en route Japan from the Bonins.
- ~~(ix) Converted Seaplane Carrier "NOTORO" is en route Saipan area June 30th~~
- (ix) Converted Seaplane Carrier "KAMO" is en route Home Waters to Truk.
- (x) There is no further information concerning the two damaged "Mogami" class cruisers which were repairing in Truk area last week, prior to leaving for Japan.
- (xi) There are indications that units of Subron 1 may operate in the Marshalls area shortly.

Comment - These units were operating in the Northern Pacific area last month. The above intelligence may indicate that these units are intended to replace units of Subron 8 which were operating off the East Australian Coast last month and which have since returned to the Marshalls area, possibly en route Japan.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "ACHILLES" & "WALKE" were to R.V. with "TRENTON" & "WARRINGTON" (which departed Balboa 17/6, escorting Convoy LW.100) 80 miles north of Bora Bora at 12 00/1 and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Convoys LW.100 and PW.2095 en route Australia as far as Lat. 160°E.
- (ii) "BARKER" (Task Group 15.4.2) is to depart Tongatabu in time to carry out the following programme. After fuelling at Samoa to escort "HEYWOOD" to a R.V. about 300 miles west of Samoa with "BOISE" (Task Group 15.4) escorting Convoy PW.2095 at 0800/5.
- (iii) "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" & "TUCKER" escorting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" departed Suva 0740/3 for Auckland E.T.A. 0700/6.
- (iv) "RALPH TALBOT" & "BLUE" (U.S. Destroyers) to proceed to Auckland E.T.A. today 4/7. Later to report for duty to Comsowespacfor about 8/7, relieving "PERKINS" & "FLUSSER", which are to be

- sailed for Tutuila, "PERKINS" proceeding via Noumea and Suva, and "FLUSSER" via Tongatabu.
- (v) "MILDURA" escorting "BISHOPDALE" was to depart Noumea 3/7 for Brisbane. "BISHOPDALE" to discharge cargo and stores to ships at Noumea before departing.
 - (vi) "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" departed Fiji 25/6 for Pago Pago en route Pear Harbour.
 - (vii) "CHEVREUIL" was due off Havanah Passage (Noumea) 1200/2/7.
 - (viii) At Tongatabu - "MONTGOMERY" "RAMSAY" "(Minediv 2) "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "ALGORAB" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA" "CUYAMA"
 - (ix) At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER"
 - (x) At Suva - "CURTIS" "McFARLAND" "GALE"
 - (xi) At Auckland - "MOMOWAI" "ASCANIA" "RIGEL" "MACKINAC"
 - (xii) At Vila - "CAP DES PALMES"

Enemy Forces

NEBA ISLAND (N.W. end of New Caledonia) - A submarine was sighted off Neba Island at 1500/3 for 45 minutes, but submerged on approach of our aircraft.

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) There are indications that some of the major units of the Northern Striking Force have withdrawn to Northern Honshu waters as indicated in Para. B(1).
- (ii) Converted Seaplane Tender "KAMIKAWA MARU" is believed en route Japan from the Aleutians after leaving a detachment of seaplanes at Kiska. In addition there are indications that other seaplane units are proceeding to the N.W.
- (iii) There were indications that at least six enemy units probably submarines were operating in the N.W. Pacific area on 2/7.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) There have been indications that at least two Japanese submarines and two Japanese merchant raiders were operating in the S.W. Indian Ocean area.
- (ii) German Raider E is still probably operating in the Indian Ocean area

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS - Nil

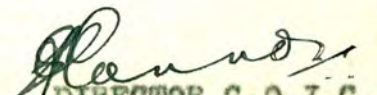
3. AIR OPERATIONS

KOEPANG - Three B-17's attacked Penfoie aerodrome at 1700/3 - 3 enemy a/c prob. destroyed. Allied losses - 1 B-17 damaged.

LAE - 3 B-17's attacked aerodrome about 1430/3. Results unknown. 12 "Zero's" intercepted.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Possible occupation of Nauru and Ocean Island.
- (ii) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.
- (iii) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.
- (iv) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and Central and S.W. Pacific areas.


DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.
4th July, 1942

A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A. SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces
8" Cruisers

Effective
AUSTRALIA (Flag)

Refitting or Repairing

6" Cruisers
Flotilla Leaders

CANBERRA
CHICAGO
SALT LAKE CITY

ADELAIDE
LE TRIOMPHANT
ARUNTA

Squadron Leader
Destroyers

HOBART
STUART
TROMP
SELFRIDGE
HENLEY

Submarines

HELM
FLUSSER
PERKINS
MUGFORD
BAGLEY
PATTERSON
JARVIS
S.39)
S.41)
S.43) At Brisbane
S.45)
S.46)
S.47)
S.37)
S.38)
S.40) On Patrol
S.42)
S.44)

Dutch Submarines

K.9) At Sydney
K.12)

A.M.C.'S

WESTRALIA
MANOCRA
GRIFFIN
DOBBIN
TULSA

Submarine Tender
Destroyer Tender
Gunboat
Storeship

GOLDSTAR

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

1 possibly 2 Heavy Cruisers ("KAKO" or "AOBA" Class)

2 Light Cruisers

At least 4 Destroyers

2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("FUJIKAWA MARU", "KIYOKAWA MARU")

Approx. 8 Merchant Ships

? Submarines

Approx. 143 shore-based aircraft including probably 57 fighters,
44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 27 float planes.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces
6" Cruisers

Effective

Destroyer
A.M.C.
Seaplane Tenders

PHOENIX
Voyager
KANIMBLA
CHILDS
HERON
W.B. PRESTON
OTUS
HOLLAND

Submarine Tenders

Submarines

On Patrol

SALEFISH
SARGO
~~SAVRY~~
SEAWOLF
SEAL
SWORDFISH
SNAPPER
SCULPIN
SEADRAGON
STURGEON
SPEARFISH

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

SEARAVEN)
TAUTOG)
GAR) At Fremantle
GRAMPUS)
SKIPJACK)
SALMON)
GRAYBACK) At Albany
PICKEREL)
PERMIT)
K.8) At Fremantle
~~SAVRY~~) At Albany

SAVRY

Dutch Submarine

EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES
British and Allied Forces

11 submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

1 - 8" Cruiser ("ASHIGARA")
Possibly 1 Light Cruiser
Several Destroyers
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approx 18 shore-based aircraft including 12 fighters, 6 H/B

Bali

Approx 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Ambon

Approx 25 shore-based aircraft including 12 fighters, 9 H/B, 4 F/B

Celebes

Approx 170 shore-based aircraft including 90 fighters, 50 H/B,
12 F/B, 18 F/P

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces
Battleships

Effective	Refitting or Repairing
NORTH CAROLINA (9-16")	CALIFORNIA
MARYLAND (8-16")	NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)
COLORADO (8-16")	WEST VIRGINIA
IDAHO (12-14")	
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")	
NEW MEXICO (12-14")	
TENNESSEE (12-14")	
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")	

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA YORKTOWN
HORNET
WASP
ENTERPRISE
LONG ISLAND (Converted)

8" Cruisers

NORTHAMPTON
ASTORIA
QUINCY
PORTLAND
VINCENNES
MINNEAPOLIS
NEW ORLEANS
CHESTER
SAN FRANCISCO
PEN SACOLA
DETROIT
SAN JUAN

6" Cruisers

RALEIGH

6" Cruisers (Conted)

Effective

Refitting or Repairing

Destroyers

ATLANTA
SAN DIEGO
35 (approx)

Submarines

23 (approx)

Enemy Forces

Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

Battleships

YAMATO	FUSO	) At least
MUTSU	KIRISHIMA	) 1 in N.
NAGATO	KONGO	) Pacific
HYUGA	ISE	) (3 damaged)
HIYEI		
YAMASHIRO		
HARUNA		

5 Aircraft Carriers

ZUIKAKU
RYUJO (Damaged) SHOKAKU

4 Converted A/C Carriers

HOSHO ← KASUGA
HIYO
JUNYO
ZUIHO
NISSHIN

3 - 8" Cruisers

ATAGO
TAKAO
CHOKAI

2 - 6" Cruisers

2 Seaplane Carriers CHITOZE, CHIYODA

3 Converted S/P tenders

KAMEKAWA MARU
NOTORO
KAMOI (en route Truk)

Approx 40 Destroyers (some damaged)

Approx 20 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

6 in C Fourth Fleet

3 Heavy Cruisers ("KUMANO" "SUZUYA"; one "AOBA" or "KAKO" class)

1 Light Cruiser

Approx 15 Destroyers

1 Converted Seaplane Tender (GOSHU MARU)

Some units 4th Fleet

Several Chartered Merchant Ships

Special Landing Party Force (Marines)

3 Submarine Divisions

7 Motor Torpedo Boats

1 Hospital Ship

Marshalls

1 Light Cruiser ("KATORI")

At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 M/S Flotilla (16th)

Air Tenders and Minesweepers

15 Motor Torpedo Boats

Commander Submarine Force

C)

SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

LEANDER
ACHILLES
TRENTON
BOISE
ASCANIA
MONOWAI
SWAN
CURTIS
MACKINAC (Aircraft Transport)
McFARLAND

A.M.C.'s

A/C Tenders

S/P Tender

Approx 6 Destroyers

NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE
INDIANAPOLIS
HONOLULU
ST. LOUIS
HELENA

6" Cruisers

15 Destroyers

Enemy Forces

Northern Honshu - Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

At least 1 Battleship from Batdiv 3

3 Heavy Cruisers

Effective

TONE)
NACHI) 2 damaged
HAGURO) 1 poss. sunk

3 Light Cruisers

12 Destroyers

2 Squadrons Submarine

1st. Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

RICHMOND
CONCORD

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE
NELSON
RODNEY
VALIANT
RESOLUTION
REVENGE
ROYAL SOVEREIGN
RAMILLIES
INDOMITABLE
FORMIDABLE
ILLUSTRIOUS
ALBATROSS
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)
DEVON SHIRE
FROBISHER
SHROPSHIRE
CALEDON
DRAGON
ENTERPRISE
EMERALD
CERES
BIRMINGHAM
GLASGOW
CAPETOWN
DANAE
DAUNTLESS
MAURITIUS
GAMBIA
SUMATRA (Dutch)
WORCESTERSHIRE
RANCHI
CORFU
ALANIA
CHITRAL
RANPURA
CASTON
QUEEN OF BERMUDA
CARTHAGE
HEEMSKERCK
CARLISLE

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers

At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Several Destroyers

1 Submarine Squadron

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY.

5th July 1942

DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES.

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA.

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "SALT LAKE CITY" "HOBART" "BAGLEY" "HENLEY" "JARVIS" "PATTERSON") at Brisbane.
- (ii) "ADELAIDE" (repairing) will be required for convoy escort from Sydney to Fremantle about 15/7.
- (iii) "SELFRIDGE" & "WHYALLA" are to escort Convoy G.P.5 departing Sydney tomorrow 6/7 for Brisbane and Convoy P.G.5 departing Brisbane 10/7 for Sydney.
- (iv) "MUGFORD" & "MORESBY" escorting Convoy O.C.8 (SM.V.) departed Melbourne 0931/4 for Newcastle E.T.A. 1400/7.
- (v) "HELM" "BUNGAREE" & "KALGOORLIE" escorting Convoy C.O.8 (17 M.V.) en route Sydney and Newcastle to Melbourne. These vessels will escort Convoy O.C. 9 departing Melbourne 7/7.
- (vi) "PERKINS" & "ROCKHAMPTON" escorting Convoy P.G. 4 (6 M.V.) en route Brisbane to Sydney E.T.A. daylight 6/7. On arrival "PERKINS" to proceed Newcastle as escort of Convoy O.C.9 (for Melbourne). She will be joined by "GEELONG" arriving Newcastle 1200/6. "MADRAS" & "LAUNCESTON" from Sydney will provide additional escort.
- (vii) "STUART" is to relieve "PERKINS" as escort at approx. 1800/7 and "PERKINS" is to return Sydney. "STUART" & "GEELONG" to escort Convoy O.C. 10 departing Melbourne 11/7.
- (viii) "TROMP" & "FLUSSER" escorting Convoy Z.K. 11 ("MANGORA" "WESTRALIA" & H.T. "DUNTROON") departed Sydney 1655/4 for Fremantle E.T.A. 1515/16. "FLUSSER" to return Sydney when the convoy has proceeded 150 miles. "TROMP" has developed engine trouble and if unable to effect repairs will leave the convoy.
- (ix) "SWAN" & "KATOOMBA" escorting two M.V.'s en route Townsville to Port Moresby E.T.A. 1600 today 5/7.
- (x) "CESSNOCK" escorting "YOCHOW" was to depart Port Moresby for Milne Bay 3/7.
- (xi) "BERMAGUI" en route Newcastle to Adelaide E.T.A. 0630/9
- (xii) "COLAC" escorting "BANTAM" departed Townsville 1650/4 for Moresby E.T.A. 1600/7.
- (xiii) "BARALABA" arrived Thursday Island 0110/4 from Merauke. Later to proceed Cooktown E.T.A. 0900/7.
- (xiv) "ARMIDALE" to sail from Port Kembla so as to reach Sydney Heads at 1400/6 and escort Convoy V.K.6 (one tanker) to a position 60 miles East of Sydney, and then return Sydney.
- (xv) At Sydney - "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "STUART" Repairing - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "ARUNTA" "VICTORIA".
- (xvi) At Melbourne - Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR"
- (xvii) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA"
- (xviii) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

- (i) SOLOMONS - There are indications that at least one unit of Crudiv 6 ("AOBA" or "KAKO" class) and one unit of Crudiv 18 ("TENRYU" or "KASHIMA" class) are operating in the Solomons area.

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA (Contd.)

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR (Contd.)

Enemy Forces (Contd.)

- (ii) RABAU - C. in C. Fourth Fleet is expected to move to the Rabaul area soon from Truk area where he has been operating with units of Crudiv 6, Crudiv 18, Gunboat Division #8, Desron 6 and approx. three Seaplane tenders.
- (iii) SALAMAU - Allied aircraft sighted at 1240/4 a medium sized vessel, apparently a transport, with two funnels and large superstructure, about 5 miles off the coast between Salamaua and Lae. The ship appeared to be stationary.
- (iv) SOLOMONS - No activity was observed by Allied air recce at Buka Passage on 4/7 or at Feni Islands on 3/7.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces.

- (i) "KANIMBLA" arrived Fremantle 1430/4. With "PHOENIX" to proceed to a R.V. 1900 miles W.N.W. of Fremantle at 1500/15 with Convoy G escorted by "GAMBIA" & "WORCESTERSHIRE" ex Colombo. From R.V. "GAMBIA" & "WORCESTERSHIRE" to proceed Mauritius E.T.A. 19/7. Convoy to proceed Fremantle.
- (ii) "VOYAGER" departed Fremantle 0709/4 to R.V. approx. 350 miles West of Cape Leeuwin with "TRINITY" at 1200/6, and escort her to Albany E.T.A. 0609/9.
- (iii) "BURNIE" departed Fremantle 0900/4 for Adelaide E.T.A. 1830/9.
- (iv) "LITHGOW" was to depart Thursday Island 1200/4 escorting "BURWAH" to Darwin.
- (v) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "KANIMBLA" "CHILDS" "HERON" "OTUS" "K.8" (see Appendix) "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "LANAKAI"
- (vi) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"
- (vii) At Exmouth Gulf - "W.B. PRESTON"
- (viii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces

CAPE LEEUWIN - There is no further information as to the QQQQ signal (suspicious vessel) intercepted by "KANIMBLA" at 2052/3 when in position 30° 45' S, 114° 17' E (45 miles S.W. of Cape Leeuwin). There were no indications of the position of the identity of the originator of the message.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

Ten submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix)

Enemy Forces

BILLI - It is now reported that the 5,000 ton enemy vessel which arrived at Dilli at 1000/1 departed, after unloading stores, at 1800/1

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) All four carriers that were operating in the N.W. Pacific as portion of the covering force for the Aleutians operations are now believed to have arrived in Northern Honshu - Hokkaido waters. These carriers are "ZUIKAKU" "RYUJO" "ZUIHO" & "JUNYO". "JUNYO" is believed returning to the Inland Sea.
- (ii) Of the remaining aircraft carriers -
 - (a) "SHOKAKU" which has been repairing in Japan is expected to put to sea in the near future.
 - (b) "HIYO" - (sister-ship to "JUNYO") has been recently commissioned and is presumably still in Home waters
 - (c) "HOSHO" - no information concerning present whereabouts - last reported in Home waters.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA (Contd.)

Enemy Forces (contd.)

- (iii) Cincpac reported 30/6 indications of a southward movement by some of the forces in the Northern Honshu - Hokkaido area. This possibly included heavy cruisers as well as the aircraft carriers mentioned above.
- (iv) Units of the First Fleet (principally battle ships) are believed to be in the Tokyo Bay area. Cinc Combined Fleet was recently operating with these units.
- (v) C. in C. Second Fleet is believed to have re-organized his forces in the Bonins area.
- (vi) One heavy cruiser of Crudiv 6 is possibly en route New Britain - Solomons area from Japan to join other unit already in that area.
- (vii) Converted Seaplane Carrier "NOTORO" was in the Saipan area June 30th and is believed employed ferrying aircraft to New Britain.
- (viii) Seaplane Carriers "GHITOSE" & "CHIYODA" (airron 7) are believed to be en route Japan from the Bonins.
- (ix) Converted Seaplane Carrier "KANOI" is en route Home Waters to Truk.
- (x) One of the damaged "MOGAMI" class cruisers (Crudiv 7) is still under repair at Truk. There is no further information concerning the remaining unit, which was expected to proceed Japan after effecting temporary repairs at Truk.
- (xi) There are indications that units of Subron 1 may operate in the Marshalls area shortly.

Comment - These units were operating in the Northern Pacific area last month. The above intelligence may indicate that these units are intended to replace units of Subron 8 which were operating off the East Australian Coast last month and which have since returned to the Marshalls area, possibly en route Japan.

- (xii) There are indications of convoy movements from Formosa to Port Arthur.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "ACHILLES" & "WALKE" were to R.V. with "TRENTON" & "WARRINGTON" (which departed Balboa 17/6, escorting Convoy L.W. 100) 80 miles North of Bora Bora at 1200/1 and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Convoys L.W. 100 and P.W. 2095 en route Australia as far as Lat. 180° E.
- (ii) "BARKER" (Task Group 15.4.2) and "HEYWOOD" were to R.V. about 300 miles West of Samoa with "BOISE" (Task Group 15.4) escorting Convoy P.W. 2095 at 0800 today 5/7.
- (iii) "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" & "TUCKER" escorting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" en route Suva to Auckland E.T.A. 0700 tomorrow 6/7.
- (iv) "RALPH TALBOT" & "BLUE" (U.S. Destroyers) reported for duty with Comsowespacfor on 3/7. Unless required by Comsopac immediately for escort duty with ships bound for Australia from N.Z., these vessels are to proceed Sydney forthwith.
- (v) "MILDURA" escorting "BISHOPDALE" departed NOUMEA 1425/3 for Brisbane E.T.A. 0700/7.
- (vi) "TANGIER" & "MERKEDITH" departed Fiji 25/6 for Pago Pago en route Pearl Harbour.
- (vii) At Tongatabu - "MONTGOMERY" "RAMSAY" "(Minediv 2) "SOLACE" "RAHNER" "ALGORAB" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA" "CUYAMA"
- (viii) At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER"
- (ix) At Suva - "CURTIS" "McFARLAND" "GALE"
- (x) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "ASCANIA" "RIGEL" "MACKINAC"
- (xi) At Vila - "CAP DES PALMES"
- (xii) At Noumea - "CHEVREUIL"

Enemy Forces - One enemy submarine is possibly operating in the NEW CALEDONIAN area.

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces - Cincpac reports that the enemy force in the Aleutians Area includes Nachi (Cruiser Division 5) and possibly "Abukuma", (Light Cruiser, flagship of Desron 1) in addition to submarine Squadron 2 and part of Desdiv 1.

Enemy Forces (Contd)

- (ii) Converted Seaplane Tender "KAMIKAWA MARU" is believed en route Japan from the Aleutians after leaving a detachment of seaplanes at Kiska. In addition there are indications that other seaplane units are proceeding to the N.W.
- (iii) There were indications that at least six enemy units probably submarines were operating in the N.W. Pacific area on 2/7.
- (iv) A repair ship was reported in the vicinity of Kiska on 4/7.

G) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA
British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) There have been indications that at least two Japanese submarines and two Japanese merchant raiders were operating in the S.W. Indian Ocean area.
- (ii) German Raider E is still probably operating the Indian Ocean area.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

(i) INDIAN OCEAN

An Admiralty report 1/7 on the enemy air attacks on "CORNWALL", "DORSETSHIRE", "HERMES", early in April, states that there was no R.D.F. warning of the attacks. Opposition was slight, since the cruisers did not sight the enemy aircraft until they were already diving to attack, while "HERMES" was too lightly armed to offer effective resistance. The attacks indicated the following tactics by Japanese carrier-borne dive bombers. The initial attack is developed from the general direction of all ships in convoys by aircraft up to 70 in number, at 10,000 ft. or above. Attacks from ahead may continue as the ships alter course. The aircraft are organized in sub-flights of 3, attacking in quick succession at slightly lengthening intervals. The height of the release of bombs is not definitely established but aircraft flatten out from the dive as low as 500 ft.

- (ii) New South Wales: Commencing on 7/7, "C.O." Convoys (i.e. convoys en route Newcastle and Sydney to Melbourne), are to act as targets for simulated torpedo attacks by B-26 and Beaufort aircraft based on Nowra.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

ALLIED

1. LAE - 4/7.

- (a) 4 Catalinas attacked aerodrome from 0028 to 0315. Nil opposition. Results not observed. Nil Allied losses.
- (b) 4 B-25's bombed aerodrome at 0502. Results unknown.
- (c) 7 B-25's attacked aerodrome at 1500. 6²⁸ Zero fighters intercepted. 1 Zero shot down, 2 others probably damaged. 4 Allied aircraft damaged.

2. SALAMAUA - 4/7. 4 Hudsons attacked aerodrome from 0225-0320. Bombs fell on runway and an explosion was observed near a hangar.

ENEMY

PORT MORESBY 4/7 -

- (a) Raid No.66. 2 unidentified enemy aircraft bombed 7-mile aerodrome from 0355-0431. Damage was slight. Nil interception, no casualties.
- (b) Raid No.67. 27 P-39/400's took off to intercept approaching enemy aircraft at 1040. 13 Allied aircraft were attacked by about 20 Zeros. 1 Zero probably destroyed, 3 damaged; 3 Allied aircraft missing, 1 seriously damaged, 2 slightly damaged.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Possible occupation of Nauru and Ocean Island.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE - (Contd)

- (ii) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.
- (iii) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.
- (iv) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and Central and S.W. Pacific areas.

T. Ruddle

P.M.

pro DIRECTOR. C.O.I.C.
5th July, 1942.

A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A. SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR
British and Allied Forces

	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
8" Cruisers	AUSTRALIA (Flag)	
	CANBERRA	
	CHICAGO	
	SALT LAKE CITY	
6" Cruisers	HOBART	ADELAIDE
Flotilla Leaders	STUART	LE TRIOMPHANT
	TROMP	ARUNTA
Squadron Leader	SELFRIDGE	
Destroyers	HENLEY	
	HELM	
	FLUSSER	
	PERKINS	
	MUGFORD	
	BAGLEY	
	PATTERSON	
	JARVIS	
Submarines	S.39)	
	S.41)	
	S.43)	At Brisbane
	S.45)	
	S.46)	
	S.47)	
	S.37)	
	S.38)	
	S.40)	On Patrol
	S.42)	
	S.44)	
Dutch Submarines	K.9)	At Sydney
	K.12)	
A.M.C.'s	WESTRALIA	
	MANOORA	
Submarine Tender	GRIFFIN	
Destroyer Tender	DOBBIN	
Gunboat	TULSA	
Storeship		GOLDSTAR

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismark Archipelago - Solomons Area

1 possibly 2 Heavy Cruisers ("KAKO" or "AOBA" Class)

2 Light Cruisers

At least 4 Destroyers

2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("FUJIKAWA MARU", "KIYOKAWA MARU")

Approx. 8 Merchant Ships

? Submarines

Apprx. 144 shore-based aircraft including probably 57 fighters,
44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 28 float planes.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR
British and Allied Forces

	<u>Effective</u>
6" Cruisers	PHOENIX
Destroyer	VOYAGER
A.M.C.	KANIMBLA
Seaplane Tenders	CHILDS
	HERON
	W.B. PRESTON
Submarine Tenders	OTUS
	HOLLAND

Submarines

On Patrol

SAILFISH
SARGO
SEAWOLF
SEAL
SWORDFISH
SNAPPER
SCULPIN
SEADRAGON
STURGEON
SPEARFISH

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

SEARAVEN)	
TAUTOG)	
GAR	)	At Fremantle
ORAMPUS)	
SKIPJACK)	
SALMON)	
GRAYBACK	)	At Albany
PICKEREL)	
PERMIT)	
SAURY)	
K.8		At Fremantle

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES
British and Allied Forces

11 submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

1 - 8" Cruiser ("ASHIGARA")
Possibly 1 Light Cruiser
Several Destroyers
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approx 18 shore-based aircraft including 12 fighters, 6 H/B

Bali

Approx. 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Ambon

Approx. 37 shore-based aircraft including 24 fighters, 9 H/B, 4 F/B

Celebes

Approx 170 shore-based aircraft including 90 fighters, 50 H/B,
12 F/B, 18 F/P

CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA
British and Allied Forces
Battleships

<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
NORTH CAROLINA (9-16")	CALIFORNIA
MARYLAND (8-16")	NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)
COLORADO (8-16")	WEST VIRGINIA
IDAHO (12-14")	
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")	
NEW MEXICO (12-14")	
TENNESSEE (12-14")	
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")	
Aircraft Carriers	SARATOGA YORKTOWN
	HORNET
	WASP
	ENTERPRISE
8" Cruisers	LONG ISLAND (Converted)
	NORTHAMPTON
	ASTORIA
	QUINCY
	PORTLAND
	VINCENNES
	MINNEAPOLIS
	NEW ORLEANS
	CHESTER
	SAN FRANCISCO
	PENSACOLA

6" Cruisers	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
	DETROIT	RALEIGH
	SAN JUAN	
	ATLANTA	
	SAN DIEGO	
Destroyers	35 (approx)	
Submarines	23 (approx)	

Enemy Forces

Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

Battleships	YAMATO		
	MUTSU	FUSO	) At least
	NAGATO	KIRISHIMA	) 1 in N.
	HYUGA	KONGO	Pacific
	HIYEI	ISE	(3 damaged)
	YAMASHIRO		
	HARUNA		

6 Aircraft Carriers	ZUIKAKU	
	RYUJO (Damaged)	SHOKAKU
	HOSHO	
	HIYO	
	JUNYO	

3 Converted A/C Carriers	ZUIHO
	KASUGA MARU
	NISSHIN

3 - 8" Cruisers	ATAGO
	TAKAO
	CHOKAI

2 - 6" Cruisers	
2 Seaplane Carriers	CHITOE, CHIYODA
3 Converted S/P Tenders	KAMIKAWA MARU
	NOTORO
	KAMOI (en route Truk)

Approx 40 Destroyers (some damaged)

Approx 20 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

C in C Fourth Fleet
 3 Heavy Cruisers ("KUMANO" "SUZUYA"; one "AOBA" or "KAKO" class)
 1 Light Cruiser
 Approx 15 Destroyers
 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU")
 Some units 4th Fleet
 Several Chartered Merchant Ships
 Special Landing Party Force (Marines)
 3 Submarine Divisions
 7 Motor Torpedo Boats
 1 Hospital Ship

Marshalls

1 Light Cruiser ("KATORI")
 At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet
 1 M/S Flotilla (16th)
 Air Tenders and Minesweepers
 15 Motor Torpedo Boats
 Commander Submarine Force

C. SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA
British and Allied Forces
 6" Cruisers

	LEANDER
	ACHILLES
	TRENTON
	BOISE
A.M.C.'s	ASCANIA
	MONOWAI
A/C Tenders	SWAN
	CURTIS
	MACKINAC (Aircraft Transport)
	MCPARLAND

C. NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA
British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers	LOUISVILLE
	INDIANAPOLIS

6^{1/2} Cruisers Effective
 HONOLULU
 ST. LOUIS
 HELENA

15 Destroyers
Enemy Forces
Northern Honshu - Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area
 At least 1 Battleship from Batdiv 3
 3 Heavy Cruisers TOME)
 NACHI) 2 damaged
 HAGURO) 1 poss. sunk

3 Light Cruisers
 12 Destroyers
 2 Squadrons Submarines
 1st. Base Force

E. SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA
British and Allied Forces

6^{1/2} Cruisers RICHMOND
 CONCORD

F. INDIAN OCEAN AREA
British and Allied Forces
Battleships

WARSPITE
 NELSON
 ROSEBURY
 VALIANT
 RESOLUTION
 REVENGE
 ROYAL SOVEREIGN
 RAMILLIES
 INDOMITABLE
 FORMIDABLE
 ILLUSTRIOUS
 ALBATROSS
 GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)
 DEVONSHIRE
 PROBISHER
 SHROPSHIRE
 CALEDON
 DRAGON
 ENTERPRISE
 EMERALD
 CERES
 BIRMINGHAM
 GLASGOW
 CAPE TOWN
 DANAE
 DAUNTLESS
 MAURITIUS
 GAMBIA
 SUMATRA (Dutch)
 WORCHESTERSHIRE
 RANCHI
 CORFU
 ALAUNIA
 CHITRAL
 RANPURA
 CANTON
 QUEEN OF BERMUDA
 CARTHAGE
 HEEMSKERCK
 CARLISLE

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier
 8^{1/2} Cruisers

6^{1/2} Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers
 At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces
 Several Destroyers
 1 Submarine Squadron
 C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC AND INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY.

6th July, 1942.

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES.

a) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA.

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR.
British and Allied Forces.

- (i) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "SALT LAKE CITY" "HOBART" "DAGLEY" "HENLEY" "JARVIS" "PATTERSON") at Brisbane.
- (ii) "ADELAIDE" (repairing) will be required for convoy escort from Sydney to Fremantle about 15/7.
- (iii) "SELFRIDGE" & "WHYALLA" are to escort Convoy G.P.5 departing Sydney today 1500 6/7 for Brisbane and Convoy P.G.5 departing Brisbane 10/7 for Sydney.
- (iv) "MUGFORD" & "MORESBY" escorting Convoy O.C.8 (8M.V.) en route Melbourne to Newcastle E.T.A. 1400/7.
- (v) "HELM" "BUNGAREE" & "KALGOORLIE" escorting Convoy C.O.8 (17 M.V.) en route Sydney and Newcastle to Melbourne. These vessels will escort Convoy O.C.9 departing Melbourne 7/7.
- (vi) "PERKINS" & "ROCKHAMPTON" escorting Convoy P.G.4 (6 M.V.) arrived Sydney 1732 5/7. On arrival "PERKINS" to proceed NEWCASTLE as escort of Convoy C.O.9, departing Newcastle p.m. today 6/7 for Melbourne. She will be joined by "GEELONG" arriving Newcastle 1200/6. "MADRAS" & "LAUNCESTON" from Sydney will provide additional escort.
"STUART" is to relieve "PERKINS" as escort at approx. 1800/7 and "PERKINS" is to return Sydney.
"STUART" & "GEELONG" to escort Convoy O.C.10 departing Melbourne 11/7.
- (vii) "TROMP", escorting Convoy Z.K.11 ("MANOORA" "WESTRALIA" & H.T. "DUNTRON") en route Sydney to Fremantle E.T.A. 0700/14. "FLUSSER" returned Sydney 2057/5 after escorting convoy for 150 miles.
- (viii) "SWAN" & "KATOOMBA" escorting two M.Vs. arrived Port Moresby 1803/5.
- (ix) "CESSNOCK" escorting "YOCHOW" arrived Milne Bay from Port Moresby 1500/5.
- (x) "BERMAGUI" en route Newcastle to Adelaide, E.T.A. 0630/9.
- (xi) "COLAC" escorting "BANTAM" en route Townsville to Moresby E.T.A. 1600/7.
- (xii) "BALLARAT" departed Townsville for Brisbane 0130/5. E.T.A. 0700/7.
- (xiii) "BERALABA" departed Thursday Island for Cooktown 1844/4. E.T.A. 1800/7. Thence Cairns for fuel and water.
- (xiv) "ARMIDALE" to sail from Port Kembla so as to reach Sydney Heads at 1400 today 6/7, and escort Convoy V.K.6 (one tanker) to a position 60 miles East of Sydney; and then return Sydney.
- (xv) At Sydney - "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "STUART".
Repairing - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "ARUNTA" "VICTORIA".
- (xvi) At Melbourne - Repairing - "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR".
- (xvii) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA".
- (xviii) For Submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces.

(1) NEW BRITAIN AREA.

- (a) Lorengau - nil shipping observed by air reconnaissance 5/7.
- (b) Kavieng - At 1120/5 the following vessels were observed in the Harbour: one transport 7,000 tons with tug-boat alongside at wharf,
One small warship, possibly destroyer,
One probable schoener.

Enemy Forces. (Contd.)

(11) SOLONON ISLANDS.

- (a) At 1500 3/7, large freighter, escorted by light cruiser, reported departing Tulagi, course N.W.
- (b) At 1245/5 a 7,000 ton merchant ship sighted approx. 400 miles N. of Guadalcanal, course not stated.
(Comment: Probably refers to same vessel reported in (a). Vessel probably returning Rabaul.)
- (c) On 4/7 large auxiliary sailing vessel was observed 42 miles E. Cape Esperance (N.E. tip Guadalcanal).
- (d) On 4/7 two warships and five flying boats were sighted at anchor off Makile (28 miles E. of Cape Esperance).
- (e) At 1300/4 13 Japanese warships and 2 aircraft carriers were reported by coast watcher to have passed Cape Esperance course due West.

(Comment: Previous reports have indicated the presence of at least one heavy cruiser, one light cruiser and 3 destroyers in this area. As recent W/T intelligence has indicated that other units, including C. in C. 4th Fleet, were expected to proceed South from the Truk area, it is possible that the above force is composed as follows:-

- 2 heavy cruisers "KAKO" one "AOBA" class,
- 3 light cruisers (including "KASHIMA" and possibly one "TENRU" class),
- 8 destroyers,
- 2 seaplane tenders ("FUJIKAWA MARU" and "KIYOKAWA MARU").

The above is considered to be a maximum force as indicated from W/T intelligence, and it is possible that some of the units include small gunboats or patrol vessels, instead of some of the units detailed above. It would seem likely that this force has made a sweep of the Solomons Area, possibly to cover the movement of reinforcements to that area.)

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR.
British and Allied Forces.

- (i) "KANIMBLA" and "PHOENIX" to proceed from Fremantle to a R.V. 1900 miles W.N.W. of Fremantle at 1500/15 with Convoy G escorted by "GAMBIA" & "WORCESTERSHIRE" ex Colombo. From R.V. "GAMBIA" & "WORCESTERSHIRE" to proceed Mauritius E.T.A. 19/7/ Convoy to proceed Fremantle.
- (ii) "VOYAGER" ex Fremantle to R.V. approx. 350 miles West of Cape Leeuwin with "TRINITY" at 1200 today 6/7, and escort her to Albany E.T.A. 0600/9.
- (iii) "TOWNSVILLE" escorting "BABINDA" departed Darwin 0745/5 for Thursday Island. E.T.A. 0730/8.
- (iv) "BURMIE" on route Fremantle to Adelaide. E.T.A. 1830/9.
- (v) "LITHGOW" escorting "BURWAH" departed Thursday Island for Darwin 1110/5. E.T.A. 1730/8.
- (vi) At Fremantle - "CHILDS" "HERON" "OTUS" "K.8" (see Appendix)
"ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "LANAKAI".
- (vii) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL".
- (viii) At Exmouth Gulf - "W.B. PRESTON".
- (ix) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES.
British and Allied Forces.

Twelve submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see Appendix).

Enemy Forces.
See appendix.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA.

British and Allied Forces. (see Appendix).

Enemy Forces.

- (i) All enemy aircraft carriers are now believed to be centred in Japanese home waters. These include "ZUIKAKU" "RYUJO" "ZUIHO" & "JUNYO" which have been operating in the Aleutians area, and "SHOKAKU" "HIJO" "HOSHO" & "KASUGA MARU". "SHOKAKU" is expected to be almost ready for sea again.
- (ii) C.inC. Combined Fleet and units of the First Fleet (principally ~~the~~ battle ships) are believed to be in the Tokio area.
- (iii) C.inC. Second Fleet is believed to have reorganised his forces in the Bonins Area.
- (iv) The converted seaplane carriers "NOTORO" & "KAMOI" are believed employed ferrying aircraft to the Truk-New Britain area.
- (v) One of the damaged "MOGAMI" class cruisers (Crudiv 7) is still under repairs at Truk, but is expected to proceed Japan when these are completed.
- (vi) There are indications that units of Subron I may operate in the Marshalls area shortly.
- (vii) There were indications on 4/7 of enemy convoy movements from Formosa to Port Arthur.

C. SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA.

British and Allied Forces.

- (i) "ACHILLES" & "WALKE" were to R.V. with "TRENTON" & "WARRINGTON" (which departed Balboa 17/6, escorting Convoy L.W.100) 80 miles North of Bora Bora at 1200/1 and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Convoys L.W.100 and P.W.2095 en route Australias as far as Lat.160°E.
- (ii) "BARKER" (Task Group 15.4.2) and "HEYWOOD" were to R.V. at 0800/5 about 300 miles West of Samoa with "BOISE" (Task Group 15.4) escorting Convoy P.W.2095.
- (iii) "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" & "TUCKER" escorting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" en route Suva to Auckland E.T.A. 0700 today 6/7.
- (iv) "RALPH TALBOT" & "BLUE" (U.S.Destroyers) departed Auckland 1115/5 for Sydney. E.T.A. 0900/9.
- (v) "MILDURA" escorting "BISHOPDALE" en route NOUMEA to Brisbane. E.T.A. 0700/7.
- (vi) "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" departed Fiji 25/6 for Pago Pago en route Pearl Harbour.
- (vii) At Tongatabu - "MONTGOMERY" "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA".
- (viii) At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER" "ZEILIN" "SUMNER".
- (ix) At Suva - "GALE".
- (x) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "ASCANIA" "RIGEL" "MACKINAC" "ALCYONE" "LIBRA" "WHARTON" "CASTOR".
- (xi) At Vila - "CAP DES PALMES" "RAMSAY".
- (xii) At Noumea - "CHEVREUIL" "CURTIS" "McFARLAND".

Enemy Forces.

- (i) GILBERT ISLANDS. At 2000H/4/7 it was reported that 3 enemy warships had been observed at anchor or drifting off North end of Malana Island (Gilbert Group) since a.m. 3/7.
- (ii) NEW HEBRIDES. A reliable report states that the sound of a diesel engine was heard at about midday & at night on 30/6, 1/7 and 2/7 near Port Stanley, Malekula Island. No vessel observed in vicinity.

D. NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA.

British and Allied Forces. (see Appendix).

Enemy Forces.

- (i) A repair ship was reported in the vicinity of Kiska on 4/7.
- (ii) Cincpac reported 4/7 that the enemy forces operating in the Aleutians area include heavy cruiser "NACHI" (Crudiv 5) and possibly light cruiser "ABUKUMA", Flagship of Desron I, in addition to Subron II and part of Desdiv I.
- (iii) There were indications that at least six enemy submarines were operating in the N.W.Pacific area on 2/7.

E. SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA. (See Appendix.)

F. INDIAN OCEAN AREA.
British and Allied Forces. (See Appendix.)

Enemy Forces.

- (i) Mozambique Channel. Three Japanese submarines commenced operating in the Mozambique Channel on 30/6 and are expected to continue operations until 8/7. (See Naval incidents.) There were D/F indications on 3/7 that a further flotilla, probably of 3 submarines, was proceeding to the area South of Capetown. In addition, two Japanese merchant raiders which were operating in this area early last month may still be in the Indian Ocean.
- (ii) German Raider "E" is still probably operating in the Indian Ocean area.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS.

(1) INDIAN OCEAN.

Enemy units have carried out attacks on Allied merchant shipping in the Mozambique Channel area, as follows:-

- (a) At 0315C/30/6 S.S. "ROOKLEY" (Br. 4998 tons) was shelled but not sunk in a position 13° 09' S, 41° 45' E. (approx. 120 miles N.E. Mozambique).
- (b) At 0945C/30/6 "GOVIKEN" (Norwegian - 4854 tons) was sunk, 6 survivors being picked up by unknown ship, in a position 13° 00' S, 41° 45' E. (approx. 125 miles N.E. Mozambique).
- (c) At 1659C/30/6 S.S. "DALLINGTON COURT" (Br. 6889 tons) was subjected to an unsuccessful torpedo attack in a position 12° 25' S, 41° (?) 58' E. (approx. 155 miles N.N.E. Mozambique).
- (d) At 0612C/1/7 an unknown ship was shelled in a position 25° 25' S, 34° 49' E. (approx. 340 miles N.E. Durban).
- (e) At 0545C/2/7 "STEAVA ROMANA" (Roumanian, 5311 tons) was shelled in a position 8° 46' S, 43° 11' E. (approx. 400 miles N.N.E. Mozambique).
- (f) At 0715C/2/7 S.S. "PHEMIUS" (Br. 7406 tons) was subjected to an unsuccessful torpedo attack in a position 16° 05' S, 41° (?) 00' E. (approx. 100 miles S.S.E. of Mozambique).

(Comment: One enemy unit could have been responsible for the attacks referred to in (a) (b) (c) and (e), and two additional units could have been responsible for attacks referred to in (d) and (f). At 2550/3 there were indications of a Japanese unit in the vicinity of 17° S 42° E (approx. 170 miles S.E. of Mozambique). This unit may have been responsible for the attack in (f) above.)

3. AIR OPERATIONS.

Allied.

SALAMAUA - 5/7.

- (a) One Hudson attacked aerodrome and isthmus at 0326. Results unknown.
- (b) Five B.26s attacked isthmus at 0950. Flames from a possible fuel dump observed.

LAE.

- (a) Six B.17s attacked aerodrome at 1730/4. Large fires observed. One B.17 damaged on landing.
- (b) Four B.17s attacked aerodrome at 0237/5. Damage could not be assessed.
- (c) Three B.17s attacked Lae aerodrome at 1205/5. Damage not observed.

TULAGI. One Catalina attacked Maleta at 0200/5. Fires were observed in the bush. Probably no damage caused. Nil opposition.

AIR OPERATIONS (Continued).

ENEMY.

PORT MORESBY. Raid No. 68.

- (a) At 1012/5 20 bombers escorted by six "Zero" fighters bombed new camp and dispersal bays at Seven Mile aerodrome. Nil damage. 1 Army personnel killed, 3 wounded.
- (b) At 1026/5 7 bombers bombed same aerodrome. 1 P.39, 1 truck and 40 drums of fuel destroyed. 4 B.26s damaged. Nil interception.

BULOLO.

5 heavy bombers raided Bulolo 1035/3. 2 Allied personnel killed and quantity of stores destroyed.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE.

- (i) Possible occupation of Nauru and Ocean Island.
- (ii) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.
- (iii) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.
- (iv) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and Central and S.W. Pacific areas.

DIRECTOR, C.O.I.C.

6/7/42.

A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A. SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

<u>British and Allied Forces</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
8" Cruisers	AUSTRALIA (Flag)	
	CANBERRA	
	CHICAGO	
	SALT LAKE CITY	
6" Cruisers	HOBART	ADELAIDE
Flotilla Leaders	STUART	LE TRICHPHANT
	TROMP	ARUNTA
Squadron Leader	SELFRIDGE	
Destroyers	HENLEY	
	HELM	
	PLUSSER	
	PERKINS	
	MUGFORD	
	BAGLEY	
	PATTERSON	
	JARVIS	
Submarines	S.39)	
	S.41)	
	S.43)	At Brisbane
	S.44)	
	S.45)	
	S.46)	
	S.47)	
	S.37)	
	S.38)	On Patrol
	S.40)	
	S.42)	
Dutch Submarine	K.9)	At Sydney
	K.12)	
A.M.C.'s	WESTRALIA	
	MANOORA	
Submarine Tender	GRIFFIN	
Destroyer Tender	DOBBIN	
Gunboat	TULSA	
Storeship		GOLDSTAR

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismark Archipelago - Solomons Area.

- C. in C. 4th Fleet
- 1 possibly 2 Heavy Cruisers ("KAKO" or "AOBA" Class)
- 2 Light Cruisers
- At least 4 Destroyers
- 2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("FUJIKAWA MARU", "KIYOKAWA MARU")
- Approximately 8 Merchant Ships
- ? Submarines
- Approx. 144 shore-based aircraft including probably 57 fighters, 44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 28 float planes.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

<u>British and Allied Forces</u>	<u>Effective</u>
6" Cruisers	PHOENIX
Destroyer	VOYAGER
A.M.C.	KANIMBLA
Seaplane Tenders	CHILDS
	HERON
	W.B. PRESTON
Submarine Tenders	OTUS
	HOLLAND

Submarines

On Patrol

SAILFISH
SARGO
SEAWOLF
SEAL
SWORDFISH
SNAPPER
SCULPIN
SEADRAGON
STURGEON
SPEARFISH
SEARAVEN
GAR

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

TAUTOG	} At Fremantle
GRAMPUS	
SKIPJACK	} At Albany
SALMON	
GRAYBACK	
PICKEREL	
PERMIT	} At Fremantle
SAURY	
K.8	

EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

12 submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

1 - 8" Cruiser ("ASHIGARA")
Possibly 1 Light Cruiser
Several Destroyers
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approx 18 shore-based aircraft including 12 fighters, 6 H/B

Bali

Approx. 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Ambon

Approx. 37 shore-based aircraft including 24 fighters, 9 H/B, 4 F/B

Celebes

Approx. 170 shore-based aircraft including 90 fighters, 50 H/B
12 F/B, 18 P/P

B. CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

Effective

Refitting or Repairing

NORTH CAROLINA (9-16")	CALIFORNIA)
MARYLAND (8-16")	NEVADA (to be
COLORADO (8-16")	ready about 1/10)
IDAHO (12-14")	WEST VIRGINIA
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")	
NEW MEXICO (12-14")	
TENNESSEE (12-14")	
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")	

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA YORKTOWN

HORNET

WASP

ENTERPRISE

LONG ISLAND (Converted)

NORTHAMPTON

ASTORIA

QUINCY

PORTLAND

VINCENNES

MINNEAPOLIS

NEW ORLEANS

CHESTER

SAN FRANCISCO

PENSACOLA

8" Cruisers

3.

	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
6" Cruisers	DETROIT SAN JUAN ATLANTA SAN DIEGO	
Destroyers	35 (approx)	
Submarines	23 (approx)	

Enemy Forces

Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

Battleships	YAMATO		
	MUTSU	FUSO	} (3 damaged)
	NAGATO	KIRISHIMA	
	HYUGA	KONGO	
	HIYEI	ISE	
	YAMASHIRO		
	HARUNO		

6 Aircraft Carriers	ZUIKAKU	
	RUYJO (Damaged)	SHOKAKU
	HOSHO	
	LIYO	
	JUNYO	

3 Converted A/C Carrier	ZUIHO	
	KASUGA MARU	
	NISSHIN	

3 - 8" Cruisers		ATAGO
		TAKAO
		CHOKAI

2 - 6" Cruisers

2 Seaplane Carriers CHITOZE, CHIYODA

3 Converted S;P Tenders KAMIKAWA MARU

NOTORO

KAMO I (en route Truk)

Approx 40 Destroyers (some damaged)

Approx. 20 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

At least 1 Heavy Cruiser ("KUMANO" or "SUZUYA")

1 Light Cruiser

Approx. 8 Destroyers

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU")

Some units 4th Fleet

Several Chartered Merchant Ships

Special Landing Party Force (Marines)

3 Submarine Divisions

7 Motor Torpedo Boats

1 Hospital Ship

Marshalls

1 Light Cruiser ("KATORI")

At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 M/S Flotilla (16th)

Air Tenders and Minesweepers

15 Motor Torpedo Boats

Commander Submarine Force

C.

SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers	LEANDER
	ACHILLES
	TRENTON
	BOISE

A.M.C.'s

ASCANIA
MONOWAI

A/C Tenders

SWAN
CURTIS
MACKINAC (Aircraft Transport)
McFARLAND

S/P Tender

Approx 6 Destroyers

C.

NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers	LOUISVILLE
	INDIANAPOLIS

4.

6" Cruisers

HONOLULU
ST. LOUIS
HELENA

15 Destroyers

Enemy Forces

Northern Honshu - Kurila - Aleutian Is. Area

3 Heavy Cruisers

TONE)
NACHI) (2 damaged)
HAGURO)

2 Light Cruisers

12 Destroyers

2 Squadrons Submarines

1st. Base Force

E. SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

RICHMOND
CONCORD

F. INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE
NELSON
RODNEY
VALIAN T
RESOLUTION
REVENGE
ROYAL SOVEREIGN
RAMILLIES

Aircraft Carriers

INDOMITABLE
FORMIDABLE
ILLUSTRIOUS

Seaplane Carrier

ALBATROSS

6" Cruisers

GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)

DEVONSHIRE

FROBISHER

SHROPSHIRE

6" Cruisers

CALEDON

DRAGON

ENTERPRISE

EMERALD

CERES

BIRMINGHAM

GLASGOW

CAPETOWN

DANAÉ

DAUNTLESS

MAURITIUS

GAMBIA

SUMATRA (Dutch)

A.M.C.'S

WORCESTERSHIRE

RANCHI

CORFU

ALANIA

CHITRAL

HANPURA

CANTON

QUEEN OF BERMUDA

CARTHAGE

A.A. Vessels

HEEMSKERCK

CARLISLE

At least 25 Destroyers

At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Several Destroyers

1 Submarine Squadron

C. in C. Southern Expeditionary Fleet.

MOST SECRET.

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC AND INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY.

7th July, 1942.

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES.A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA.1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR.
British and Allied Forces.

- (i) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "GALT LAKE CITY" "HOBART" "DAGLBY" "HENLEY" "JARVIS" "PATTERSON") at Brisbane.
- (ii) "ADELAIDE" (repairing) will be required for convoy escort from Sydney to Fremantle about 15/7.
- (iii) "SELWIDGE" & "WEXALLA" escorting convoy G.P.5 departed Sydney 1355 6/7 for Brisbane. S.T.A. 2100/8 - later to escort convoy P.O.5 departing Brisbane 10/7 for Sydney.
- (iv) "MUNFORD" & "MORSEBY" escorting convoy O.C.8 (3 H.V.) en route Melbourne to Newcastle. S.T.A. 1400/7. "WILCANNIA" was to R.V. with Sydney portion at end of searched channel at 1030/7/7 & escort 4 H.Vs. into Harbour.
- (v) "HELM" "HUNGARIS" & "KALGOORLIN" escorting Convoy C.O.8 (17 H.V.) en route Sydney and Newcastle to Melbourne. These vessels will escort Convoy G.C.9 departing Melbourne today 7/7.
- (vi) "PERKINS" arrived Newcastle 1229/6. "PERKINS" & "GEELONG" escorting portion Convoy G.C.9 departed Newcastle 1605K/6 for Melbourne. S.T.A. 0200/10/7. Departure of Sydney portion of Convoy G.C.9 has been delayed from 0300 to 0500K/7 due to arrival of Convoy O.C.8 coinciding. H.V. with main convoy will be correspondingly delayed, but latter is not to delay; if contact is not established with main convoy, Sydney portion is to proceed independently to Melbourne escorted by "MADRAS" & "LAUNCESTON". "STUART" is to relieve "PERKINS" as escort at approximately 1800/7 and "PERKINS" is to return to Sydney. "STUART" & "GEELONG" to escort Convoy G.C.10 departing Melbourne 11/7.
- (vii) "EROMP", escorting Convoy R.K.11 ("MANOORA" "AUSTRALIA" & H.T. "MONTROSE") en route Sydney to Fremantle, S.T.A. 0700/14.
- (viii) "RALPH TALBOT" and "BLUR" en route Sydney from Auckland, S.T.A. 0900/9.
- (ix) "SWAN" & "KATOOMBA" escorting two H.Vs. arrived Port Moresby 1803/5.
- (x) "CESSROCK" escorting "YCHOW" arrived Milne Bay from Port Moresby 1500/5.
- (xi) "BERLAGUI" on route Newcastle to Adelaide, S.T.A. 0630/9.
- (xii) "DGLAC" escorting "BAHMAN" en route Townsville to Moresby S.T.A. today 1600/7/7.
- (xiii) "BALLARAT" en route Townsville to Brisbane, S.T.A. 0700 today 7/7.
- (xiv) "BERALANA" en route Thursday Island to Cooktown S.T.A. 1800 today 7/7. Thence Cairns for fuel and water.
- (xv) "ARWIDALE" from Port Keble arrived off Sydney Heads 1400K/6 and departed 1533K/6 escorting trans-Tasman Convoy R.K.6 (one tanker) to a position 60 miles East of Sydney. "ARWIDALE" then to return to Sydney.
- (xvi) "MILDURA" escorting "BISHOPDALE" arrived Brisbane 1146/6 from Noumea.
- (xvii) "BINGERA" departed Flinders 0735/6 & entered Port Phillip Bay 1719/6 for exercises.
- (xviii) "MANGOLA" departed Townsville 2310/6 to R.V. with "BERDIGO" in the vicinity of Piteroy Island and then proceed to Port Moresby.
- (xix) At Sydney - "ABRAHAM CRYMSSET" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIE" "STUART" "FLUSSER".
Repairing - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "ARUNTA" "VICTORIA".
- (xx) At Melbourne - Repairing - "VENDETTE" "GOLANSTAR".

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR (Contd.)
British and Allied Forces (Contd.)

- (xxi) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSHY" "TULSA".
- (xxii) For Submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces.

- (i) Sydney. An enemy submarine was sighted by
 - (a) "WILCANNIA" at approx. 2250K/6/7 5 miles off Sydney Heads. An inward loop crossing was recorded at 2303K/6/7 at the Sydney Heads.
 - (b) "ALBERT B. WATTS" (U.S. Tanker) sent an "3333" (submarine) at 0615/7/7 when in position approx. 530 miles E.S.E. Sydney.

- (ii) Lae-Salamaua.
 - (a) Photographs taken during the Allied Air attack on Lae on 4/7 show 32 fighters and 4 bombers on aerodrome.
 - (b) In the harbour 3 new jetties have been built since 26/6.
 - (c) On 6/7 it was reported that the Japanese have an estimated military strength of 2500 at Lae and 1000 at Salamaua.

(iii) Solomons.

Tulagi.

- (a) At 1105/3 one warship was reported heading towards Tulagi.
- (b) At 1035/5 two enemy warships were in Tulagi harbour.
- (c) Information received indicates that at least 4 Kawanisi flying boats are operating from Tulagi.

Guadalcanal.

- (a) The report of 13 warships and 2 aircraft carriers at 1300L/4 off Guadalcanal has now been corrected to 4 light cruisers, 5 destroyers, 4 large cargo vessels passed west at Savo Island at 1400L/4. It is now confirmed that there were no aircraft carriers in this force.
- (b) At 1920/4 2 Kawanisi 4 engined flying boats were reported flying South.
- (c) At 1330L/6/7, 1 cruiser, 4 destroyers, and 4 large cargo vessels were observed approaching Savo on an Easterly course.
- (d) At 1610L/6/7 2 cruisers and 1 destroyer were reported at anchor at Lunga, having arrived from the N.W.
- (e) At 1730L/6/7 an Allied aircraft observed the following shipping at anchor, approx. 12 miles W.N.W. of Lunga:-
 - 3 warships,
 - 4-6 large motor speed boats,
 - 1 merchant ship not exceeding 2000 tons.
 - 2 " ships " " 10,000 "
 - 1 " ship exceeding 10,000 tons.
 5/500-lb. bombs were dropped, but no results observed. Considerable A/A. was experienced. Photographs were taken.
- (f) At 1520L/6/7 the following shipping was reported at Lunga:- 3 warships, (1 cruiser - down at stern - 2 destroyers),
2 transports - one of which was possibly ashore.

Comments. Minimum total of enemy units in this area is 13 (9 warships and 4 transports) representing no increase on the sightings recorded on 4/7. These units probably include
2 heavy cruisers (1 "KAKO" class, 1 "AGRA" class)
2 possibly 3 light cruisers ("KASUMI" class, 1 "TENBU" class)
4 destroyers.)

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR.
British and Allied Forces.

- (i) "KANTIMBLA" & "PHOENIX" to proceed from Fremantle to a R.V. 1900 miles W.N.W. of Fremantle at 1500/15 with Convoy G escorted by "GAMBIA" & "WORCESTERSHIRE" ex Colombo. From H.V. "GAMBIA" & "WORCESTERSHIRE" to proceed Mauritius S.T.A. 19/7. Convoy to proceed Fremantle.
- (ii) "VOYAGER" en route Albany from H.V. approx. 350 miles West of Cape Leeuwin with "TRINITY". S.T.A. 0600/9.
- (iii) "TOWNSVILLE" escorting "BARINDA" en route Darwin to Thursday Island. S.T.A. 0730 tomorrow 8/7.
- (iv) "DURRIS" en route Fremantle to Adelaide. S.T.A. 1830/9.
- (v) "LITBOW" escorting "BURWAN" en route Thursday Island to Darwin. S.T.A. 1730 tomorrow 8/7.
- (vi) At Fremantle - "CHILDS" "HERON" "OTUS" "K.S" "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "LANAKAI".
- (vii) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LANE" "WELPPONGWILL".
- (viii) At Smooth Gulf - "W.B. PRESTON".
- (ix) For Submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES.
British and Allied Forces.

Twelve submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or H.S.I. area (see Appendix).

Enemy Forces.
Koepang.

Aerial reconnaissance reported a merchant vessel of 7/8,000 tons similar in type to a liner in Koepang Bay at approx. 1315/6/7. No activity was observed at Hansisi.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA.

British and Allied Forces (see Appendix).

Enemy Forces.

- (i) All enemy aircraft carriers are now believed to be centred in Japanese home waters. These include "ZUIKAKU" "RYUJO" "ZUIHO" & "JUNYO" which have been operating in the Aleutians Area, and "SHOKAKU" "MIYO" "HOSHO" & "KASUGA HARU".
- (ii) C.inC. Combined Fleet and units of the First Fleet (principally battle ships) are believed to be in the Tokio area.
- (iii) C.inC. Second Fleet is believed to have reorganised his forces in the Bonins Area.
- (iv) The aircraft carrier "SHOKAKU" is believed to be at sea again.
- (v) The converted seaplane carriers "HOTORO" & "KAMOI" are believed employed ferrying aircraft to the Truk-New Britain area.
- (vi) One of the damaged "MOGAMI" class cruisers (Cruidiv 7) is still under repairs at Truk, but is expected to proceed Japan when these are complete.
- (vii) There are indications of increased activity in the Marshalls area.
- (viii) There were indications on 4/7 of enemy convoy movements from Formosa to Port Arthur.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA.

British and Allied Forces.

- (i) "ACHILLES" & "WALKER" were to R.V. with "TRENTON" & "WARRINGTON" (which departed Balboa 17/6, escorting Convoy L.S. 100) 80 miles North of Bora Bora at 1200/1 and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Convoys L.S. 100 and P.W. 2095 on route Australia as far as Lat. 150°E.
- (ii) "BARKER" (Task Group 15.4.2) and "KEYWOOD" were to R.V. at 0800/5 about 300 miles West of Samoa with "BOISE" (Task Group 15.4) escorting Convoy P.W. 2095.
- (iii) "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" & "TRICKER" escorting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" were due Auckland 6/7 from Suva.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA, (Continued.)

British and Allied Forces, (Continued.)

- (iv) At Tongatabu - "MONTGOMERY" "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA".
- (v) At Suva - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KIRKPATRICK" "SHILIN" "SUNNER".
- (vi) At Suva - "GALBY".
- (vii) At Auckland - "TONGAREVA" "ASCANIA" "RIGEL" "MACFARLANE" "ALCYONS" "LIBRA" "WEANTON" "CASTOR".
- (viii) At Vila - "CAP DES PALMES" "RAMBAY".
- (ix) At Noumea - "CHEVRON" "CURTIS" "McFARLAND".

Enemy Forces.

Neuru, Japanese reconnaissance aircraft were reported at 1315/5/7 and at 1100/5/7.

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA.

British and Allied Forces, (See Appendix.)

Enemy Forces.

(i) Alutians.

On 4/7 it was reported that Allied aircraft sighted the following enemy forces:-

- Attu: 1 possible battleship.
- Kiska: 3 cruisers and 1 unidentified vessel,
3 seaplanes.
- Agattu: (35 miles S.E. of Attu.)
3 cruisers,
5 destroyers,
3 large transports.

On 2/7, 500-lb. bombs were dropped among enemy shipping at Agattu; near misses on a destroyer and a transport were recorded.

On 3/7, Kiska was raided, but results of bombing were not observed. No anti-aircraft fire was encountered.

(ii) Enemy submarines remain active in the Eastern Aleutians area.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA, (See Appendix.)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA.

British and Allied Forces, (See Appendix.)

Enemy Forces.

- (i) Mozambique Channel. Three Japanese submarines commenced operating in the Mozambique Channel on 30/6 and are expected to continue operations until 8/7. There were D/P. indications on 3/7 that a further flotilla, probably of 3 submarines, was proceeding to the area South of Capetown. In addition, two Japanese merchant raiders which were operating in this area early last month may still be in the Indian Ocean.
- (ii) German Raider "B" is still probably operating in the Indian Ocean area.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS.

SANDFLY PASSAGE (SOLOMONS).

There is now evidence to indicate that the enemy warship reported sunk in Sandfly Passage (off Florida Island) on June 21st, was not a light cruiser as reported, but a 2,000 ton armed merchantman, probably carrying troops.

3. AIR OPERATIONS.

Allied.

Isle. Air Attack 4/7.

Ground observation records that 2 out of 3 Type "0" fighters were shot down by an Allied bomber on 4/7 over Upper Watut.

NOTE: The bomber crew claimed one "0" fighter destroyed, and 3 probably damaged.

Enemy.

Port Moresby.

3 alarms were sounded at Moresby a.m. 6/7.
No reports of raids yet received, but 5 bombs were dropped near 12 mile camp without causing damage or casualties.
Interception by Allied fighters resulted in the loss of 1 P.40 and pilot missing.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE.

- (i) Development of major advanced air base in Guadalcanal-Tulagi area (Solomons).
- (ii) Possible occupation of Nauru and Ocean Island.
- (iii) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.
- (iv) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.
- (v) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and Pacific areas.

[Handwritten Signature]
 DIRECTOR, C.O.I.C.
 7/7/42.

APPENDIX

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC AND INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A. SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA.

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

5" Cruisers

Effective Refitting or Repairing
AUSTRALIA (Flag)

CANBERRA
CHICAGO
SALT LAKE CITY

6" Cruisers
Flotilla Leaders

HUBART
STUART
TROMP
ADELAIDE
LE TRIOMPHANT
ARUNTA

Squadron Leader
Destroyers

SELFRIDGE
HONSLBY
HILL
FLUGGER
PERKINS
MUGFORD
DAGLEY
PATTERSON
JARVIS

Submarines

RALPH TALBOT
BLUE
S.39
S.41
S.43
S.44
S.45
S.46
S.47
S.37
S.38
S.40
S.42
At Brisbane
On Patrol

Dutch Submarine

K.9
K.12
At Sydney

A.M.Co.

WESTRALIA
MANGORA
GRIFFIN
DOBBIN
TULSA

Submarine Tender
Destroyer Tender
Gunboat
Storeship

GOLDSTAR

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

C. in C. 4th Fleet.

1 possibly 2 Heavy Cruisers ("KAGO" or "ACBA" Class)

2 Light Cruisers

At least 4 Destroyers

2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("FUJIKAWA MARU", "HIYOKAWA MARU")

Approximately 6 Merchant ships

? Submarines

Approx. 144 shore-based aircraft including probably 57 fighters, 44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 28 float planes.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

Effective

PROBIX
VOYAGER
KAWIRALA
GILDS
HUNTON
W.B. PRESTON
OTUS
HOLLAND

Destroyer

A.M.Co.

Seaplane Tenders

Submarine Tenders

Submarines

On Patrol

SALFISH
SARGO
SEAWOLF
SEAL
SWORDFISH
SNAPPER
SCULPIN
BRADRAGON
STURGEON
SPEARFISH
SHARAVEN
GAR

Repairing and Preparing for Patrols

TARTAN	}	At Fremantle
CHAMPUS		
SKIMPAGE	}	At Albany
SALMON		
GRAYBACK		
PICKEREL		
PERMIT	}	At Fremantle
SAURY		
K.S		

EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

12 submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or H.S.I. area (see above)

Known Forces

1 - 8" Cruiser ("AMNICARA")
Possibly 1 Light Cruiser
Several Destroyers
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approx 18 shore-based aircraft including 12 fighters, 6 H/B

Bali

Approx. 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Anhon

Approx. 37 shore-based aircraft including 24 fighters, 9 H/B, 4 F/B

Celebes

Approx. 170 shore-based aircraft including 90 fighters, 50 H/B
12 F/B, 18 P/P

CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
NORTH CAROLINA	(9-16") CALIFORNIA)
MARYLAND	(8-16") NEVADA (to be
COLORADO	(8-16") ready about 1/10)
IDaho	(12-14") WEST VIRGINIA
MISSISSIPPI	(12-14")
NEW MEXICO	(12-14")
TENNESSEE	(12-14")
PENNSYLVANIA	(12-14")

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA	YORKTOWN
HORNET	
WASP	
ENTERPRISE	
LONG ISLAND (Converted)	

8" Cruisers

NORTHAMPTON
ASTORIA
QUINCY
PORTLAND
VINCENNES
MINNEAPOLIS
NEW ORLEANS
CHESTER
SAN FRANCISCO
PENSACOLA

	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
6" Cruisers	DETROIT SAN JUAN ATLANTA SAN DIEGO	
Destroyers	35 (approx)	
Submarines	23 (approx)	

Enemy Forces

Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

Battleships	YAMATO MUTSU MAGATO HYUGA HIYEI YAMAGISHI HARUNA	FUSO KIRISHIMA KONGO ISHI	} (3 damaged)
-------------	--	------------------------------------	---------------

6 Aircraft Carriers	ZUIKAKU HYUJO (Damaged) HOSHIO HIYO JUNYO	SUGOKAKU
---------------------	---	----------

3 Converted A/C Carriers	ZUJINGO KASUGA MARU NISEMIN
--------------------------	-----------------------------------

3 - 8" Cruisers	ATAGO TAKAO CHOKAI
-----------------	--------------------------

2 - 6" Cruisers

2 Seaplane Carriers CHITOSE, CHIYODA

3 Converted S.P. Tenders	KAMIKAWA MARU NOTORO KALDI (en route Truk)
--------------------------	--

Approx 40 Destroyers (some damaged)

Approx 20 Submarines

Handed ISLANDS

Truk Area

At least 1 Heavy Cruiser ("KUMANO" or "SUYUYA")

1 Light Cruiser

Approx. 5 Destroyers

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSEI MARU")

Some units 4th Fleet

Several Chartered Merchant Ships

Special Landing Party Force (Marines)

3 Submarine Divisions

7 Motor Torpedo Boats

1 Hospital Ship

Marshall

1 Light Cruiser ("KATORI")

At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 M/S Flotilla (16th)

Air Tenders and Minesweepers

15 Motor Torpedo Boats

Commander Submarine Force

C. SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

LEANDER
ACHILLES
TICINON
BOISE

A.M.C.'s

ASCANIA
MONOWAI

A/C Tenders

OWAN
CURTIS
MACKINAC (Aircraft Transport)
McFARLAND

S/P Tender

Approx 6 Destroyers

D. NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE
INDIANAPOLIS

6" Cruisers

HONOLULU
ST. LOUIS
HELENA

15 Destroyers

Enemy Forces

Northern Honshu - Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

3 Heavy Cruisers

TONI
NACHI
HAGURO } (2 damaged)

2 Light Cruisers

12 Destroyers

2 Squadrons Submarines

1st. Base Force

E. SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

RICHMOND
CONCORD

F. INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE
NELSON
RODNEY
VALIANT
RESOLUTION
REVENGE
ROYAL SOVEREIGN
RAMILLIES

Aircraft Carriers

INDOMITABLE
FORMIDABLE
ILLUSTRIOUS

Seaplane Carrier

ALBATROSS

8" Cruisers

GEORGIOS AVRAOFF (Greek)

DEVONSHIRE

PROBISHER

SEROPSHIRE

6" Cruisers

CALEDON

DRAGON

ENTERPRISE

EMERALD

CHRES

BIRMINGHAM

GLASGOW

CAPETOWN

DANAS

DAUNTLESS

MAURITIUS

GAMBIA

SUMATRA (Dutch)

A.M.C.'s

NORCOSTERSHIRE

RANCHI

CORFU

ALANHA

CHITRAL

RAMPURA

CANTON

QUEEN OF BERMUDA

CARTHAGE

A.A. Vessels

HEMPSHIRE

CARLISLE

At least 25 Destroyers

At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Several Destroyers

1 Submarine Squadron

C. in C. Southern Expeditionary Fleet.

WEEKLY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC AND INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY.8TH JULY, 1942.1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & BRITISH NAVAL FORCES.A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA.1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR.
British and Allied Forces.

- (i) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "SALT LAKE CITY" "ROBART" "EAGLEY" "HENLEY" "JARVIS" "PATTERSON") at Brisbane.
- (ii) "ADELAIDE" (repairing) will be required for convoy escort from Sydney to Fremantle about 15/7.
- (iii) "SELFRIDGE" and "WHYALLA" escorting CONVOY GP5, (2 N.V.) on route Sydney to Brisbane E.T.A. 2100 today 8/7. Later to escort CONVOY PG5 departing Brisbane 10/7 for Sydney.
- (iv) "MUGFORD" after escorting Newcastle portion of Convoy 008 from Melbourne to Newcastle arrived Sydney 1555/7. "MORESBY", with Sydney portion of this Convoy, arrived Sydney 0605/7.
- (v) "HELM" and "KALGOORLIE" after escorting Convoy 008 (17 N.V.) from Sydney and Newcastle arrived Williamstown 0728 and 0950/7/7. "BUNGAREE" entered Port Phillip 0425/7. "HELM" and "KALGOORLIE" escorting Convoy 009 departed Port Phillip 1728/7. "HELM'S" E.T.A. Newcastle 0001/11/7. "BUNGAREE" is to join Convoy 0010 departing Melbourne 11/7. Sailing of Convoy GP6 is to be delayed to enable "BUNGAREE" to join off Sydney.
- (vi) "PERKINS" and "GHELONG" escorting Newcastle portion of Convoy 009 departed Newcastle 1605/6 for Melbourne. E.T.A. 0200/10/7. "PERKINS" arrived Sydney 2025/7 after being relieved as escort by "STUART" which departed Sydney 1225/7. "MADRAS" and "LAUNCESTON" (escorting Sydney portion of Convoy) which departed Sydney 0709/7, were to R.V. with main Convoy but if unable to reach R.V. in time were to proceed independently to Melbourne. "STUART" and "GHELONG" later to escort Convoy 0010 departing Melbourne 11/7.
- (vii) "THOMP", escorting Convoy Z.M. 11 ("MANDORA" "WESTRALIA" & H.T. "DUNTHOON") en route Sydney to Fremantle, E.T.A. 0700/14.
- (viii) "RALPH TALBOT" and "BLUE" en route Auckland to Sydney, E.T.A. 0900 tomorrow, 9/7. "BLUE" and "ROCKHAMPTON" are to escort Convoy 0010, departing Sydney 10/7 and Convoy 0011 departing Melbourne 14/7.
- (ix) "SWAN" and "KATOOMBA" escorting 2 N.V.'s arrived Port Moresby 5/7. "SWAN" escorting "ANNUI" departed Port Moresby 0702/7 for Townsville via Grafton Passage. E.T.A. 1800/9.
- (x) "BERHAGUI" en route Newcastle to Adelaide, E.T.A. 0630 tomorrow.
- (xi) "COLAC" escorting "BANTAN" arrived Port Moresby 1646/7.
- (xii) "BALLARAT" en route Townsville to Brisbane, E.T.A. 1200 today 8/7.
- (xiii) "BARALABA" en route Thursday Island to Cooktown was due 1800 7/7. Thence Cairns for fuel and water.
- (xiv) "ANNIDALE" returned to Sydney 1006/7 after escorting Trans-Tasman Convoy VE6 (one tanker) to a position 60 miles East of Sydney.

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR (Contd.)
British and Allied Forces (Contd.)

- (xvi) "MILDURA" departed Brisbane 1814/7 to render assistance to M.V. "SEBULON PIKE" aground outside South Passage Moreton Is.
- (xvii) "BINGERA" arrived Port Melbourne 1535/7 after exercises in Port Phillip.
- (xviii) "BENDIGO" departed Cairns 1110/7 to S.V. with "MANGOLA" (from Townsville) at 0700 today 8/7 in the vicinity of Fitzroy Island and escort to Port Moresby.
- (xix) At Sydney - "ABRAHAM CRONSSSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "FLUSSER" "PERKINS" "ARMIDALE".
Repairing - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "ARUNTA" "VICTORIA".
- (xx) At Melbourne - "BINGERA"
Repairing - "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR".
- (xxi) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TILSA" "BISHOPDALE".
- (xxii) For Submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces.

(i) Sydney Area.

- (a) Interrogation of the C.O. of the "WILCANNIA" indicates a strong possibility that the object attacked was a submarine.
- (b) There is no further intelligence to hand regarding the "SSSS" message sent at 0615/7/7 by a vessel believed to be "ALBERT E. WATTS" in a position 530 miles S.S.E. of Sydney.

(ii) Solomons.

Guadalcanal.

- (a) Interrogation of the crew of the Allied aircraft which attacked enemy shipping off Guadalcanal at 1730/6/7 indicates that the composition of the force was as follows:
 - 1 Cruiser
 - 2 large destroyers
 - 1 transport of 10,000 tons
 - 3 smaller transports (4,000 to 6,000 tons)
 - 5 vessels apparently Motor Torpedo Boats, circling the other ships at high speed.
- (b) Preliminary examination of the photographs taken at the time by this aircraft reveals -
 - 1 light Cruiser under way
 - 1 possible Sub Chaser
 - 1 transport (8,000 tons)
 - 2 transports (7,000 tons)
 - 1 transport (5,000 tons)
 - 8 speed boats moving around the shipping.

A number of small launches, 10 landing barges and five pontoon landing jetties are shown along the beach.

The photos also show several sheds fronting the beach and possible gun positions under construction.

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR (Contd.)
Enemy Forces (Contd.)

(ii) Solomons (Contd.)

Guadalcanal (Contd.)

(c) Sightings on 7/7.

(i) At 0635/7 -

- 1 transport apparently aground at Lunga.
- 1 transport, escorted by 1 destroyer, proceeding towards Tulagi.
- 3 Destroyers at Lunga.
- 2 Destroyers off Gavutu.

(ii) At 0650/7 -

- 1 Cruiser entered Port Purvis (7 miles E. by S. of Tulagi) from the West.

(iii) At 0955/7 -

- A total of 12 warships (including 2 Cruisers) and 2 transports were observed between Gavutu and Lunga.

(iv) At 0645/7 -

- 4 Kawanisi Type 97 P/B's were observed flying Southwards and Eastwards of the Guadalcanal coast.

(v) At 1155/7 -

- 1 H24 sighted -
 - 1 Cruiser,
 - 1 Destroyer, and
 - 12 "Merchant Ships"North of Lunga, course N.W.
(See Naval Incidents).

General Comment: It would appear that the enemy has landed a considerable force in the Lunga area on Guadalcanal Is. In addition, A.C.H. Townsville consider that the enemy has possibly effected a landing in a position approximately at the mouth of the Segilau River, 8 miles from Cape Esperance.

The motive of these operations is probably to establish as rapidly as possible an advanced air base on the grassy plains area of Guadalcanal Is.

It is considered that the 4 transports sighted would carry a force of at least 5,000 men.

Present estimate of the total enemy Naval forces in the area is as follows -

- 2 Heavy Cruisers - (1 Kako class, 1 Aoba class)
- 2, possibly 3, Light Cruisers (1 Tenryu 1 Kashima)
- 6-8 Destroyers
- 4 Transports
- 8 A/B speedboats
- 10 Landing barges.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR.
British and Allied Forces.

- (i) "KANIMBLA" and "PHOENIX" are to proceed from Fremantle to R.V. at 1500/15 in a position 1900 miles WNW of Fremantle with Convoy C (escorted by "GAMBIA" and "WARCESTERSHIRE") from Colombo. After R.V. "GAMBIA" to proceed Mauritius. E.T.A. 19/7.
"PHOENIX" & "KANIMBLA" to take over escort of Convoy to position approximately 160 miles WNW of Fremantle where Convoy will split into two sections, "KANIMBLA" escorting to Melbourne those ships with sufficient endurance to reach Melbourne without calling at Fremantle. "PHOENIX" to escort to Fremantle the remainder of the Convoy.
- (ii) "VOYAGER" en route Albany from R.V. approx. 350 miles West of Cape Leeuwin with "TRINITY". E.T.A. 0600 tomorrow 9/7.
- (iii) "TOWNSVILLE" escorting "BABINDA" from Darwin was due Thursday Island 0730 today 8/7.
- (iv) "BURNIE" en route Fremantle to Adelaide. E.T.A. 1830 tomorrow 9/7.
- (v) "LITHGOW" escorting "BURWAN" en route Thursday Island to Darwin. E.T.A. 1730 today 8/7.
- (vi) At Fremantle - "CHILDS" "HERON" "OTUS" "K.S" "ERLING BROVIC" "ISABEL" "LANAKAI".
- (vii) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL".
- (viii) At Essooth Gulf - "W.B. PRESTON".
- (ix) For Submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES.
British and Allied Forces.

Twelve submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see Appendix).

Enemy Forces.

- (i) Keopang: 1 M.V. of 7/8000 tons, apparently a liner, was sighted at Keopang on 6/7.
- (ii) Anhoni: Nil activity observed 7/7.
- (iii) General: There are indications that the converted seaplane tender KENYO MARU is en route N.E.I. waters from Japan.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA.

British and Allied Forces: (See Appendix).

Enemy Forces.

- (i) All enemy aircraft carriers are now believed to be centred in Japanese home waters. These include "ZUIKAKU" "RYUJO" "ZUIHO" & "JUNYO" which have been operating in the Aleutians Area, and "SHOKAKU" "RIJO" "HOSHIO" & "KASUGA MARU". "SHOKAKU" is believed to be at sea again.
- (ii) C. in C. Combined Fleet and units of the First Fleet (principally battle ships) are also believed to be in Home Waters.
- (iii) C. in C. Second Fleet is believed to have reorganised his forces in the Bonins Area.
- (iv) The converted seaplane carriers "HOTORO" & "KAMOI" are believed employed ferrying aircraft to the Truk-New Britain area.
- (v) One of the damaged "HOGAMI" class cruisers (Crudiv 7) is still under repairs at Truk, but is expected to proceed Japan when these are completed.
- (vi) There are indications of increased activity in the Marshalls area.
- (vii) There were indications on 4/7 of enemy convoy movements from Pohnosa to Port Arthur.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA.

British and Allied Forces.

- (i) "ACHILLES" & "WALKE" were to R.V. with "TRENTON" & "WARRINGTON" (which departed Balboa 17/6, escorting Convoy L.W. 100) 80 miles North of Dora Dora at 1200/1 and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Convoys L.W. 100 and P.W. 2095 on route Australia as far as Lat. 160° E.
- (ii) "BARKER" (Task Group 15.4.2) and "HEXWOOD" were to R.V. at 1800/5 about 300 miles West of Samoa with "BOISE" (Task Group 15.4) escorting Convoy P.W. 2095.
- (iii) "LEANDER" "CUMINGS" & "TUCKER" escorting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" from Suva arrived Auckland 1415/6.
- (iv) "CAP DES PALMES" arrived Noumea 1703/6.
- (v) At Tongatabu - "MONTGOMERY" "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA".
- (vi) At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINOFISHER" "ZEILIN" "SUMNER".
- (vii) At Suva - "GALS".
- (viii) At Auckland - "MOHAWAI" "ASCANIA" "RIEHL" "MACKINAC" "ALCYONS" "LIBRA" "WHARTON" "GASTOR".
- (ix) At Vila - "RAMSAY".
- (x) At Noumea - "CHRYSEUIL" "CURTIS" "McFARLAND" "CAP DES PALMES".

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA.

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix).

Enemy Forces.

(1) Western Aleutians.

- (a) Allied submarines sank 2 Japanese destroyers and left another burning in Kiska Harbour at 0740/4/7. An Allied submarine attacked and sank an enemy destroyer of Agattu Is. at 1040/4/7.
- (b) It is believed likely that the entrance to Kiska Harbour has been mined by the enemy.
- (c) On 4/7 Allied aircraft sighted the following enemy forces:-
 - Attu: 1 possible battleship.
 - Kiska: 3 cruisers and 1 unidentified vessel, 3 seaplanes.
 - Agattu: (35 miles S.E. of Attu.)
3 cruisers,
5 destroyers,
3 large transports.

(2) Enemy submarines remain active in the Eastern Aleutians area.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA. (See Appendix).

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA.

British and Allied Forces. (See Appendix).

Enemy Forces.

- (1) Mozambique Channel. Three Japanese submarines commenced operating in the Mozambique Channel on 30/6 and are expected to continue operations until 8/7. There were D/P indications on 3/7 that a further flotilla, probably of 3 submarines, was proceeding to the area South of Capetown. In addition, two Japanese merchant raiders which were operating in this area early last month may still be in the Indian Ocean.

(F) - INDIAN OCEAN AREA. (Contd.)

Enemy Forces (Contd.)

- (ii) German Raider "E" is still probably operating in the Indian Ocean area.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS.

GUADALCANAL. One B24 attacked enemy shipping off Guadalcanal at 1155/7/7, dropping 6 x 500 lb. demolition bombs from 12,000 ft. A direct hit was scored on a small motor torpedo boat.

3. AIR OPERATIONS.

Enemy.

- (1) Port Moresby 6/7. A supplementary report of the enemy raid on 6/7 indicates that 20 Heavy Bombers, escorted by 10 Type "G" Fighters, made 3 runs over the Seven Mile and Twelve Mile Aerodromes. One bomb dump containing 36 x 100 lb. demolition bombs destroyed.
- (2) Horn Island. 18 bombers (type unknown) bombed Aerodrome buildings and personnel quarters. Extensive fires were started. No attempt was made to bomb the runway.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE.

- (i) Development of major advanced air base in Guadalcanal-Tulagi area (Solomons).
- (ii) Possible occupation of Nauru and Ocean Island.
- (iii) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.
- (iv) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.
- (v) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and Pacific areas.

[Handwritten Signature]
DIRECTOR, CGIC.
8/7/42.

A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC AND INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A. SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

Effective Refitting or Repairing

AUSTRALIA (Flag)

CANBERRA

CHICAGO

SALT LAKE CITY

6" Cruisers

HOBART

ADELAIDE

Flotilla Leaders

STUART

LE TRIOMPHANT

TROMP

ARUNTA

Squadron Leader

SELFRIDGE

Destroyers

HENLEY

HELM

FLUSSER

PERKINS

HUGFORD

BAGLEY

PATTERSON

JARVIS

RALPH TALBOT

Submarines

BLUC

S.39

S.41

S.43

S.44

S.45

S.46

S.47

S.37

S.38

S.40

S.42

At Brisbane

On Patrol

Dutch Submarine

K.9

At Sydney

K.12

A.M.C.s.

WESTRALIA

MANUGRA

Submarine Tender

GRIFFIN

Destroyer Tender

DOBBIE

Gunboat

TULSA

Storeship

GOLDSTAR

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

C. in C. 4th Fleet

2 Heavy Cruisers (one "KAKO", one "AGEA" Class)

2 possibly 3 Light Cruisers (Kashima one Tenryu Class)

At least 4 Destroyers

2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("FUJIKAWA MARU", "KIYOKAWA MARU")

Approximately 8 Merchant ships

9 M.T.B's

7 Submarines

Approx. 144 shore-based aircraft including probably 57 fighters, 44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 28 float planes.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

Effective

PROBIX

Destroyer

VOYAGER

A.M.C.

KANIMELA

Seaplane Tenders

CHILDS

HENON

W.B. PRESTON

Submarine Tenders

OTUS

HOLLAND

Submarines

On Patrol
 SAILFISH
 SARGO
 SEAWOLF
 SEAL
 SWORDFISH
 SHAPPER
 SCULPIN
 SEADRAGON
 STURGEON
 SPEARFISH
 SEARAVEN
 OAR

Repairing and Preparing for Patrols

TAUTOG	}	At Fremantle
GRAMPUS		
SKIPJACK	}	At Albany
SALMON		
GRAYBACK	}	En Route Fremantle
PICKEREL		
PERMIT	}	At Albany
SAURY		
K.8		At Fremantle

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

12 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or E.I. area (see above)

Smyr Forces

1 - 8" Cruiser "ASHIGARA"
 1 Light Cruiser
 Several Destroyers
 Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approx 18 shore-based aircraft including 12 fighters, 6 H/B

Bali

Approx 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Ambon

Approx 37 shore-based aircraft including 24 fighters, 9 H/B, 4 F/B

Celebes

Approx 170 shore-based aircraft including 90 fighters, 50 H/B
 12 F/B, 18 F/P

B. CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
NORTH CAROLINA (9-16")	CALIFORNIA
MARYLAND (8-16")	NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)
COLORADO (8-16")	WEST VIRGINIA
IDaho (12-14")	
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")	
NEW MEXICO (12-14")	
TENNESSEE (12-14")	
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")	

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA YORKTOWN
 HORNET
 WASP

8" Cruisers

ENTERPRISE
 LONG ISLAND (Converted)
 NORTHAMPTON
 ASTORIA
 QUINCY
 PORTLAND
 VINCENNES
 MINNEAPOLIS
 NEW ORLEANS
 CHESTER
 SAN FRANCISCO
 PENSACOLA

6" Cruisers

Effective

Refitting or Repairing

DETROIT
SAN JUAN
ATLANTA
SAN DIEGO

Destroyers
Submarines

35 (approx)
23 (approx)

Enemy Forces

Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

Battleships

YAMATO
MUSUBI
NAGATO
HYUGA
HIYEI
YAMASHIRO

FUSO
KIRISHIMA
KONGO
ISS

(3 damaged)

6 Aircraft Carriers

HARUNA
SUIKAKU
SHOKAKU
RYUJO
HOSHIO
HIYO
JUNYO

(Damaged)

3 Converted A/C Carriers

ZUIHO
KASUGA MARU
NISSEIN

3 - 8" Cruisers

ATAGO
TAKAGI
CHOKAI

2 - 6" Cruisers

2 Seaplane Carriers CHITOSE, CHIYODA
2 Converted S.P. Tenders KAMIKAWA MARU
NOTORO

Approx 40 Destroyers (some damaged)

Approx 20 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

At least 1 Heavy Cruiser ("KUMANO" or "SUZUYA")
1 Light Cruiser
Approx 8 Destroyers
2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("OGISHI MARU") and "KAMOJI"
1 Gunboat Division
Several Chartered Merchant Ships
Special Landing Party Force (Marines)
3 Submarine Divisions
7 Motor Torpedo Boats

Marshalls

1 Light Cruiser "KATONI"
At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet
1 M/S Flotilla (16th)
Air Tenders and Minesweepers
15 Motor Torpedo Boats
Commander Submarine Force

C. SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

LEANDER
ACHILLES
TRENTON
BOISE

A.M.C.'s

ASCANIA
MONOWAI

A/C Tenders

SWAN
CURTIS
MACKINAC (Aircraft Transport)
McPARLAND

S/P Tender

Approx 6 Destroyers

D. NORTHWEST PACIFIC AREA
British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE
INDIANA POLIS
HONOLULU
ST. LOUIS
HELENA

6" Cruisers

15 Destroyers

Enemy Forces

Northern Honshu - Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

3 Heavy Cruisers

TONS
HACHI
HAGURO } 2 damaged

2 light Cruisers

12 Destroyers

2 Squadrons Submarines

1st Base Force

E. SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

RICHMOND
CONCORD

F. INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE
NELSON
RODNEY
VALIANT
RESOLUTION
REVENGE
ROYAL SOVEREIGN

Aircraft Carriers

RAMILLIUS
INDOMITABLE
FORMIDABLE
ILLUSTRIOUS

Seaplane Carrier

ALBATROSS and GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)

8" Cruisers

DEVONSHIRE
PROBISHER
SHROPSHIRE

6" Cruisers

CALEDON
DRAGON
ENTERPRISE
EMERALD
GRES
BIRMINGHAM
GLASGOW
CAPETOWN
DANAE
DAUNTLESS
MAURITIUS
GAMBIA

A.M.C.'s

SUMATRA (Dutch)
WORCESTERSHIRE
RANCHI
CORFU
ALANIA
CHITRAL
BAMPURA
CANTON
QUEEN OF BERNUDA
CARTHAGE
HEEMSKERCK
CARLISLE

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers

At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces.

Several Destroyers

1 Submarine Squadron

C. in C. Southern Expeditionary Fleet.

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC AND INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY.

9th JULY, 1942.

DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES.

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA.

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR.
British and Allied Forces.

- (i) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CAMBERRA" "CHICAGO" "SALT LAKE CITY" "HOBART" "BAGLEY" "HINLEY" "JARVIS" "PATTERSON") at Brisbane.
- (ii) "ADELAIDE" (repairing) will be required for convoy escort from Sydney to Fremantle about 15/7.
- (iii) "SELFRIDGE" and "WHYALLA" escorting CONVOY QP1 (2 M.V.) arrived Brisbane 2010/8/7. Later to escort CONVOY PQ5 departing Brisbane 10/7 for Sydney.
- (iv) "MUGFORD" after escorting Newcastle portion of Convoy QCB from Melbourne to Newcastle arrived Sydney 1555/7. "MORSEY", with Sydney portion of this Convoy, arrived Sydney 0605/7.
- (v) "HELM" and "KALGOORLIE" escorting Convoy QCB departed Port Phillip 1728/7; S.T.A. Kembla portion 1200/10, Sydney portion 1700/10, Newcastle portion 0001/11. "BUNGAREE", in Port Phillip, is to join Convoy QCB departing Melbourne 11/7. Sailing of Convoy QCB is to be delayed to enable "Bungaree" to join off Sydney.
- (vi) "PERKINS" and "GHELONG" escorting Newcastle portion of Convoy QCB departed Newcastle 1605/6 for Melbourne. S.T.A. 0200/10/7. "PERKINS" arrived Sydney 2025/7 after being relieved as escort by "STUART" which departed Sydney 1225/7. "MADRAS" and "LAUNCESTON" (escorting Sydney portion of Convoy) which departed Sydney 0709/7, have joined up with main Convoy and are en route Melbourne. "STUART" and "GHELONG" later to escort Convoy QCB departing Melbourne 11/7.
- (vii) "TROMP", escorting Convoy ZK11 ("MANGORA" "WESTRALIA" & S.T.A. "DUNTRON") en route Sydney to Fremantle, S.T.A. 0700/14.
- (viii) "RALPH TALBOT" and "BLUE" en route Auckland to Sydney, S.T.A. 0900 today 9/7. "BLUE" and "ROCKHAMPTON" are to escort Convoy QCB, departing Sydney 0300/10/7 and Convoy QCB departing Melbourne 14/7. "DUMBY" to join Convoy QCB as additional escort.
- (ix) "SWAN" and "KATOOMBA" escorting 2 M.V.'s arrived Port Moresby 5/7. "SWAN" escorting "ANHUI" departed Port Moresby 0702/7 for Townsville via Grafton Passage, S.T.A. 1800/9.
- (x) "BERMAGUI" en route Newcastle to Adelaide, S.T.A. 0630 today 9/7.
- (xi) "COLAC" escorting "BANTAN" arrived Port Moresby 1646/7.
- (xii) "BALLARAT" arrived Brisbane 1228/8.
- (xiii) "BARABARA" from Thursday Island arrived Cooktown 0930/8/7; later to proceed Cairns for fuel and water.
- (xiv) "MILDURA" departed Brisbane 1814/7 to render assistance to M.V. "ZEPHYRUS" aground outside South Passage Moreton Is. "MILDURA" later to escort "SWARTENHOEDT", en route Brisbane to Townsville, to a position 330 miles S. of Townsville. "SWARTENHOEDT" thence to proceed independently to Townsville and "MILDURA" to return to Brisbane.
- (xv) "CESSBROCK" departed Milne Bay escorting "YUCHOW" 0445/8/7, S.T.A. Townsville 1400/11.

Refer to

EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR (Contd.)
British and Allied Forces (Contd.)

- (xvi) "BRINDIGO" departed Cairns 1110/7 to R.V. with "MANGOLA" (from Townsville) at 0700 8/7 in the vicinity of Fitzroy Island and escort to Port Moresby.
- (xvii) "WARREGO", at Townsville, is to R.V. with "TASMAN" at 1400 today 9/7 in the vicinity of Fitzroy Island Light and escort to Milne Bay.
- (xviii) "MANUNDA" departed Adelaide 1645/8. E.T.A. Melbourne 0430/10.
- (xix) "TOWNSVILLE" en route Thursday Island. E.T.A. 2000 today 9/7.
- (xx) At Sydney - "ABRAHAM CRYMSBEE" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "FLUSSER" "PINKINS" "ARMIDALE".
Repairing - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "ARUNTA" "VICTORIA".
- (xxi) At Melbourne - "BINGERA".
Repairing - "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR".
- (xxii) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATHENS" "ALSEY" "FULSA" "BISHOPDALE".
- (xxiii) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces.

- (i) Broken Bay (New South Wales).
At 1940K/8/7, 2215K/8/7 and 2325K/8/7 reports were received from a fisherman and Naval Auxiliary Patrols which indicated the possible presence of an enemy submarine in BROKEN BAY (25 miles N. of Sydney). The reports are graded C3.
- (ii) Guadalcanal (Solomons).
A report from the Resident Commissioner, Solomon Islands, dated 8/7, shows that the Japanese are consolidating on Guadalcanal Is.
A/A guns have been installed at TAIWU (20 miles East of LUNGA POINT) and KUKUK (1 mile S.W. of LUNGA POINT).
The preparation of an aerodrome at LUNGA (1 mile S.E. of LUNGA POINT) is indicated by a clearing in the coconut grove.
Fuel has been stored in dumps from LUNGA to TENARU (3 1/2 miles S.E.S. of LUNGA POINT).
A small detachment of Japanese is said to be established at CAPE ESPERANCE (22 miles N.W. of LUNGA POINT).
Photographic reconnaissance on 6/7 revealed the presence of several sheds fronting the beach and evidence of possible A/A positions under construction at LUNGA.
- (iii) Rahaul.
An analysis of photographs of Rahaul Harbour taken at 0959/8/7 reveals -
1 Light Cruiser
7 Merchant Ships (from 8,000 tons to 2,000 tons)
3 Landing pontoons
5 4-Engine Flying Boats (3 on slipway)
4 Floatplanes
At Lakunai Aerodrome 8 Bombers and 5 Fighters were observed.

General Comment- As all this shipping is additional to that reported in the Solomons Area on July 6th and 7th, it would appear that the total force in the RAHAUL-SOLOMONS Area at the present time, excluding landing barges etc., includes -

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR (Contd.)
Enemy Forces (Contd.)

- 2 Heavy Cruisers
- 3 Light Cruisers
- 12 Merchant Ships (including possibly 3 converted Seaplane Tenders)
- 8 Destroyers
- 8 A/S Patrol Boats

(iv) The converted Seaplane Tenders FUJIKAWA MARU, KIYOKAWA MARU, and NOTORO are believed operating in the New Britain Area.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR.
British and Allied Forces.

- (i) "KANIMBLA" and "PHOENIX" are to proceed from Fremantle to R.V. at 0930/19 in a position 1900 miles W.N.W. of Fremantle with Convoy G (escorted by "GAMBIA" and "WORCHESTERSHIRE") from Colombo. After R.V. "GAMBIA" to proceed Mauritius. "PHOENIX" & "KANIMBLA" to take over escort of Convoy to position approximately 160 miles W.N.W. of Fremantle where Convoy will split into two sections, "PHOENIX" escorting to Melbourne those ships with sufficient endurance to reach Melbourne without calling at Fremantle. "KANIMBLA" to escort to Fremantle the remainder of the Convoy. "PHOENIX" is to remain on the East coast and be replaced by "ADELAIDE".
- (ii) "VOYAGER" en route Albany from R.V. approx. 350 miles West of Cape Leeuwin with "TRINITY". S.T.A. 0600 today 9/7.
- (iii) "TOWNSVILLE" escorting "BAHINDA" from Darwin was due Thursday Island 0730/8/7.
- (iv) "BURNIE" en route Fremantle to Adelaide. S.T.A. 1830 today 9/7.
- (v) "LITHGOW" escorting "BURWAN" from Thursday Island arrived Darwin 1842/8.
- (vi) At Fremantle - "CHILDS" "HERON" "OTUS" "E.8" "ERLING BROVIC" "ISABEL" "LANAKAI".
- (vii) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL".
- (viii) At Essooth Gulf - "W.B. PRESTON".
- (ix) For Submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES.
British and Allied Forces.

Eleven submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.S.I. Area (See Appendix).

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA.

British and Allied Forces. (See Appendix).

Enemy Forces.

- (i) All enemy aircraft carriers are now believed to be centred in Japanese home waters. These include "ZUIKAKU" "RYUJO" "ZUIHO" & "JUNYO" which have been operating in the Aleutians Area, and "SHOKAKU" "HIYO" "YUSHO" & "KASUGA MARU". "SHOKAKU" and "KUSUGA MARU" are believed to be at sea.
- (ii) C. in C. Combined Fleet and units of the First Fleet (principally battle ships) are also believed to be in Home Waters.
- (iii) C. in C. Second Fleet is believed to have reorganised his forces in the Bonins Area.
- (iv) The converted seaplane carriers "NOTORO" & "KAMOI" are believed employed ferrying aircraft to the Truk-New Britain area.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA (Contd.)

Enemy Forces (Contd.)

- (v) One of the damaged "MUGAMI" class cruisers (Cruidv 7) is still under repairs at Truk, but is expected to proceed Japan when these are completed.
- (vi) There are indications of increased activity in the Marshalls area. 2 Submarine Divisions (6 subs.) are at present there while the 14500 ton naval tanker SHIRETOKO is believed to have recently arrived in the area.
- (vii) There were indications on 4/7 of enemy convoy movements from Fomosa to Port Arthur.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA.

British and Allied Forces.

- (i) "ACHILLES" & "WALKE" were to R.V. with "TRANTON" & "WARRINGTON" (which departed Balboa 17/6, escorting Convoy L.W. 100) 80 miles North of Bora Bora at 1200/1 and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Convoy L.W. 100 and P.W. 2095 en route Australia as far as Lat. 160° E.
- (ii) "BARKER" (Task Group 15.4.2) and "HEYWOOD" were to R.V. at 1800/5 about 300 miles West of Samoa with "BOISE" (Task Group 15.4) escorting Convoy P.W. 2095.
- (iii) "LEANDER" "JENNINGS" & "TUCKER" escorting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" from Suva arrived Auckland 14/5/6.
- (iv) At Tongatabu - "MONTGOMERY" "SOLACE" "HAINIER" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KAHAWHA".
- (v) At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER" "ZEILIN" "SUMNER".
- (vi) At Suva - "GALE".
- (vii) At Auckland - "MOROWAI" "ASCANIA" "RIGEL" "MACKINAC" "ALCYONE" "LIBRA" "WHARTON" "CASTOR".
- (viii) At Vila - "RAMSAY".
- (ix) At Noumea - "CHIVREUIL" "CURTIS" "McPARLAND" "CAP DES PALMES".

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA.

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix).

Enemy Submarines remain active in the N.E. Pacific Area.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA. (See Appendix).

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA.

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix).

Enemy Forces.

- (1) South West Indian Ocean. 3 Japanese Submarines are believed operating in the Mozambique Channel Area and possibly 3 others in the Capetown Area.
In addition 2 Japanese merchant raiders were operating in this general area early last month and may still be in the Indian Ocean.
- (ii) German Raider H is still probably operating in the Indian Ocean.
- (iii) There are indications that a Japanese unit was in the vicinity of Cocos Is. at 1330/5.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS.

CAPE EVERARD (VIC.)

S.S. "MARINA" (part of Convoy OC9) and S.S. "ROBERT J. HARPER" (part of Convoy C09) collided during the night of 8/7 in a position South of CAPE EVERARD. "MARINA" sustained damage to her bow 10 ft. above the waterline, "ROBERT J. HARPER" was holed on her starboard side.

"DELTANA" (part of Convoy OC9) has also sustained damage. Pumps are coping with water and all ships are able to proceed at 8 knots.

"MADRAS" and "ROBERT J. HARPER" are proceeding with Convoy C09 to Melbourne. "HALGOONLIN" "DELTANA" and "MARINA" are proceeding with Convoy OC9 to Sydney.

AIR OPERATIONS (ENEMY). 2 4-Engine flying boats reported over NAURU yesterday 8/7.

3. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE.

- (i) Development of major advanced air base in Guadalcanal-Tulagi area (Solomons).
- (ii) Possible occupation of Nauru and Ocean Island.
- (iii) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.
- (iv) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.
- (v) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and Pacific areas.

for
Revised
DIRECTOR, C.O.I.C.
9/7/42.

APPENDIX

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC AND INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A. SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces.

8th Cruisers

Effective Refitting or Repairing
 AUSTRALIA (Flag)

CANBERRA
 CHICAGO
 SALT LAKE CITY

6th Cruisers
 Flotilla Leaders

ROBART
 STUART
 TROMP

ADELAIDE
 LE TRIOMPHANT
 ARUNTA

Squadron Leader
 Destroyers

SELFRIDGE
 HENLEY
 NIELM
 FLUSSER
 MUGFORD
 PERLINS
 BAGLEY
 PATTERSON
 JARVIS
 RALPH TALBOT

Submarines

HUSE
 S.39 }
 S.41 }
 S.43 }
 S/44 } At Brisbane
 S.45 }
 S.46 }
 S/47 }
 S.37 }
 S.38 }
 S.40 } On Patrol
 S.42 }

Dutch Submarines

K.9 } At Sydney
 K.12 }

A.M.C.s
 Submarine Tender
 Destroyer Tender
 Gunboat
 Storeship

MANCORA } & WESTRALIA
 GRIFFIN
 DOBBIN
 TULSA
 GOLDSTAR

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago-Golomona Area

C. in C. 4th Fleet

2 Heavy Cruisers (one "YAKO" one "AOBA" Class)

3 Light Cruisers (Kashima one Tenryu Class)

8 Destroyers

3 Converted "seaplane Tenders (FUJIKAWA MARU", NOTORO, MIYUKAWA MARU")

Approximately 8 Merchant ships

9 M.T.B.'s 9

7 Submarines

Approx. 144 shore-based aircraft including probably 57 fighters,
 44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 28 float planes.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

6th Cruisers

Effective

Destroyer

PROBIX
 VOYAGER
 KANINELA

A.M.C.

Seaplane Tenders

CHILDRE
 HESON
 W.B. PRESTON

Submarine Tenders

OTUS
 HOLLAND

Submarines

On Patrol
 SAILFISH
 BARGO
 SEAWOLF
 XMAS
 SWORDFISH
 SNAPPER
 SCULPIN
 HEADRAGON
 STURGEON
 SPEARFISH
 SEARAYEN
 GAR

Repairing and Preparing for Patrols

TAUTOG)	
GRAMPUS)	At Fremantle
SKIPJACK)	
SALMON)	
GRAYBACK)	At Albany
PICKENEL)	En Route Fremantle
PERMIT)	At Albany
BAURY)	At Albany
SEAL)	At Albany
K.8)	At Fremantle

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES
British and Allied Forces

12 submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

1 - 8" Cruiser "ASHIGARA"
 1 Light Cruiser
 Several Destroyers
 Several Converted Seaplane Tenders
 "KENYO MARU" (Converted Seaplane Tender) ~~on route N.E.I. waters.~~

Timor

Approx 18 shore-based aircraft including 12 fighters, 6 H/B

Bali

Approx 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Ambon

Approx 37 shore-based aircraft including 24 fighters, 9 H/B, 4 F/B

Celebes

Approx 170 shore-based aircraft including 90 fighters, 50 H/B
 12 F/B, 18 F/P

B. CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces
Battleships

<u>Off active</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
NORTH CAROLINA (9-16")	CALIFORNIA
MARYLAND (8-16")	NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)
COLORADO (8-16")	WEST VIRGINIA
IDAHO (12-14")	
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")	
NEW MEXICO (12-14")	
TENNESSEE (12-14")	
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")	

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA YOKOTOWN
 HORNET
 WASP

8" Cruisers

ENTERPRISE
 LONG ISLAND (Converted)
 NORTHAMPTON
 ASTORIA
 QUINCY
 PORTLAND

8th Cruisers

Effective
VINCENNES
MINNEAPOLIS
NEW ORLEANS
CHESTER
SAN FRANCISCO
PENSACOLA

Refitting or Repairing

6" Cruisers

DETROIT
SAN JUAN
ATLANTA
SAN DIEGO

Destroyers
Submarines

35 (approx)
23 (approx)

Enemy Forces

Palao - Saipan - Boning - Japan

Battleships

YAMATO
MUTSU
NAGATO
HYUGA
HIYER
YAMASHIRO
FANUKA

FUSO
KIRISHIMA
KONGO
ISS

} (3 damaged)

6 Aircraft Carriers

ZUIKAKU
SHOKAKU
RYUJO
HOSHU
HIYO

(Damaged)

3 Converted A/C Carriers

JUNYO
SUINO
KASUGA MARU
HISSHIN

3 - 8" Cruisers

ATAGO
TAKAO
CHOKAI

2 - 6" Cruisers

2 Seaplane Carriers CHITOSE, CHIYODA

2 Converted S.P. Tenders

KANIKAWA MARU
NOTORO

Approx 40 Destroyers (some damaged)

Approx 20 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

At least 1 Heavy Cruiser ("KUMANO" or "SUZUYA")

1 Light Cruiser

Approx 8 Destroyers

2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("GOSHU MARU") and ("KAMOI")

1 Gunboat Division

Several Chartered Merchant Ships

Special Landing Party Force (Marines)

3 Submarine Divisions

7 Motor Torpedo Boats

Marshalls

1 Light Cruiser "KATORI"

At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 M/S Flotilla (16th)

Air Tenders and Minesweepers

15 Motor Torpedo Boats

Commander Submarine Force

C. SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

LEANDER
ACHILLES
TRENTON
BOISE

A.M.C.'s

ASCANIA
MONOWAI

A/C Tenders

SWAN
CURTIS

S/P Tender

HACKINAC (Aircraft Transport)

Approx 6 Destroyers

McPHERLAND

D. NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE
INDIANAPOLIS
HONOLULU
ST. LOUIS
HELENA

6" Cruisers

15 Destroyers

Enemy Forces

Northern Honshu - Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

3 Heavy Cruisers

TONI)
NACHI) 2 damaged
HAGURO)

2 Light Cruisers

12 Destroyers

2 Squadrons Submarines

1st Base Force

E. SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

RICHMOND
CONCORD

F. INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE
NELSON
RODNEY
VALIANT
RESOLUTION
REVENGE
ROYAL SOVEREIGN
RAMILLIES
INDOMITABLE
FORMIDABLE
ILLUSTRIOUS
ALBATROSS
DEVONSHIRE
FROBISHER
CHROPSHIRE
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)
CALEDON
DRAGON
ENTERPRISE
EMERALD
CHENE
BIRMINGHAM
GLASGOW
CAPSTOWN
DANAE
DAUNTLESS
MAURITIUS
CAMBIA
SUMATRA (Dutch)
WORCESTERSHIRE
RANCHI
CORPU
ALAUZIA
CHITRAL
RAMPURA
CANTON
QUEEN OF BERMUDA
CARTHAGE
HEMSHERCK
CARLISLE

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C's.

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers

At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Several Destroyers

1 Submarine Squadron

C. in C. Southern Expeditionary Fleet.

ASSOCIATION - PACIFIC AND INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY.

10th JULY, 1942.

BRITISH ALLIED & BRITISH NAVAL FORCES.

WESTERN PACIFIC AREA.

EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR.
British and Allied Forces.

- (i) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "SALT LAKE CITY" "ROBART" "BAGLEY" "HIGHWAY" "JARVIS" "FATTEHSON") at Brisbane.
- (ii) "ADELAIDE" (repairing) will be required for convoy escort from Sydney to Fremantle about 15/7.
- (iii) "SHELRINGS" and "WYALLA" at Brisbane, to escort Convoy 801 departing Brisbane today 10/7 for Sydney.
- (iv) "PERKINS" & "FLUSSER" to escort Trans Tasman Convoy V67 to a position 200 miles E. of Sydney - departing Sydney p.m. today 10/7. After completion of escort duties "PERKINS" & "FLUSSER" pass to C. in C. Pac. for duty and will proceed Tutuila unless otherwise directed.
- (v) "HELM" and "KALGOORLIE" escorting Convoy 809 departed Port Phillip 1728/7; E.T.A. Kembla portion 1200/10, Sydney portion 1700/10, Newcastle portion 0901/11. "BUNGAREE", in Port Phillip, is to join Convoy 8010 departing Melbourne 11/7. Sailing of Convoy 806 is to be delayed to enable "BUNGAREE" to join off Sydney.
- (vi) "STUART" and "GSKLONG" "MADRAS" and "LAUNCESTON" escorting Convoy 809 from Sydney and Newcastle to Melbourne E.T.A. 0200/10/7. "STUART" and "GSKLONG" later to escort Convoy 8010 departing Melbourne 11/7.
- (vii) "TROMP", escorting Convoy 811 ("MANOORA" "AUSTRALIA" & H.T. "DONTROON") en route Sydney to Fremantle, E.T.A. 0700/14.
- (viii) "RALPH TALBOT" & "BLUE" arrived Sydney 0945/9 from Auckland. "BLUE" and "ROCKHAMPTON" are to escort Convoy 8010 departing Sydney 0300 today 10/7. E.T.A. Port Phillip 1900/12; later to escort Convoy 8011 departing Melbourne 14/7. "BOMBAY" to join Convoy 8010 as additional escort. "RALPH TALBOT" to depart Sydney 0700 today 10th for Brisbane. E.T.A. 1145/11.
- (ix) "SHAN" escorting "ANSHU" from Port Moresby arrived 1551/9/7.
- (x) "BERNHARDT" en route Newcastle to Adelaide was to depart Portland 1200/9. E.T.A. Adelaide 0630/12/7.
- (xi) "COLAC" escorting "BANTAN" arrived Port Moresby 1646/7.
- (xii) "BALLARAT" arrived Brisbane 1228/8.
- (xiii) "BARALARA" from Thursday Island arrived Cooktown 0930/8/7; later to proceed Cairns for fuel and water.
- (xiv) "MILDURA" arrived Brisbane 1609/8, later to port "SWARTENHORDT", en route Brisbane to position 130 miles S. of Townsville. "MILDURA" to proceed independently to Townsville and return to Brisbane.
- (xv) "CRESSNOCK", escorting "YUCHON" for Townsville. E.T.A. 1400.
- (xvi) "BENDIGO", escorting "HANG" 1556/9/7.
- (xvii) "WARRINGO" departed Cairns (departed Townsville 0300 Thursday Island, and escort "TABEL" today 0430/10.
- (xviii) "MANUNDA" departed Adelaide today 0430/10.
- (xix) "TOWNSVILLE" en route Thursday Island due 1800/9/7.

EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTION (contd.)
British and Allied Forces (contd.)

- (xx) At Sydney - "ABRAHAM CRUYSSER" "E.12" "K.9" "BOBBIN" "FLUSSER" "PERKINS" "ARMIDALE" "HUGFORD" "MORSEY".
Repairing - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "AUNTIA" "VICTORIA".
- (xxi) At Melbourne - "BINGERA".
Repairing - "VENDETIA" "GOLDSTAR".
- (xxii) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALBY" "TULSA" "BISHOPDALE".
- (xxiii) For Submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces.

- (i) Broken Bay (New South Wales).
The reports of the presence of an enemy submarine in Broken Bay on 8/7 are now more highly graded. The captain of a Naval Auxiliary Patrol also reported sighting a submarine at 2130K/8/7 at entrance of Broken Bay, and also at 2215/8/7, when the course was seawards.
Air searches on 9/7 were negative.
- (ii) Lae-Salamaua.
On 9/7 it was reported that launches from Lae brought 90-100 men and cargo to Salamaua. Japanese operative strength in the ~~La~~-Salamaua area is now estimated by Kanga Force at approximately 400.
- (iii) Ysabel Island (Solomons).
4 large vessels and 4 aircraft were observed at HEKATA BAY (North Coast) early 7/7 and were still there at sunset the same day. The vessels reported could have been part of the force operating off GUADALCANAL 6/7 and if the aircraft observed were floatplanes it is possible that one or more of these vessels may have been seaplane tenders.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTION.
British and Allied Forces.

- (i) "KANIMBLA" and "PHOENIX" are to proceed from Fremantle to R.V. at 0930/19 in a position 1900 miles W.N.W. of Fremantle with Convoy G (escorted by "GAMBIA" and "WORCESTERMIRE") from Colombo. After R.V. "GAMBIA" to proceed Mauritius.
"PHOENIX" and "KANIMBLA" to take over escort of Convoy to position approximately 160 miles W.N.W. of Fremantle where Convoy will split into two sections, "PHOENIX" escorting to Melbourne those ships with sufficient endurance to reach Melbourne without calling at Fremantle. "KANIMBLA" to escort to Fremantle the remainder of the Convoy. "PHOENIX" is to remain on the East coast and be replaced by "ADELAIDE".
- (ii) "VOYAGER" escorting "TRINITY" (U.S. Oiler) arrived Albany 1000/9/7.
- (iii) "BERNIE" arrived Adelaide from Fremantle at 0700/9.
- (iv) "WOLLONGONG" to depart Adelaide 11/7 for Fremantle, on completion of refit "WOLLONGONG" to relieve "TOOWOOMBA" at Albany. On relief "TOOWOOMBA" to sail for Fremantle.
- (v) "WAHMANBOEL" and "SOUTHERN CROSS" departed Darwin 0345/9 on a special mission.
- (vi) R.E.A.S. "HEDRA" and "MERCEDES" were commissioned 6/7.
- (vii) At Fremantle - "MILLOS" "HERON" "OTUS" "K.8" "ERLING BROVIC" "ISABEL" "LANAKAI".
- (viii) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WIPPOORWIL".
- (ix) At Exmouth Gulf - "W.E. PRESTON".
- (x) For Submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. PACIFIC INDIES - PHILIPPINES.
British and Allied Forces.

Eleven submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.S.I. Area (See Appendix).

Enemy Forces. (See Appendix).

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA.

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix).

Enemy Forces.

- (i) Units of Batdiv 3 (KONGO class) are believed to be at sea in the vicinity of Northern Honshu.
- (ii) The Aircraft Carriers "SHOKAKU" and "JUNYO" are engaged in tactical exercises in Empire Waters. "KASUGA MARU" is also believed to be at sea in Home Waters while the remaining Carriers "SUITAKU" "HYUNO" "SUINO" "JUNYO" "MIYO" and "HOSHO" are probably still in Home Waters.
- (iii) C. in C. Combined Fleet and other units of the First Fleet were last reported in Home Waters.
- (iv) C. in C. Second Fleet was last reported reorganising his forces in the Bonins Area.
- (v) There is no further information concerning the remaining "MOGAMI" Class Cruiser that was last reported effecting repairs at Truk last week.
- (vi) The enemy is using an increased number of light units on escort duty, indicating increased anti submarine activity.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA.

British and Allied Forces.

- (i) "ACHILLES" and "WALKER" were to R.V. with "TRENTON" and "WARRINGTON" (which departed Balboa 17/6, escorting Convoy L.S. 100) 80 miles North of Bora Bora at 1200/1 and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Convoys L.S. 100 and P.S. 2095 en route Australia as far as Lat. 160° E.
- (ii) "BARKER" (Task Group 15.4.2) and "HEYWOOD" were to R.V. on 5/7 about 300 miles West of Samoa with "BOISE" (Task Group 15.4) escorting Convoy P.S. 2095. On completion of present escort duty "BARKER" to proceed to Pearl Harbour for general overhaul.
- (iii) "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" & "TUCKER" escorting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" from Suva arrived Auckland 14/5/6.
- (iv) "CAP DES PALMES" in company with "CHEVREUIL" departed Noumea 1630/9 for Sydney 0600/13/7.
- (v) At Tongatabu - "MONTGOMERY" "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA".
- (vi) At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER" "ZELIN" "SUMNER".
- (vii) At Suva - "GALS".
- (viii) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "ASCANIA" "RIGEL" "MACKINAC" "ALCYONE" "LIBRA" "WHARTON" "CASTOR.
- (ix) At Vila - "RAMSAY".
- (x) At Noumea - "CURTIS" "McFARLAND".

Enemy Forces.

C. in C. Pac. reported 8/7 there were indications of enemy offensive action against Nauru and Ocean Islands shortly.

Comments: The enemy has been carrying out frequent air reconnaissances over Nauru recently.

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA.

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix).

Enemy Forces.

- (i) Aleutians - Two enemy destroyers were attacked by an Allied submarine of VEGA PT. (KISEA IS.) at 1615/5. It is believed that one destroyer was sunk.
- (ii) On 7/7 one heavy cruiser or battleship, 2 light cruisers, 4 destroyers, and 2 cargo vessels or transports were observed in KISEA HARBOUR.
U.S. Aircraft were engaged by 3 enemy seaplanes, one of which was probably shot down. No A/A fire was encountered.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA . (See Appendix).

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA.

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix).

Enemy Forces.

- (i) South West Indian Ocean. 3 Japanese Submarines are believed operating in the Mozambique Channel Area and possibly 3 others in the Capetown Area.
In addition 2 Japanese merchant raiders were operating in this general area early last month and may still be in the Indian Ocean.
- (ii) German Raider E is still probably operating in the Indian Ocean.
- (iii) There are indications that a Japanese unit was in the vicinity of Cocos Is. at 1330/5.

2. AIR OPERATIONS.

ALLIED AIR OPERATIONS.

DILLI. 6 Hudsons attacked Barracks Area on 9/7, dropping 24 x 250 lb. and 24 x 25 lb. bombs. Target area was obscured but some direct hits were registered. One A/C slightly damaged, one of crew wounded.

TULAGI. 3 Catalinas attacked Tulagi 7/7, no details to hand.

ENEMY AIR OPERATIONS.

PORT MORESBY. Air Raid warning 1358K/9 but no Raid developed.

MILNE BAY. One U/I aircraft, considered by Airintel Moresby to be enemy recon. was observed over FALL RIVER at 1200/6.

3. NAVAL INCIDENTS.

MORETON BAY (QUEENSLAND).

"RUFUS KING" (U.S. Tanker) ran aground approximately 5 1/2 miles N.W. from POINT LOOKOUT and is reported on 8/7 to be breaking up. The Captain and last of the crew have landed on the mainland and important cargo and papers are safe.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE.

- (i) Development of major advanced air base in Guadalcanal-Tulagi Area (Solomons).
- (ii) Occupation of Nauru and Ocean Island.
- (iii) Possible attack on Port Moresby Area.
- (iv) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.
- (v) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and Pacific Areas.

R. B. ...
DIRECTOR, C.S.I.C.

10/7/42.

A P P E N D I X.

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC AND INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA.

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR.
British and Allied Forces.

	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing.</u>
5" Cruisers	AUSSELLIA (Flag)	
	CANBERRA	
	CHICAGO	
	SALT LAKE CITY	
6" Cruisers	HOBART	ADELAIDE
Flotilla Leaders	STUART	LE THOMPIANT
	TROMP	ANITA
Squadron Leader	SELFRIDGE	
Destroyers	HAMILBY	
	IBLM	
	FLUSSER	
	HUGFORD	
	PERKINS	
	BAGLEY	
	PATTERSON	
	JANVIS	
	RALPH TALENT	
	BLUE	
Submarines	S.38 } S.39 } S.41 } S.44 } At Brisbane S.45 } S.46 } S.47 } S.37 } S.40 } On Patrol S.42 } S.43 }	
Dutch Submarines	K.9 } K.12 } At Sydney	
A.M.C.s	MANOORA & WESTRALIA	
Submarine Tender	GRIFFIN	
Destroyer Tender	DOBHIN	
Gunboat	TULSA	
Storeship		GOLDSTAR

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area.

C. in C. 4th Fleet

2 Heavy Cruisers (one "KANO" one "AOBA" Class).

3 Light Cruisers ("KASHIMA" one "TERRUTU" Class).

5 Destroyers

3 Converted Seaplane Tenders (FUJIKAWA MARU, NOTORO, KIYOKAWA MARU).

Approximately 9 Merchant ships

9 M.T.B's

7 Submarines

Approx. 144 shore-based aircraft including probably 77 fighters,
44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 28 float planes.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR.
British and Allied Forces.

	<u>Effective.</u>
6" Cruisers	PHOENIX
Destroyer	VOYAGER
A.M.C.	KANIMBLA
Seaplane Tenders	CHILDS
	HERRON
	W.B. PRESTON
Submarine Tenders	OTUS
	HOLLAND

Submarines

On Patrol.

JAILFISH
SARGO
SHAWOLF
SWORDFISH
SHAPPER
SCULPIN
SEADRAGON
STURGEON
SPEARFISH
SEARAVEN
GAR

Repairing and Preparing for Patrols.

GRAYBACK)
GRAMPUS) At Fremantle
PICKEREL)
TAUTOG)
SKIPJACK) At Albany
SALMON)
PERMIT)
SAURH)
SEAL)
K.8 At Fremantle

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES.
British and Allied Forces.

12 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. Area
(see above).

Enemy Forces.

1 - 8" Cruiser "ASHICARA"
1 Light Cruiser
Several Destroyers
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders
"KENYO MARU" (Converted Seaplane Tender).

Timor.

Approx. 18 shore-based aircraft including 12 fighters, 6 H/B.

Bali.

Approx. 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B.

Anson.

Approx. 37 shore-based aircraft including 24 fighters, 9 H/B, 4 F/B.

Celebes.

Approx. 170 shore-based aircraft including 90 fighters, 50 H/B
12 F/B, 18 F/F

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA.

British and Allied Forces.

Battleships

Effective.

NORTH CAROLINA (9-16")
MARYLAND (8-16")
COLORADO (8-16")
IDAHO (12-14")
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")
NEW MEXICO (12-14")
TENNESSEE (12-14")
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")

Refitting or Repairing.

CALIFORNIA
NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)
WEST VIRGINIA

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA
HORNET
WASP
ENTERPRISE
LONG ISLAND (Converted)

YORKTOWN

8" Cruisers

NORTHAMPTON
ASTORIA
QUINCY
PORTLAND

	<u>Effective.</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing.</u>
5" Cruisers	VINCENNES MINNEAPOLIS NEW ORLEANS CHESTER SAN FRANCISCO PENSACOLA	
6" Cruisers	DETROIT ATLANTA HELENA SAN JUAN SAN DIEGO RALEIGH	
Destroyers	35 (Approx.)	
Submarines	23 (Approx.)	

Enemy Forces.

Palao - Saluan - Bonins - Japan

	YAMATO		
	MITSU	FUSO	} (3 damaged)
	HAGATO	KIRISHIMA	
	HYUGA	KONGO	
	HIYEI	ISE	
	YAMASHIRO		
	HARUNA		
6 Aircraft Carriers	ZUIKAKU SHOKAKU RYUJO (Damaged) HOSHIO HIYO JUNYO		
3 Converted A/C Carriers	ZUIHO KASUGA MARU NISSEI		
3 - 8" Cruisers	ATAGO TAKAO CHOKAI		

2 - 6" Cruisers
 2 Seaplane Carriers CHITOSE, CHIYODA
 2 Converted S.P. Tenders KAMIKAWA MARU
 NOTORO
 Approx. 40 Destroyers (some damaged)
 Approx. 20 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area.

At least 1 Heavy Cruiser ("KUMANO" or "SUZUYA").
 1 Light Cruiser
 Approx. 8 Destroyers
 2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("GOSHU MARU") and ("KAMOI")
 1 Gunboat Division
 Several Chartered Merchant Ships
 Special landing party Force (Marines)
 3 Submarine Divisions
 7 Motor Torpedo Boats

Marshalls.

1 Light Cruiser "KATORI"
 At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet
 1 M/S Flotilla (16th)
 Air Tenders and Minesweepers.
 15 Motor Torpedo Boats
 Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA.

British and Allied Forces.

6" Cruisers
 LEANDER
 ACHILLES
 TRENTON
 BOISE

D. NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE
INDIANAPOLIS
HONOLULU
ST. LOUIS

6" Cruisers

15 Destroyers

10 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Northern Honshu - Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

3 Heavy Cruisers

TONE
NACHI
HAGURO } 2 damaged

2 Light Cruisers

12 Destroyers

2 Squadron Submarines

1st Base Force

E. SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

RICHMOND
CONCORD

F. INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE
NELSON
RODNEY
VALIANT
RESOLUTION
REVENGE
ROYAL SOVEREIGN

Aircraft Carriers

RAMILLIES
INDOMITABLE
FORMIDABLE
ILLUSTRIOUS

Seaplane Carrier

ALBATROSS

8" Cruisers

DEVONSHIRE
PROBISHER
SHROPSHIRE

6" Cruisers

GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)
CALEDON
DRAGON
ENTERPRISE
EMERALD
CERES
BIRMINGHAM
GLASGOW
CAPETOWN
DANAE
DAUNTLESS
MAURITIUS
GAMBIA

A.M.C.'s.

SUMATRA (Dutch)
WORCESTERSHIRE
RANCHI
CORFU
ALANIA
CHITRAL
RAMPURA
CANTON

A.A. Vessels

QUEEN OF BERNUDA
CARTHAGE
HEMSKERCK
CARLISLE

At least 25 Destroyers

At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Several Destroyers

1 Submarine Squadron

C. in C. Southern Expeditionary Fleet.

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC AND INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY.

11th JULY, 1942.

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES.

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA.

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR.
British and Allied Forces.

- (i) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "SALT LAKE CITY" "HOBART" "BAGLEY" "HEMLEY" "JARVIS" "PATTERSON") at Brisbane.
- (ii) "ADELAIDE" (repairing) will be required for convoy escort from Sydney to Fremantle about 15/7.
- (iii) "SELFRIDGE" and "WHYALLA", escorting Convoy PG5 departed Brisbane 1135/10. E.T.A. Newcastle portion 1530/12. E.T.A. Sydney 2130/12.
- (iv) "PERKINS" and "FLUSSER", escorting Trans-Tasman Convoy VE7 to a position 200 miles E. of Sydney, departed Sydney 1505/10. On completion of escort duty "PERKINS" to pass to Consowpa for duty "FLUSSER" to proceed to Pearl Harbour via Noumea, Suva and Tutuila. Comdesdiv 9 to transfer to "FLUSSER".
- (v) Convoy OC9, escorted by "HILM" and "KALGOORLIE", from Melbourne was due Sydney 1700/10 (Kessla portion due 1200/10, Newcastle portion 0001 today 11/7).
- (vi) "STUART" "OSHELONG" and "LAUNCESTON", escorting Melbourne portion of Convoy C09 (from Sydney and Newcastle) arrived Williamstown 1114/10, 1131/10, 1210/10 respectively. "MADRAS" escorting "ROBERT G. HARPER" arrived Williamstown 0510/10. "STUART" and "OSHELONG" (with "BUNGAREE") to escort Convoy OC10 departing Melbourne 1200 today 11/7.
- (vii) "TRUMP", escorting Convoy Z011 ("MANGORA" "WESTRALIA" and H.T. "DUNTRON") en route Sydney to Fremantle, E.T.A. 0700/14.
- (viii) "BLUE" "ROCKHAMPTON" and "BOMBAY" escorting Convoy C010 departed Sydney 0450/10/7. E.T.A. Melbourne 0700/13. "BLUE" and "ROCKHAMPTON" later to escort Convoy OC11 departing Melbourne 14/7. "RALPH TALBOT" departed Sydney 0738/10 for Brisbane (E.T.A. 1145/11) as relief for "HEMLEY" which is to proceed Sydney, arriving not later than a.m. 13/7.
- (ix) "SWAN" escorting "ANNIE" from Port Moresby arrived Townsville 9/7. "SWAN" was to depart Townsville 1600/12 escorting "MALAITA" to Port Moresby.
- (x) "BESMAGUI" en route Newcastle to Adelaide was to depart Portland 1200/9. E.T.A. Adelaide 0830 tomorrow 12/7.
- (xi) "COLAC" escorting "BANTAN" departed Moresby 0800/10 for Townsville. E.T.A. 0700/13.
- (xii) "RALPH TALBOT" departed Sydney 0738/10 for Brisbane (E.T.A. 1145/11) to report to Comtaskfor 44 as relief for "HEMLEY". "HEMLEY" to proceed to Sydney arriving not later than a.m. 13/7.
- (xiii) "BARALABA" departed Cocktown 1900/10. E.T.A. Cairns 1810/10.
- (xiv) "MILDURA" arrived Brisbane 1609/8, later to escort "SWARTSHONDT", en route Brisbane to Townsville, to a position 330 miles E. of Townsville. "SWARTSHONDT" thence to proceed independently to Townsville and "MILDURA" to return to Brisbane.
- (xv) "CESSNOCK", escorting "YUCHOW", departed Milne Bay 0530/8 for Townsville. E.T.A. 1400 today 11/7.
- (xvi) "BENDIGO" at Port Moresby.
- (xvii) "WARREGS" departed Cairns 0900/9 to R.V. with "TASMAN" (departed Townsville 0300/9) in the vicinity of Fitzroy Island, and escort "TASMAN" to Milne Bay. E.T.A. 1200 today 11/7.

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR. (Contd.)
British and Allied Forces. (Contd.)

- (xviii) "MANUMBA" arrived Melbourne 0716/10 from Adelaide.
 (xix) "TOWNSVILLE" escorting "BABINDA" arrived Thursday Island 2116/9 from Darwin.
 (xx) "BINGERA" departed Port Phillip 1300/10 and arrived Westernport 1730/10. To proceed alongside Flinders Naval Depot 1000 today 11/7.
 (xxi) "KATOOMBA" escorting "JAPARA" departed Port Moresby 0603/9 for Townsville.
 (xxii) "BUNGARIN" was to depart Geelong 0630/11 to join as escort for Convoy 0010 departing Melbourne 1200 today 11/7. Sailing of Convoy 006 is to be delayed to enable "BUNGARIN" to join off Sydney.
 (xxiii) "BURNIE" arrived Adelaide from Fremantle 9/7.
 (xxiv) At Sydney - "ABRAHAM CHRISTIAN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "ABRIDALE" "MUGFORD" "MORSEBY".
 Repairing - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "ANUNEA" "VICTORIA".
 (xxv) At Melbourne - Repairing - "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR".
 (xxvi) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA" "BISHOPDALE" "BALLARAT".
 (xxvii) For Submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces.

(i) Bougainville Island.

- (a) Considerable enemy air activity North West to South East of BUKA PASSAGE on 7/7 and 8/7 is reported.
 (b) At 1800/8/7 a two funnelled Warship was sighted by natives off BONIN HARBOUR (63 miles N.W. of KISTA) on an Easterly course.
 (c) At 0800/9/7 a large two masted Schooner was reported to be at SOHANA (BUKA PASSAGE).

(ii) Ysabel Island.

At 1315/10 an Allied aircraft sighted 2 transports and 1 Destroyer on a Northerly course in a position $8^{\circ} 35' S$ $160^{\circ} E$. (approx. 8 miles S.E. of VIKENARA PT., extreme S.E. tip of Ysabel Island).

(iii) Salamaua.

A pinnacle arrived at Salamaua Harbour at 1400/10/7

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR.
British and Allied Forces.

- (1) "KANIMBLA" and "PHOENIX" are to proceed from Fremantle to R.V. at 0930/19 in a position 1900 miles W.W.W. of Fremantle with Convoy G (escorted by "GAMBIA" and "WORCESTERSHIRE") from Colombo. After R.V. "GAMBIA" to proceed Mauritius.
 "PHOENIX" and "KANIMBLA" to take over escort of Convoy to position approximately 160 miles W.W.W. of Fremantle where Convoy will split into two sections, "PHOENIX" escorting to Melbourne those ships with sufficient endurance to reach Melbourne without calling at Fremantle. "KANIMBLA" to escort to Fremantle the remainder of the Convoy. "PHOENIX" is to remain on the East Coast and be replaced by "ADELAIDE".

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR (Contd.)
British and Allied Forces. (Contd.)

- (ii) "HERON" departed Fremantle 0730/10 for Esoumth Gulf to relieve "W.B. PRESTON". "HERON'S" E.T.A. A.M. 13/7.
- (iii) "WOLLONGONG" to depart Adelaide today 11/7 for Albany. On completion of refit "WOLLONGONG" to relieve "TOOWOOMBA" (at Albany) which is to sail for Fremantle.
- (iv) "VOYAGER" is to depart Albany so as to R.V. with Convoy EK11 ("TROMP" escorting "MANDORA" "WESTRALIA" "DUMENOSH") at 1200/12 and provide A/S escort to Fremantle.
- (v) "WARRNAMBOOL" and "SOUTHERN CROSS" departed Darwin 0345/9 on a special mission.
- (vi) H.M.A.S. "MEDRA" and "MERCEDES" were commissioned 6/7.
- (vii) At Fremantle - "CHILDS" "HERON" "OTUS" "K.S." "SAILING BROVIC" "ISABEL" "LANAKAI".
- (viii) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL" "VOYAGER" "TRINITY".
- (xix) At Esoumth Gulf - "W.B. PRESTON".
- (xx) For Submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES.
British and Allied Forces.

Eleven submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. Area (See Appendix).

Enemy Forces. (See Appendix).

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA.

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix).

Enemy Forces.

- (i) Units of Battlv 3 (KONGO Class) are believed to be at sea in the vicinity of Northern Honshu.
- (ii) The Aircraft Carriers "SHOKAKU" and "JUNYO" are engaged in tactical exercises in Empire Waters. "KASUGA MARU" is also believed to be at sea in Home Waters while the remaining Carriers "ZUIKAKU" "RYUJO" "ZUIHO" "HIYO" and "HOSHIO" are probably still in Home Waters.
- (iii) C. in C. Combined Fleet and other units of the First Fleet were last reported in Home Waters.
- (iv) C. in C. Second Fleet was last reported reorganising his forces in the Bonins Area.
- (v) One or both of the two remaining "MAGAMI" Class Cruisers are now believed en route to Home ports from TRUK escorted by units of Desron 2.
- (vi) The enemy is using an increased number of light units on escort duty, indicating increased anti-submarine activity.
- (vii) Portion of Subron 1 is now in the MARSHALLS Area.
- (viii) The converted Seaplane Tender "GOSHU MARU" is en route to MARSHALLS.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA.

British and Allied Forces.

- (i) "ACHILLES" and "WALKER" were to R.V. with "TRENTON" and "WARRINGTON" (which departed Balboa 17/6, escorting Convoy L.N. 100) 80 miles North of Bora Bora at 1200/1 and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Convoy L.N. 100 and L.N. 2095 en route Australia as far as Lat. 160° E.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA (Contd.)

British and Allied Forces (Contd.)

- (ii) "BARKER" (Task Group 15.4.2) and "HEXWOOD" were to R.V. on 5/7 about 300 miles west of Samoa with "BOISE" (Task Group 15.4) escorting Convoy P.W. 2095. On completion of present escort duty "BARKER" to proceed to Pearl Harbour for general overhaul.
- (iii) "LEANDER" "CIRIMINGS" & "TUCKER" escorting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" from Suva arrived Auckland 1415/6.
- (iv) "CAP DES PALMES" in company with "CHEVREUIL" departed Noumea 1630/9 for Sydney. E.T.A. 0600/13/7.
- (v) At Tongatabu - "MONTGOMERY" "SOLACE" "RAHNER" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWIA".
- (vi) At Samoa - "TUBERY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER" "ZEILIN" "SUCKER".
- (vii) At Suva - "GALE".
- (viii) At Auckland - "BONOWAI" "ASCANIA" "RIGEL" "MACKINAC" "ALCYONE" "LIBRA" "WHARTON" "CASTOR".
- (xix) At Vila - "RAMSAY".
- (xx) At Noumea - "CURTIS" "McFARLAND".

Enemy Forces.

Tutuila Island.

Radio SAMOA reported that an unidentified Submarine was reported at 0154/9 to be in a position 26 miles from TUTUILA Airport on a bearing of 160°.

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA.

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix).

Enemy Forces. (See Appendix).

On 7/7 one Heavy Cruiser or Battleship, 2 Light Cruisers, 4 Destroyers, and 2 Cargo Vessels or Transports were observed in KISKA HARBOUR.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA. (See Appendix).

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA.

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix).

Enemy Forces.

- (i) South East Indian Ocean. 3 Japanese Submarines are believed operating in the Mozambique Channel Area and possibly 3 others in the CAPETOWN Area.
In addition 2 Japanese merchant raiders were operating in this general area early last month and may still be in the Indian Ocean.
- (ii) German Raider B is still probably operating in the Indian Ocean.
- (iii) There are indications that a Japanese unit was in the vicinity of Cocos Is. at 1330/5.

2. AIR OPERATIONS.

ALLIED AIR OPERATIONS.

Nil.

ENEMY AIR OPERATIONS.

Port Moresby.

21 Type 99 Heavy Bombers, escorted by 8 "Zero" Fighters, raided PORT MORESBY at 1013/10. Bombs were dropped over MURRAY BARRACKS and attacks were made on H.M.A.S. "BLINDIGO" and S.S. "MANGOLA". Nil damage. Enemy losses - 2 Bombers down in the sea and 1 possibly destroyed.

3. NAVAL INCIDENTS.

SUBMARINE ACTIVITY.

Interrogation of the crew of S.S. "ALBERT E. WATTS" (U.S. Tanker) which arrived Brisbane p.m. 10/7, confirms the fact that the SSSS signal intercepted at 0615/7/7 from a vessel in a position 36° 50' S. 161° 15' E. (approx. 530 miles E.S.E. of Sydney) emanated from that ship.

The Submarine was sighted at that time and in that position by 7 members of the crew of "ALBERT E. WATTS" at a range of approx. 800 yards and abaft the starboard beam of the ship. Only the conning tower of the Submarine was visible.

The ship increased speed, changed course and swung her stern to the Submarine to train the ship's guns on it but before the gun crew could open fire the Submarine submerged and was not sighted again.

Three of the crew describe the Submarine as of RO33-34 Class, 2 describe it as I 6-8 Class and one man describes it as of I 1-4 Class.

Naval authorities in Brisbane grade the report B2.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE.

- (i) Development of major advanced air base in Guadalcanal-Tulagi Area (Solomons).
- (ii) Occupation of Nauru and Ocean Island.
- (iii) Possible attack on Port Moresby Area.
- (iv) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.
- (v) Continued Submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and Pacific Areas.

Lawrence
 DIRECTOR, C.C.I.C.
 11/7/42.

APPENDIX

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC AND INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces
8" Cruisers

Effective Refitting or Repairing
AUSTRALIA (Flag)

6" Cruisers
Flotilla Leaders

CANBERRA
CHICAGO
SALT LAKE CITY
HOBART
STUART
TROMP
ADELAIDE
LE TRIOMPHANT
ARUNTA

Squadron Leader
Destroyers

SELFRIDGE
HENLEY
HELM
FLUSSER
MUSFORD
PERKINS
BAGLEY
PATTERSON
JARVIS
RALPH TALBOT

Submarines

BLUE
S.38)
S.39)
S.41) At Brisbane
S.44)
S.45)
S.46)
S.47)
S.37)
S.40) On Patrol
S.42)
S.43)

Dutch Submarines

K.9) At Sydney
K.12)

A.M.C.s

MANOORA
WESTRALIA
GRIFFIN
DORBIN
TULSA

Submarine Tender
Destroyer Tender
Gunboat
Storeship

GOLDSTAR

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

C. in C. 4th Fleet

2 Heavy Cruisers (one "KAKO" one "AGRA" Class).

3 Light Cruisers ("KASHIMA" one "TENNRYU" Class).

8 Destroyers

2 Converted Seaplane Tenders (FUJIKAWA MARU, KIYOKAWA MARU).

Approximately 12 Merchant ships

9 M.T.B.'s

9 Submarines

Approx. 144 shore-based aircraft including probably 57 fighters,
44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 28 float planes.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

6 " Cruisers

Destroyer

A.M.C.

Seaplane Tenders

Effective

PHOENIX
VOYAGER
KANIMELA
SHILDS'
HERON
W.B. PRESTON
DYUS
HOLLAND

Submarine Tenders

Submarines

On Patrol
 SAILFISH
 SARGO
 SEAWOLF
 SWORDFISH
 SNAPPER
 SCULPIN
 SEADRAGON
 STURGEON
 SPEARFISH
 SEARAVEN
 GAR

Repairing and Preparing for Patrols

GRAYBACK	}	At Fremantle
GRAMPUS		
PICKEREL		
PERMIT		
TAUTOG	}	At Albany
SKIPJACK		
SALMON	}	At Fremantle
SABRY		
SEAL		
K.8		

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES
British and Allied Forces

12 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. Area
 (see above)

Enemy Forces

1 - 8" Cruiser "ASHIGARA"
 1 Light Cruiser
 "KENYO MARU" (Converted Seaplane Tender).
 Several Destroyers
 Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approx. 18 shore-based aircraft including 12 fighters, 6 H/B.

Bali

Approx. 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B.

Ambon

Approx. 37 shore-based aircraft including 24 fighters, 9 H/B, 4 F/B/

Celebes

Approx. 170 shore-based aircraft including 90 fighters, 50 H/B,
 12 F/B, 18 F/F

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces
Battleships

	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
NORTH CAROLINA	(9-16")	CALIFORNIA
MARYLAND	(8-16")	NEVADA (to be
COLORADO	(8-16")	ready about
IDAH0	(12-14")	1/10
MISSISSIPPI	(12-14")	WEST VIRGINIA
NEW MEXICO	(12-14")	
TENNESSEE	(12-14")	
PENNSYLVANIA	(12-14")	

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA YORKTOWN
 HORNET
 WASP

8" Cruisers

ENTERPRISE
 LONG ISLAND (Converted)
 NORTHAMPTON
 ASTORIA
 QUINCY
 PORTLAND

	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
8" Cruisers	VINCENNES MINNEAPOLIS NEW ORLEANS CHESTER SAN FRANCISCO PENSACOLA	
6" Cruisers	DETROIT ATLANTA HELENA SAN JUAN SAN DIEGO RALEIGH	
Destroyers	35 (approx.)	
Submarines	23 (approx.)	

Enemy Forces

Palau - Saipan - Bonina - Japan

	YAMATO		
	MITSU	FUSO	} (3 damaged)
	HAGATO	KIRISHIMA	
	HYUGA	KONGO	
	HIYEI	ISS	
	YAMASHIRO		
6 Aircraft Carriers	MARUHA		
	ZUIKAKU		
	SHOKAKU		
	RYUJO (Damaged)		
	HOSHIO		
	HIYO		
	JUNYO		
3 Converted A/C Carriers	ZUIHO		
	KASUGA MARU		
	NISSHIN		
5 - 8" Cruisers	ATAGO		
	TAKAO		
	CHOKAI		
	KUMANO en route Home ports from Truk		
	SUZUYA " " " " " "		
2 - 6" Cruisers			
2 Seaplane Carriers	CHITOSE, CHIYODA		
2 Converted S.P. Tenders	KANIKAWA MARU NOTORO		
Approx. 40 Destroyers (some damaged)			
Approx. 20 Submarines			

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

1 Light Cruiser
 Approx. 8 Destroyers
 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KAMOI")
 1 Gunboat Division
 Several Chartered Merchant Ships
 Special landing party Force (Marines)
 3 Submarine Divisions
 7 Motor Torpedo Boats

Marshalls

1 Light Cruiser "KATORI"
 At least 2 submarine Squadrons from 6th Fleet
 1 M/S Flotilla (16th)
 Air Tenders and Minesweepers
 15 Motor Torpedo Boats
 Commander Submarine Force

1 converted seaplane tender "Goshu" more

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers	LEANDER ACHILLERS TRENTON BOISE
-------------	--

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers	LOUISVILLE
	INDIANAPOLIS
6" Cruisers	HONOLULU
	ST. LOUIS

15 Destroyers
10 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Northern Honshu - Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

3 Heavy Cruisers	TONE)	
	WACHI)	2 damaged
	WAGURO)	

2 Light Cruisers
12 Destroyers
2 Squadron Submarines
1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers	RICHMOND
	CONCORD

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships	WARSPITE
	NELSON
	RODNEY
	VALIANT
	RESOLUTION
	REVENGE
	ROYAL SOVEREIGN
	RAMILIIS
Aircraft Carriers	INDOMITABLE
	FORMIDABLE
	ILLUSTRIOUS
Seaplane Carrier	ALBATROSS
8" Cruisers	DEVONSHIRE
	PROBISHER
	SHROPSHIRE
	GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)
6" Cruisers	CALEDON
	DRAGON
	ENTERPRISE
	EMERALD
	CHERES
	BIRMINGHAM
	GLASGOW
	CAPETOWN
	DANAS
	DAUNTLESS
	MAURITIUS
	GAMBIA
	SUMATRA (Dutch)
A.M.C.'s	WORCESTERSHIRE
	RANCHI
	CORFU
	ALANIA
	CHITRAL
	RANPURA
	CANTON
	QUEEN OF BERMUUDA
	CARTHAGE
	HEMLOCK
	CARLISLE

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers
At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Several Destroyers
1 Submarine Squadron
C. in C. Southern Expeditionary Fleet.

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC AND INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY.

11th July, 1942.

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES.

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA.

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR.
British and Allied Forces.

- (i) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "SALT LAKE CITY" "HOBART" "PATTERSON" "RALPH TALBOT") at Brisbane. "JARVIS" departed Brisbane 1630/12 for Moreton Bay.
- (ii) "ADELAIDE" (repairing) will be required for convoy escort from Sydney to Fremantle about 15/7.
- (iii) "SHELFRIDGE" and "WHEATLIE", escorting Convoy PG5 departed Brisbane 1135/10. E.T.A. Newcastle portion 1530/12. E.T.A. Sydney 2130/12. "HUGFORD" & "CAIRNS" to escort Convoy GP6 departing Sydney tomorrow 14/7.
- (iv) "PERKINS" & "FLUSSER", escorting Trans-Tasman Convoy VE7 to a position 200 miles S. of Sydney, departed at approx. 1700/11. "PERKINS" to pass to Consowpac for duty, "FLUSSER" to proceed to Pearl Harbour via Noumea, Suva and Tutuila. Comdesdiv 9 to transfer to "FLUSSER".
- (v) "HELM" departed Sydney 0810/12/7 to R.V. approx. 600 miles E.S.E. of Sydney and relieve "HONOHAI" & "TICKER" as escort for a convoy of 3 vessels, after escorting these vessels to position approx. 300 miles S.E. of Sydney, "HELM" to escort to ships to Melbourne. E.T.A. 1800/15, and "BAILEY" to escort remaining ship to Brisbane (see below). On completion of escort duties "HELM" to return Sydney by 17/7 if practicable.
- (vi) "STUART" & "GHELONG" escorting Convoy CG.10 with "BUNGAREE" departed Melbourne 1200/11 for Sydney. E.T.A. Port Kembla portion 0600/14, Sydney portion 1100/14, Newcastle portion 1900/14.
- (vii) "MORSEY" to escort Convoy CG.11 departing Sydney today 13/7 and Convoy CG.12 departing Melbourne 18/7.
- (viii) "BLUE" "ROCKHAMPTON" & "BOMBAY" escorting Convoy CG.10 from Sydney was due Melbourne 2000/12. "BLUE" & "ROCKHAMPTON" later to escort Convoy CG.11 departing Melbourne 14/7.
- (ix) "SWAN" escorting "MALAITA" departed Townsville 0025/10 and arrived Port Moresby 1800/12/7.
- (x) "BENMACUI" arrived Adelaide 1406/11/17.
- (xi) "COLAC" escorting "BASTIAN" departed Moresby 0800/10 for Townsville, was due 0700 today 13/7.
- (xii) "MADRAS" & "LAUNCESTON" departed Port Phillip 2132/11 to proceed to Fremantle via Adelaide. E.T.A. Adelaide 0514 tomorrow 14/7.
- (xiii) "BARALABA" was due Cairns 1810/10 from Coektown.
- (xiv) "MILDURA" departed Brisbane 0916/11, escorting "SWARTENHONDT" to a position 330 miles S. of Townsville, "SWARTENHONDT" to proceed thence independently to Townsville, and "MILDURA" to return to Brisbane; the latter to provide A/S. escort for "BUNGAREE" & "BOTH" (Dutch - ex G.P.6) from Cape Moreton to Capricorn Channel, to a position approx. 330 miles S. of Townsville. "MILDURA" then to return to Brisbane. "BOTH" to proceed independently to Townsville.
- (xv) "CESSNOCK" escorting "YOCROW" from Milne Bay arrived Townsville 0112/11.
- (xvi) "BENDIGO" escorting "MANGOLA" departed Port Moresby 0732/12 for Townsville. E.T.A. 2100/14/7.
- (xvii) "WARRECO" which departed Cairns 0900/9 to R.V. with "TASMAN" in the vicinity of Fitzroy Island, and escort to Milne Bay, was due 1200/11/7.

1. PACIFIC AUSTRALIA SECTOR (Continued).

- (xviii) "ARMIDALE" departed Sydney 1252/12 to R.V. at 0800 today 13/7 in a position approx. 200 miles from Sydney with "HARBADA" & escort her to Sydney.
- (xix) "TOWNSVILLE", escorting "YANRA" departed Thursday Island 1153/12/7 for Darwin. E.T.A. 2200/15/7.
- (xx) "BINGERA" arrived Westernport 1730/10 and was to proceed alongside Flinders Naval Depot 1600 11/7.
- (xxi) "KATOOMBA" escorting "JAPARA" from Port Moresby, arrived Townsville 0209/11.
- (xxii) "HUNGARIN" departed Geelong 0630/11 to join as escort for Convoy OC.10. Sailing of Convoy OC.6 is to be delayed to enable "HUNGARIN" to join off Sydney.
- (xxiii) "BURNIE" arrived Adelaide from Fremantle 9/7.
- (xxiv) "HEMLEY" departed Brisbane 1735/11 for Sydney. To overhaul alongside "DOBBIN".
- (xxv) "BAGLEY" departed Brisbane 0800/11 to R.V. at 0800/14 in a position approx. 300 miles S.E. of Sydney, with Convoy WE.2095 and escort one ship ("TORRENS") to Brisbane.
- (xxvi) "ST. GILES" & "BEAVER" towing "PONTMAR" arrived Cairns 1430/12/7.
- (xxvii) "TASMAN" departed Milne Bay 0700/12/7 for Port Moresby. E.T.A. 0300/13/7.
- (xxviii) "DELOIRINE" escorting "BURMAN" departed Darwin 0757/12 for Thursday Island. E.T.A. 1530/15. "DELOIRINE" then to proceed independently to Brisbane, calling at Townsville for fuel, water and provisions.
- (xxix) At Sydney - "ABRAHAM CHYNSSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "HUGFORD" "MORSEBY" "KALCOORLIE".
Repairing - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "ARUNTA" "VICTORIA"
- (xxx) At Melbourne - "MANUNDA". Repairing - "VIENNETTA" "GOLDSTAR".
- (xxxi) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATHENS" "ALGET" "TULSA" "BISHOPDALE" "BALLARAT".
- (xxxii) For Submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces.

Salamau - A pinnace arrived Salamau Harbour at 1150/11/7.

Sinberi Island. At 0945/12/7 4000 ton cargo vessel was observed at anchor approx. 30 miles E. of Sinberi. At 1130/12/7 two small sailing ships were sighted off West coast of Sinberi.

At approx. same time as above, one 5000 ton merchant vessel with a black hull, red deck, 1 funnel and 2 masts was observed beached on North side of Sinberi Island.

Kiata. A reliable report states that Kiata has been occupied by the Japanese, who arrived in 5 warships on 3/7 and are believed to have a number of dogs with them.

Ysabel Island. A reliable native report states that one transport and 3 warships returned to Rikata Bay on the night of 9/7. This is the same force sighted at Rikata Bay on 7/7.

Guadalcanal. On 12/7, the following enemy units were sighted:-

- At 1250/12. 2 medium cargo ships anchored off Langa.
- " 5 small launches " " "
- 1255/12. 1 small unidentified ship proceeding on a course 045° from Langa to Tulagi.

Gizo. Two mooring buoys were observed in the Harbour at 1420/12/7 and 1 small schooner was at the wharf.

General.

(i) The converted seaplane tender "FUJI MARU" is now believed to be proceeding to Saipan from the New Britain area in company with portion of Desdiv 34.

(ii) There are indications that one Division (3 units) of Subron 7 is en route Truk from Japan. As the Commander of Subron 7 is already thought to be in the New Britain area, this Division may be intended for operations in this area.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR.
British and Allied Forces.

- (i) "KANIMELA" & "PHOENIX" are to proceed from Fremantle to R.V. at 0930/19 in a position 1900 miles W.N.W. of Fremantle with Convoy G (escorted by "GAMBIA" & "WORCESTERSHIRE") from Colombo. After R.V. "GAMBIA" to proceed Mauritius. "PHOENIX" & "KANIMELA" to take over escort of Convoy to position approx. 160 miles W.N.W. of Fremantle where Convoy will split into two sections, "PHOENIX" escorting to Melbourne those ships with sufficient endurance to reach Melbourne without calling at Fremantle. "KANIMELA" to escort to Fremantle the remainder of the Convoy. "PHOENIX" is to remain on the East coast and be replaced by "ADELAIDE".
- (ii) "HERON" departed Fremantle 0730/10 for Esmond Gulf to relieve "W.B. PRESTON". "HERON" E.T.A. on today 13/7.
- (iii) "WOLLONGONG" departed Adelaide 1400/11/7 for Albany. On completion of refit "WOLLONGONG" to relieve "TOOWOOMBA" (at Albany) which is to sail for Fremantle.
- (iv) "VOYAGER" departed Albany 1725/12 so as to R.V. with Convoy EK.11 ("TRONP" escorting "LANCORA" "WESTRALIA" "DUNTEROON") at 1000 today 13/7. If convoy is not met at R.V. "VOYAGER" is to steer to meet Convoy until 1730/13, when if still not met, "VOYAGER" to return Fremantle. If convoy met, "VOYAGER" to provide A/S. escort to Fremantle.
- (v) "WARRENAMBOOL" "SOUTHERN CROSS" & "GRIFFIN" departed Darwin 9/7 on a special mission.
- (vi) HMAS "MEDRA" & "MERCEDES" were commissioned 6/7.
- (vii) "TRINITY" departed Albany for Fremantle 1400/10.
- (viii) At Fremantle - "CHILDS" "NOTUS" "K.S" "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "LANAKAI".
- (ix) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOONWILL".
- (x) At Esmond Gulf - "W.B. PRESTON".
- (xi) For Submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces.

Point Torment (20 miles N. of Derby, W.A.).
A submarine was reported 4 miles S.W. of Point Torment at 1615/10/7. The submarine was seen on the surface for 15 minutes & then submerged proceeding in the direction of King Sound. The report is graded C.3 by S.W.A.C.H.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES.
British and Allied Forces.

Eleven submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or H.E.I. area (see Appendix).

Enemy Forces.

Kai Group. The merchant vessel reported aground by reconnaissance aircraft on 11/7 is now known to be a Dutch Govt. steamer which had run ashore and had been subsequently destroyed.

Atamboea Area. A report dated 12/7, from a reliable source, states that natives are employed at Atamboea aerodrome while a second report graded lower than the first, indicates possible use of the aerodrome in the near future. The enemy strength at Kefankance (32 miles South West of Atamboea) is stated by a reliable authority to be approximately 80.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA.

British and Allied Forces (see Appendix).

Enemy Forces.

- (i) Units of Batdiv 3 ("KONGO" class) are believed to be at sea in the vicinity of Northern Honshu.
- (ii) The aircraft carriers "SHOKAKU" & "JUNYO" are engaged in tactical exercises in Empire Waters. "KASUGA MARU" is also

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA (Continued)

Enemy Forces (Continued).

believed to be at sea in Home Waters while the remaining carriers "ZUIKAKU" "RYUJO" "ZUIHO" "HIYO" & "HOSHO" are probably still in Home Waters.

- (iii) C. in C. Combined Fleet and other units of the First Fleet were last reported in Home Waters.
- (iv) C. in C. Second Fleet was last reported reorganising his forces in the Bonins area.

present escort duty "BARKER" to proceed to Pearl Harbour for general overhaul. **TOP SECRET**

- B) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA.
- (iii) "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" & "TUCKER" escorting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" from Suva arrived Auckland 1415/6.
- (iv) "CAP DES PALMES" in company with "CHEVREUIL" departed Noumea 1630/9 for Sydney, were due 0600 today 13/7.
- (v) "MONOWAI" & "TUCKER" departed Auckland 1930/10/7 to R.V. at 1130/12/7 and relieve "BOISE" as escort with a convoy composed of "PELIAS" "MATEONIA" & "TORRENS". At a point approx. 600 miles S.E. of Sydney, "MONOWAI" & "TUCKER" to be relieved at 1600/13/7 by "HELM" from Sydney. At a point approx. 300 miles S.E. of Sydney at 0800/14 "DAGLEY" to R.V. with convoy & escort one ship "TORRENS" to Brisbane and "MATEONIA" & "PELIAS" to be escorted by "HELM" to Melbourne. On being relieved by "HELM", "MONOWAI" & "TUCKER" to return to Auckland.
- (iii) "MACKINAI" arrived Auckland 1500/11.
- (vii) At Tongatabu - "MONTGOMERY" "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA".
- (viii) At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER" "ZEILIS".
- (ix) At Suva - "GALT".
- (x) At Auckland - "ASCANIA" "RIGEL" "MACKINAC" "ALCYONE" "LILINA" "WHARTON" "CASTOR".
- (xi) At Vila - "RAMSAY".
- (xii) At Noumea - "CURTIS" "McFARLAND" "SUMNER".
- (iv) C. in C. Second Fleet was last reported reorganising his forces in the Bonins Area.
- (v) One or both of the two remaining "MOGAMI" class Cruisers are now believed en route to Home ports from Truk escorted by units of Desron 2.
- (vi) The enemy is using an increased number of light units on escort duty, indicating increased anti-submarine activity.
- (vii) Portion of Subron 1 is now in the MARSHALLS area.
- (viii) The converted seaplane tender "GOSHI MARU" is en route to Marshalls.
- (ix) Increased reconnaissance of the Gilbert and Ellice Islands by enemy flying boats was in evidence during the week up to 9/7.
- (x) The converted seaplane carrier "NOTORO" is believed en route Empire waters from Saipan.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA.

British and Allied Forces.

- (i) "ACHILLES" & "WALES" were to R.V. with "TRENTON" and "WARRINGTON" (which departed Balboa 17/6, escorting Convoy LH.100 80 miles N. of Bora Bora at 1200/1 and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Convoy LH.100 and PW.2095 en route Australia as far as Lat. 160° E.
- (ii) "BARKER" (Task Group 15.4.2) and "HEYWOOD" were to R.V. on 5/7 about 300 miles West of Samoa with "BOISE" (Task Group 15.4) escorting Convoy P.H.2095. On completion of present escort duty "BARKER" to proceed to Pearl Harbour for general overhaul.
- (iii) "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" & "TUCKER" escorting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" from Suva arrived Auckland 1415/6.
- (iv) "CAP DES PALMES" in company with "CHEVREUIL" departed Noumea 1630/9 for Sydney, were due 0600 today 13/7.
- (v) "MONOWAI" & "TUCKER" departed Auckland 1930/10/7 to R.V. at 1130/12/7 and relieve "BOISE" as escort with a convoy composed of "PELIAS" "MATEONIA" & "TORRENS". At a point approx. 600 miles S.E. of Sydney, "MONOWAI" & "TUCKER" to be relieved at 1600/13/7 by "HELM" from Sydney. At a point approx. 300 miles S.E. of Sydney at 0800/14 "DAGLEY" to R.V. with convoy & escort one ship "TORRENS" to Brisbane and "MATEONIA" & "PELIAS" to be escorted by "HELM" to Melbourne. On being relieved by "HELM", "MONOWAI" & "TUCKER" to return to Auckland.
- (vi) "MACKINAI" arrived Auckland 1500/11.
- (vii) At Tongatabu - "MONTGOMERY" "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA".
- (viii) At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER" "ZEILIS".
- (ix) At Suva - "GALT".
- (x) At Auckland - "ASCANIA" "RIGEL" "MACKINAC" "ALCYONE" "LILINA" "WHARTON" "CASTOR".
- (xi) At Vila - "RAMSAY".
- (xii) At Noumea - "CURTIS" "McFARLAND" "SUMNER".

Enemy Forces. See Appendix.

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA.

British and Allied Forces (see Appendix).

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA (Continued).

Enemy Forces. See Appendix.

Alutians. One heavy cruiser or battleship, 4 destroyers, 2 light cruisers and 2 destroyers or cargo ships together with other smaller ships, were sighted at Kiska Harbour on 8/7. (Same force sighted on 7/7. Sitka (Alaska). On 11/7 Japanese submarine activity was reported near Cape Decision (South of Sitka).

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA. See appendix.

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA.

British and Allied Forces (see Appendix).

Enemy Forces.

- (i) South West Indian Ocean. 3 Japanese submarines are believed operating in the Mozambique Channel Area and possibly 3 others in the Capetown area. In addition, 2 Japanese merchant raiders were operating in this general area early last month and may still be in the Indian Ocean.
- (ii) German Raider E is still probably operating in the Indian Ocean.
- (iii) There are indications that a Japanese unit was in the vicinity of Cooco Is. at 1330/5.
- (iv) The master of the "SKJELBRED" reported sighting on 27/6 a large tanker, apparently stationary, in a position approx. 1320 miles W. by N. of Fremantle, with what appeared to him to be a submarine alongside. The tanker may possibly be a captured Allied tanker.
- (v) A "QQQQ" signal was intercepted at 2310/12 from "HAURAKI" (7113 tons - British - en route Fremantle to Colombo, S.T.A. 19/7) in a position approx. 1500 miles S. of Colombo. "HAURAKI" was ordered to heave to. At 2320/12 "HAURAKI" sent out a repeat of the "QQQQ" and her position, adding "captured by Japanese". At 2336/12 a final signal was sent out "boat alongside now".
- (vi) It is reported that since 3/7, four Japanese submarines have been sighted in the Mozambique Channel, two operating between 15°S. and 20°S. and probably two in the area 21°-29°S. and West of 37°E. There is no evidence of any submarines now operating South of these areas. The last reported submarine attack on shipping in this area occurred on a.m. 8/7. There are indications, however, of submarine reinforcements arriving from the East which could commence operations in the Mozambique Channel about 14/7.

2. AIR OPERATIONS.

Allied. Dilli. Further to the attack on Dilli on 9/7, fires caused are stated to have lasted 52 hours.

Enemy. Milne Bay. A twin-engined bomber was reported at 1030/12/7. It circled the bay and departed East. This aircraft may possibly be an Allied unit. Port Moresby. An alert was sounded at 1244/12 and all clear at 1342/12. No raid developed. Horn Island. An air raid warning was sounded at 1512/12 and an all clear at 1539/12.

3. NAVAL INCIDENTS.

See "HAURAKI" under Enemy Forces - Indian Ocean.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE.

- (i) Development of major advanced air base in Guadalcanal - Tulagi Area (Solomons).
- (ii) Occupation of Hauru and Ocean Island.
- (iii) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.
- (iv) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.
- (v) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and Pacific Areas.

Round
 DIRECTOR, C.O.I.C.

13/7/42.

A P P E N D I X

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC AND INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

Effective Refitting or Repairing

AUSTRALIA (Flag)

CANBERRA

CHICAGO

SALT LAKE CITY

6" Cruisers

HOBART

ADELAIDE

Flotilla Leaders

STUART

LE TRIOMPHANT

ARUNTA

Squadron Leader

SELFRIDGE

Destroyers

HENLEY

HELM

FLUSSER

MUGFORD

PERKINS

BAGLEY

PATTERSON

JARVIS

RALPH TALBOT

Submarines

BLUE

S.38)

S.39)

S.41) At Brisbane

S.44)

S.45)

S.46)

S.47)

S.37)

S.40) On Patrol

S.42)

S.43)

Dutch Submarines

K.9)

At Sydney

K.12)

Submarine Tender

GRIFFIN

Destroyer Tender

DOBBIN

Storeship

GOLDSTAR

Gunboat

TULSA

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area.

C. in C. 4th Fleet

2 heavy Cruisers (One "KAKO" one "AOBA" Class)

3 light Cruisers ("KASHIMA" one "TENRYU" Class).

8 Destroyers

3 Converted Seaplane Tenders (~~"KUSIKAWA MARU"~~ "KIYOKAWA MARU")

Approximately 12 Merchant ships

9 M.T.B.'s

9 Submarines

Approx. 144 shore-based aircraft including probably 57 fighters,

44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 28 float planes.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

Effective

PHOENIX

Flotilla Leaders

TROMP

MANOORA

Destroyer

VOYAGER

A.M.C.'s

KANIMBLA

WESTRALIA

Seaplane Tenders

CHILDS

HERON

W.B. PRESTON

Submarine Tenders

OTUS

HOLLAND

Submarines

On Patrol
 SAILFISH
 SARGO
 SWORDFISH
 SNAPPER
 SCULPIN
 SEADRAGON
 STURGEON
 SPEARFISH
 SEARAVEN
 GAR
 PICKEREL

Repairing and Preparing for Patrols

GRAYBACK)
 GRAMPUS)
 SEAWOLF) At Fremantle
 PERMIT)
 TAUTOG)
 SKIPJACK)
 SALMON)
 SAURY) At Albany
 SEAL)
 K.S At Fremantle

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

12 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

1 - 8" Cruiser "ASHIGARA"
 1 light Cruiser
 "KENYO MARU" (Converted Seaplane Tender)
 Several Destroyers
 Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approx. 18 shore-based aircraft including 12 fighters, 6 H/B.

Bali

Approx. 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Ambon

Approx. 37 shore-based aircraft including 24 fighters, 9 H/B, 4 F/B

Celebes.

Approx. 170 shore-based aircraft including 90 fighters, 50 H/B, 12 F/B,
18 F/F

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces
Battleships

<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
NORTH CAROLINA (9-16")	CALIFORNIA
MARYLAND (8-16")	NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)
COLORADO (8-16")	WEST VIRGINIA
IDAHO (12-14")	
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")	
NEW MEXICO (12-14")	
TENNESSEE (12-14")	
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")	
SARATOGA	YORKTOWN
HORNET	
WASP	
ENTERPRISE	
LONG ISLAND (Converted)	
NORTHAMPTON	
ASTORIA	
QUINCY	
PORTLAND	

Aircraft Carriers

8" Cruisers

8" Cruisers	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
	VINCENNES	
	MINNEAPOLIS	
	NEW ORLEANS	
	CHESTER	
	SAN FRANCISCO	
	PENSACOLA	
6" Cruisers	DETROIT	
	ATLANTA	
	HELENA	
	SAN JUAN	
	SAN DIEGO	
	RALEIGH	
Destroyers	35 (approx.)	
Submarines	23 (approx.)	

Enemy Forces

Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

	YAMATO		
	MUTSU	FUSO	} (3 damaged)
	NAGATO	KIRISHIMA	
	HYUGA	KONGO	
	HIYEI	ISE	
	YAMASHIRO		
	HARUNA		
6 Aircraft Carriers	ZUIKAKU		
	SHOKAKU		
	RYUJO (Damaged)		
	HOSHO		
	HIYO		
	JUNYO		
3 Converted A/C Carriers	ZUIHO		
	KASUGA MARU		
	NISSHIN		
5 - 8" Cruisers	ATAGO		
	TAKAO		
	CHOKAI		
	KUMANO	en route Home ports from Truk	
	SUZUYA	" " " " " "	
2 - 6" Cruisers			
2 Seaplane Carriers	CHITOSE, CHIYODA		
2 Converted S.P. Tenders	KAMIKAWA MARU		
	NOTORO <i>Fuji KAWA. M.</i>		
Approx. 40 Destroyers	(some damaged)		
Approx. 20 Submarines			

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

1 Light Cruisers
 Approx. 8 Destroyers
 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KAMOI")
 1 Gunboat Division
 Several Chartered Merchant Ships
 Special landing party Force (Marines)
 3 Submarine Divisions
 7 Motor Torpedo Boats

Marshalls

1 Light Cruiser "KATORI"
 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU")
 At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet
 1 M/S Flotilla (16th)
 Air Tenders and Minesweepers
 15 Motor Torpedo Boats
 Commander Submarine Force

C. SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers LEANDER
 ACHILLES
 BOISE.

D) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE
INDIANAPOLIS
HONOLULU
ST. LOUIS

6" Cruisers

15 Destroyers

10 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Northern Honshu - Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

3 heavy Cruisers

TONE)
KACHI) 2 damaged
NAGURO)

2 Light Cruisers

12 Destroyers

2 Squadron Submarines

1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

RICHMOND
CONCORD
TRENTON

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE
NELSON
RODNEY
VALIANT
RESOLUTION
REVENGE
ROYAL SOVEREIGN
RAMILLIES
INDOMITABLE
FORMIDABLE
ILLUSTRIOUS
ALBATROSS
DEVONSHIRE
PROBISHER
SHROPSHIRE
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

CALEDON
DRAGON
ENTREPRISE
EMERALD
CERES
BIRMINGHAM
GLASGOW
CAPETOWN
DAVAO
DAUNTLESS
MAURITIUS
GAMBIA
SUMATRA (Dutch)
WORCESTERSHIRE
RANCHI
CORFU
ALANIA
CHITRAL
RANPURA
CANTON
QUEEN OF BERMUDA
CARTHAGE
HEEMSKERCK
CARLISLE

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers

At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Several Destroyers

1 Submarine Squadron

C. in C. Southern Expeditionary Fleet.

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

14th July, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCESA) SOUTH WEST PACIFIC AREA4. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTORBritish and Allied Forces

- (i) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "SALT LAKE CITY" "NOBART" "PATTERSON" "RALPH TALBOT" "JARVIS") at Brisbane. "SALT LAKE CITY" later to be detached from command of F.O.C.A.S. and join Task Force 11 under Vice Admiral Fletcher.
- (ii) "ADELAIDE" (repairing) will be required for convoy escort from Sydney to Fremantle about 15/7.
- (iii) "MUGFORD" & "CAIRNS" escorting Convoy GP6, with "BUNGAREE" to depart Sydney 1100 today 14/7 for Townsville. Two M.V.'s and "BUNGAREE" will detach at Brisbane (E.T.A. Cape Moreton 1900/16). "MUGFORD" & "CAIRNS" and remainder of convoy (3 M.V.) will proceed to Townsville. "STUART" will join convoy off Newcastle as additional escort.
- (iv) "PERKINS" & "FLUSSER" escorting trans-Tasman Convoy VK7 to a position 200 miles East of Sydney, departed at approx 1700/11. "PERKINS" to pass to Comsopac for duty. "FLUSSER" to proceed to Pearl Harbour via Noumea, Suva and Tutuila. Comdesdiv 9 to transfer to "FLUSSER".
- (v) "HELM" departed Sydney 0810/12 to R.V. approx 600 miles E.S.E. of Sydney and relieve "MONOWAI" & "TUCKER" as escort for a convoy of 3 vessels; after escorting these vessels to a position approx 300 miles S.E. of Sydney "HELM" to escort two ships to Melbourne E.T.A. 1800/15, and "BAGLEY" to escort remaining ship to Brisbane (see below). On completion of escort duties "HELM" to return Sydney by 17/7 if practicable.
- (vi) "STUART" & "GEELONG" escorting Convoy OC10, with "BUNGAREE" departed Melbourne 11/7. E.T.A. Port Kembla portion 0600 today 14/7, Sydney portion 1100 today 14/7. "BUNGAREE" to be detached off Sydney with Sydney portion and will be escorted by "XMAS" "YANDRA" to Sydney to join Convoy GP6. "STUART" & "GEELONG" to escort Newcastle portion of OC10 to Newcastle. "GEELONG" then to return to Sydney. "STUART" to join Convoy GP6 as additional escort.
- (vii) "WHYALLA" arrived Newcastle 1445/13 and departed 1640/12 escorting Convoy CO11 to Melbourne E.T.A. 1400/16. Later to escort Convoy OC12 departing Melbourne 18/7.
- (viii) "BLUE" "ROCKHAMPTON" & "BOMBAY" escorting Convoy CO10 from Sydney arrived Melbourne 0144/13. "ROCKHAMPTON" to escort Convoy OC11 departing Melbourne p.m. today 14/7. "BOMBAY" to depart Melbourne a.m. today 14/7 for Fremantle.
- (ix) "SWAN" is to be sailed from Port Moresby so as to R.V. at 1300/13 in the vicinity of Fitzroy Island with "COLAC" escorting "SWARTENHONDT". "SWAN" to relieve "COLAC" and escort "SWARTENHONDT" to Milne Bay.
- (x) "BAGLEY" departed Brisbane 0800/11 to R.V. at 0800 today 14/7 in a position approx 300 miles S.E. of Sydney with convoy PW.2095 and escort one ship ("TORRENS") to Brisbane.
- (xi) "HENLEY" arrived Sydney 0811/13 from Brisbane. To overhaul alongside "DOBBIN".
- (xii) "MADRAS" & "LAUNCESTON" arrived Adelaide 1610/13. Later to be sailed to Fremantle.
- (xiii) "CAP DES PALMES" & "CHEVREUIL" arrived Sydney from Noumea 0638/13 and 090 8/13 respectively.
- (xiv) "MILDURA" departed Brisbane 0916/11 escorting "SWARTENHONDT" to a position 330 miles south of Townsville. "SWARTENHONDT" to proceed thence to Townsville independently, and "MILDURA" to return to Brisbane; the latter to provide A/S escort for "BUNGAREE" & "BOTH" (Dutch - ex GP6) from Cape Moreton to Capricorn Channel, to a position approx 330 miles south of Townsville. "MILDURA" then to return Brisbane. "BOTH" to proceed independently to Townsville.
- (xv) "BENDIGO" escorting "MANGOLA" departed Port Moresby 0732/12 for Townsville E.T.A. 2100 today 14/7.

- (xvi) "WARREGO" in company with "TASMAN" departed Milne Bay 0700/12. "WARREGO" to proceed to Townsville. "TASMAN" arrived Port Moresby and proceeded thence to Thursday Island (E.T.A. 1700 today 14/7) To be escorted thence by "LITHGOW" to Darwin E.T.A. p.m. 17/7.
- (xvii) "ARMIDALE" departed Sydney 12/7 to R.V. with "NARBADA" approx 200 miles from Sydney at 0800/13. "NARBADA" failed to R.V. and "ARMIDALE" is returning to Sydney.
- (xviii) "TOWNSVILLE" escorting "YARRA" departed Thursday Island 1153/12 for Darwin E.T.A. 2230/15.
- (xix) "COLAC" escorting "BANTAM" from Port Moresby arrived Townsville 0601 13/7. To depart Townsville escorting "SWARTENHORDT" so as to R.V. with "SWAN" at 1300/15 near Fitzroy Island (see above). When relieved by "SWAN", "COLAC" to proceed to Cairns.
- (xx) "KATOOMBA" & "CESSNOCK" escorting "BONTKOE" to Milne Bay departed Townsville 2205/12 E.T.A. 1200/15.
- (xxi) "SELFRIDGE" & "WHYALLA" escorting Convoy PG5 departed Brisbane 10/7. ~~RNEEX~~ Newcastle portion arrived 0653/13. "SELFRIDGE" arrived Sydney 1010/13.
- (xxii) "BINGERA" at Westernport.
- (xxiii) "ST. GILES" & "BEAVER" towing "PORTMAR" arrived Cairns 12/7.
- (xxiv) "BARALABA" was due Cairns 10/7 from Cooktown.
- (xxv) "DELORAIN" escorting "BURWAN" departed Darwin 0757/12 for Thursday Island E.T.A. 1530/15. "DELORAIN" then to proceed independently to Brisbane, calling at Townsville for fuel, water and provisions.
- (xxvii) At Sydney - "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "MUGFORD" "MORESEY" "KALGOORLIE" "HENLEY" "CHEVREUIL" "CAP DES PALMES" Repairing - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIUMPHANT" "ARUNTA" "VICTORIA"
- (xxviii) At Melbourne - "MANUNDA" -- Repairing - "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR"
- (xxix) At Adelaide - "BURNIE" "BERMAGUI"
- (xxx) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA" "BISHOPDALE" "BALLARAT"
- (xxxii) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

- (i) SALAMAU - At 0900/13 a ship of approx 2000 tons probably a destroyer arrived at Salamaua. The ship departed at 1220/13 heading north. During its stay, considerable air activity over Salamaua was noted.
- (ii) RABAU - At 1130/13 allied aircraft over Rabaul sighted one medium warship and 7 large cargo ships and 2 rows of small boats.
- (iii) KAVIENG - Allied aircraft sighted two very small boats in Kavieng Harbour at 1045/13.
- (iv) ONTONG, JAVA - A B.17 sighted at 1345/12 when in position 5°27'S, 159°45'E (off the east coast of Ontong Java) a submarine proceeding on the surface on an easterly course. The submarine submerged on being sighted.
- (v) GUADALCANAL - Two ships, described as a cruiser and a destroyer were reported to be still at Kakoom (9°24'S, 160°02'E - vicinity of Lunga Point) at 1435/13.
Comment - These ships are probably the same as the 2 ships described as cargo ships, sighted by a B.17 at 1250/12 in that vicinity.
- (vi) Reconnaissance over Rencador Reef (45 miles south of Ontong, Java - Guzo Is. (Solomons), Faisi, Kieta, Buka, Sohana, Gasmata, Lakunai, Vanakanau, Mafang, Lorengau, Mussau Islands, disclosed nil activity.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "KANIMBLA" & "PHOENIX" are to proceed from Fremantle to R.V. at 0830/19 in a position 1900 miles WNW of Fremantle with Convoy G (escorted by "GAMBIA" & "WORCESTERSHIRE") from Colombo. After R.V. "GAMBIA" to proceed Mauritius. "PHOENIX" & "KANIMBLA" to take over escort of Convoy to position approx 160 miles WNW of Fremantle where convoy will split into 2 sections, "PHOENIX" escorting to Melbourne those ships with sufficient endurance to reach Melbourne without calling at Fremantle. "KANIMBLA" to escort to Fremantle the remainder of the Convoy. "PHOENIX" is to remain on the East coast and be replaced by "ADELAIDE". "PHOENIX" departed Fremantle 0801/13 from position 20°S 83°E. She will patrol in the vicinity until required to R.V. with Convoy G. "KANIMBLA" to proceed independently to the same R.V.

- (ii) "HERON" which departed Fremantle 0730/10 for Exmouth Gulf to relieve "W.B. PRESTON" was due 13/7.
- (iii) "WOLLONGONG" departed Adelaide 1400/11 for Albany. On completion of refit "WOLLONGONG" to relieve "TOOWOOMBA" (At Albany) which is to sail for Fremantle.
- (iv) "VOYAGER" which departed Albany 1752/12 to R.V. with Convoy ZK11 ("TROMP" escorting "MANGORA" "WESTRALIA" "DUNTROON") on 13/7, has not made contact and is proceeding to Fremantle E.T.A. 1501/14.
- (v) H.M.A.S. "MEDRA" & "MERCEDES" were commissioned 6/7.
- (vi) "TRINITY" departed Albany for Fremantle 1400/10.
- (vii) "OTUS" to depart Fremantle about 25/7 after the arrival of "PELIAS" and proceed to San Francisco via Melbourne and Wellington.
- (viii) "LITHGOW" escorting "ISLANDER" departed Darwin 0743/13 for Thursday Island E.T.A. 1030/16. "LITHGOW" is then to escort "TASMAN" from Thursday Island to Darwin.
- (ix) At Fremantle - "CHILDS" "OTUS" "K.8" "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "LANAKA"
- (x) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"
- (xi) At Exmouth Gulf - "W.B. PRESTON"
- (xii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

Twelve submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

- (i) The heavy cruisers "TONE" (Crudiv 8) and "HAGURO" (Crudiv 5) together with units of Cardiv 4 (probably "RYUJO" & "JUNYO") are now indicated as possibly being en route Yokosuka from Northern waters. In addition, units of Batdiv 3 ("KONGO" class) are at present believed to be en route Yokosuka from the North.
Comment - The majority of these units were recently reported in the vicinity of Northern Honshu after returning from operations in the Western Aleutians.
- (ii) The newly commissioned aircraft carrier "HIYO" (believed sister-ship to JUNYO) is now thought to be under escort to join Cardiv 4 after fitting out.
- (iii) C in C Combined Fleet and several units of the First Fleet were last reported in Home Waters.
- (iv) There are indications that an enemy convoy is ~~en route~~ departing Japan for the Pescadores and possibly Camranh Bay (Indo-China).
- (v) There are indications of increased air activity at Palao (Carolines) and of a possible inter-change of air units between Rabaul and the Marshalls. In addition, there are indications that an N.E.I. air unit may be moved to the New Britain area.
- (vi) A converted Seaplane Tender is operating in the vicinity of Wake Is.
- (vii) One division of Subron 8 is believed to be en route Yokosuka probably from the Marshalls area.
- (viii) Increased reconnaissance of the Gilbert and Ellice Is. by enemy Flying Boat was in evidence last week up to July 9th.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "ACHILLES" & "WALKE" were to R.V. with "TRENTON" & "WARRINGTON" (which departed Balboa 17/6, escorting Convoy LW.100) 80 miles North of Bora Bora at 1200/1 and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Convoys LW.100 and PW.2095 en route Australia as far as Lat. 160°E.
- (ii) "BARKER" (Task Group 15.4.2) & "HEYWOOD" were to R.V. on 2/7 about 300 miles west of Samoa with "BOISE" (Task Group 15.4) escorting Convoy PW.2095. "HEYWOOD" & "BARKER" were to depart Noumea p.m. 12/7 and proceed to Wellington.

- (iii) "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" & "TUCKER" escorting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" from Suva arrived Auckland 6/7. "LEANDER" is to pass permanently to operational control of Consoupac; "TUCKER" & "CUMMINGS" to be under his control till further orders.
- (iv) "MONOWAI" & "TUCKER" departed Auckland 1930/10 to R.V. at 1130/12 and relieve "BOISE" as escort with a convoy composed of "PELIAS" "MATSONIA" & "TORRENS". At a point approx 600 miles E.S.E. of Sydney, "MONOWAI" & "TUCKER" to be relieved at 1600/13 by "HELM" from Sydney. At a point approx 300 miles S.E. of Sydney at 0800/14 "BAGLEY" to R.V. with convoy and escort one ship "TORRENS" to Brisbane and "MATSONIA" & "PELIAS" to be escorted by "HELM" "HELM" to Melbourne. On being relieved by "HELM", "MONOWAI" & "TUCKER" to return to Auckland.
- (v) "MACKINAC" arrived Auckland 1500/11.
- (vi) At Tongatabu - "MONTGOMERY" "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA"
- (vii) At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER" "ZEILIN"
- (viii) At Suva - "GALE"
- (ix) At Auckland - "ASCANIA" "RIGEL" "MACKINAC" "ALCYONE" "LIBRA" "WHARTON" "CASTOR"
- (x) At Vila - "RAMSAY"
- (xi) At Noumea - "CURTIS" "McFARLAND" "SUMNER"

Enemy Forces

- (i) FIJI AREA O S.S. "ENA" (Dutch tanker - 6,229 tons - en route Los Angeles to Brisbane E.T.A. 21/7) reported at 0834/13 when in position 23°30'S 179°50'E (approx 340 miles SSE of Suva) that she was being followed by a suspicious vessel.
- (ii) There are indications of an enemy submarine operating approx 180 miles S.E. of Ocean Is. on 11/7.

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (see Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) ALEUTIANS O The estimated strength of enemy units in the Aleutians on 9/7 was as follows -
Kiska - 2 or 3 cruisers, 4 destroyers, 2 auxiliary vessels, 6 seaplanes, 3 patrol planes.
Attu - 2 to 4 destroyers, 3 seaplane tenders, 1 or more aux. vessels.
- (ii) The Seaplane Carrier "CHIYODA" (Airron 7) screened by units of Desron 1 is now believed operating in the Kiska area.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) Four Japanese submarines have been sighted in the Mozambique Channel since 3/7. The last reported submarine attack on shipping in this area occurred a.m. 8/7. There are indications, however, of submarine reinforcements arriving from the East which could commence operations in the Mozambique Channel about 14/7.
- (ii) German Raider E and two Japanese merchant raiders are still ^{possibly} ~~probably~~ operating in the Indian Ocean--
(a) British vessel "HAURAKI" was captured by a Japanese raider 1500 miles south of Colombo at 2310/12.
(b) A Japanese unit was in the vicinity of Cocos Is. at 1330/5.
(c) An unidentified tanker with what appeared to be a submarine alongside was sighted 1320 miles W. by N. of Fremantle on 27/6.

2. AIR OPERATIONS

- (1) CAPE LAMBERT (N.W. tip of Gazelle Peninsula) - Three "Zero" Fighters attacked a B.17 on recce in this area at 1150/13. In an engagement lasting 40 minutes, 2 "Zero's" were hit and possibly damaged. Both wings of the B.17 were holed by cannon and M.G. fire and one of its engines rendered unserviceable.

3. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Development of major advanced air base in Guadalcanal - Tulagi area (Solomons).
- (ii) Occupation of Nauru and Ocean Island.
- (iii) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.
- (iv) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.
- (v) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and Pacific areas.

Randy
for
DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.

14/7/42

APPENDIX

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC AND INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces
8" Cruisers

Effective Refitting or Repairing
AUSTRALIA (Flag)

CANBERRA
CHICAGO
SALT LAKE CITY

6" Cruisers
Flotilla Leaders

HOBART
STUART
ADELAIDE
LE TRIOMPHANT
ARUMTA

Squadron Leader
Destroyers

SELFRIDGE
HENLEY
HELN
FLUSSER
MUGFORD
PURKINS
BAGLEY
PATTERSON
JARVIS
RALPH TALBOT

Submarines

BLUE
S.38)
S.39)
S.41)
S.44) At Brisbane
S.45)
S.46)
S.47)
S.37)
S.40) On Patrol
S.42)
S.43)

Dutch Submarines

K.9) At Sydney
K.12)

Submarine Tender
Destroyer Tender
Storeship
Gunboat

GRIFFIN
DOBBIN
TULSA
GOLDSTAR

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area.

C. in C. 4th Fleet

2 heavy Cruisers (One "KAKO" one "AOBA" Class)
3 light Cruisers ("KASHIMA" one "TENRYU" Class)
8 Destroyers

1 Converted Seaplane Tender (KIYOKAWA MARU)

Approximately 12 Merchant ships

9 M.T.B.'s

9 Submarines

Approx 138 shore-based aircraft including probably 52 fighters,
44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 27 float planes.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers
Flotilla Leaders

Effective

PHOENIX
TROMP
MANOORA
VOYAGER
KANIMBLA
WESTRALIA

Destroyer
A.M.C.'s

Seaplane Tenders

CHILDERS
HERON
W.B. PRESTON
OTUS
HOLLAND

Submarine Tenders

Submarines

On Patrol
 SAILFISH
 SARGO
 SWORDFISH
 SNAPPER
 SCULPIN
 SEADRAGON
 STURGEON
 SPEARFISH
 SEARAVEN
 GAR
 PICKEREL

Repairing and Preparing for Patrols

GRAYBACK	}	At Fremantle
GRAMPUS		
SEAWOLF		
PERMIT		
TAUTOG	}	At Albany
SKIPJACK		
SALMON		
SAURY		
SEAL	}	At Fremantle
K.S		

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

12 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.S.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

1 - 8" Cruiser "ASHIGARA"
 1 Light Cruiser
 "KENYO MARU" (Converted Seaplane Tender)
 Several Destroyers
 Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approx. 18 shore-based aircraft including 12 fighters, 6 H/B.

Bali

Approx. 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Ambon

Approx. 22 shore-based aircraft including 9 fighters, 9 H/B, 4 F/B

Celebes

Approx. 167 shore-based aircraft including 87 fighters, 50 H/B,
 12 F/B, 18 F/P.

B. CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repair</u>
NORTH CAROLINA (9-16")	CALIFORNIA
MARYLAND (8-16")	NEVADA (to be ready about 1/1)
COLORADO (8-16")	WEST VIRGINIA
IDAHO (12-14")	
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")	
NEW MEXICO (12-14")	
TENNESSEE (12-14")	
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")	
SARATOGA	YORKTOWN
HORNET	
WASP	
ENTERPRISE	
LONG ISLAND (Converted)	
NORTHAMPTON	
ASTORIA	
QUINCY	
PORTLAND	

Aircraft Carriers

8" Cruisers

8" Cruisers

Effective
 VINCENNES
 MINNEAPOLIS
 NEW ORLEANS
 CHESTER
 SAN FRANCISCO
 PENSACOLA
 DETROIT
 ATLANTA
 HELENA
 SAN JUAN
 SAN DIEGO
 RALEIGH

Refitting or Repairing

6" Cruisers

Destroyers
Submarines

35 (approx.)
23 (approx.)

Enemy Forces

Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

Battleships

YAMATO
 MITSU
 NAGATO
 HYUGA
 HIYMI
 YAMASHIRO
 HARUNA

FUSO
 KIRISHIMA
 KONGO
 ISE

(3 damaged)

6 Aircraft Carriers

ZUIKAKU
 SHOKAKU
 RYUJO (Damaged)
 HOSHIO
 HIYO
 JUNYO

3 Converted A/C Carriers

ZUING
 KASUGA MARU
 NISSHIN

7 - 8" Cruisers

ATAGO
 TAKAO
 CHOKAI
 TONSU
 HACHIRO
 KUMANO (en route home ports from Truk)
 SUZUYA " " " " " "

2 - 6" Cruisers

1 Seaplane Carriers CHITOSE

3 Converted S.P. Tenders KAMIKAWA MARU, NOTORO, FUJIKAWA MARU

Approx. 40 Destroyers (some damaged)

Approx. 20 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

1 Light Cruiser

Approx. 8 Destroyers

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KAMOI")

1 Gunboat Division

Several Chartered Merchant Ships

Special Landing Party Force (Marines)

3 Submarine Divisions

7 Motor Torpedo Boats

Marshalls

1 Light Cruiser "KATORI"

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU")

At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 M/S Flotilla (16th)

Air Tenders and Minesweepers

15 Motor Torpedo Boats

Commander Submarine Force

C. SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

LEANDER
 ACHILLES
 BOISE

D. SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA
British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE
INDIANAPOLIS
HONOLULU
ST. LOUIS

6" Cruisers

15 Destroyers

10 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Northern Honshu - Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

1 heavy Cruiser

NACHI

2 Light Cruisers

1 Seaplane Carrier ("CHITODA")

12 Destroyers

2 Squadron Submarines

1st Base Force

E. SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA
British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

RICHMOND
CONCORD
TRENTON

F. INDIAN OCEAN AREA
British and Allied Forces
Battleships

WARSPITE

~~RESOLUT~~

~~REVENGE~~

VALIANT

RESOLUTION

REVENGE

ROYAL SOVEREIGN

RAMILLIES

Aircraft Carriers

INDOMITABLE

FORMIDABLE

ILLUSTRIOUS

Seaplane Carrier

ALBATROSS

8" Cruisers

DEVONSHIRE

PROBISHER

SUROPSHIRE

GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)

6" Cruisers

CALEDON

DRAGON

ENTERPRISE

EMERALD

CERES

BIRMINGHAM

GLASGOW

CAPETOWN

DANAE

DAUNTLESS

MAURITIUS

GAMBIA

A.M.C.'S

SUMATRA (Dutch)

WORCESTERSHIRE

RANCHI

CORFU

ALAUNIA

CHITRAL

RANPURA

CANTON

QUEEN OF BERMUDE

CARTHAGE

A.A. Vessels

HEEMSKERCK

CARLISLE

At least 25 Destroyers

At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Several Destroyers

1 Submarine Squadron

C. in C. Southern Expeditionary Fleet.

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

15th July, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCESA) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTORBritish and Allied Forces

- (i) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "SALT LAKE CITY" "HOBART" "PATTERSON" "RALPH TALBOT" "JARVIS") departed Brisbane 1650/14. "SALT LAKE CITY" later to be detached from command of F.O.C.A.S. and join Task Force 11 under Vice Admiral Fletcher.
- (ii) On departure of Task Force 44 "KURUMBA" is to complete with furnace fuel and proceed to Townsville to fill naval tanks to capacity then return Brisbane. "KURUMBA" is to be ready again at Brisbane not later than August 1st.
- (iii) "MUGFORD" & "CAIRNS" escorting Convoy GP6 departed Sydney 1135/14 for Townsville, to R.V. with "STUART" off Newcastle at 1600/14. "MUGFORD" is to return to Sydney when "STUART" has joined Convoy. Two M.V.'s and "BUNGAREE" will detach at Brisbane (E.T.A. Cape Moreton 1900/16). "STUART" & "CAIRNS" and remainder of convoy (3 M.V.) will proceed to Townsville.
- (iv) "BLUE" departed Williamstown 0900/14.
- (v) "HELM" departed Sydney 0810/12 to R.V. approx 600 miles E.S.E. of Sydney and relieve "MONOWAI" & "TUCKER" as escort for a convoy of 3 vessels; after escorting these vessels to a position approx 300 miles S.E. of Sydney "HELM" to escort two ships to Melbourne E.T.A. 1800/15, and "BAGLEY" to escort remaining ship to Brisbane (see below). On completion of escort duties "HELM" to return Sydney by 17/7 if practicable.
- (vi) "STUART" & "GEELONG" escorting Convoy OC10 arrived Port Kembla, Sydney (0945/14) Newcastle (1907/14). "GEELONG" returned to Sydney 2303/14.
- (vii) "WHYALLA" arrived Newcastle 1445/13 and departed 1640/12 escorting Convoy C011 to Melbourne E.T.A. 1400/16. Later to escort Convoy C012 departing Melbourne 18/7.
- (viii) "ROCKHAMPTON" departed Williamstown 0845/14 and at 1206/14 departed Port Phillip escorting Convoy OC11 for Newcastle E.T.A. 2355/17.
- (ix) "SWAN" departed Port Moresby 0058/14 so as to R.V. at 1300 today 15/7 in the vicinity of Fitzroy Island with "COLAC" escorting "SWARTENHONDT". "SWAN" to relieve "COLAC" and escort "SWARTENHONDT" to Milne Bay.
- (x) "BAGLEY" departed Brisbane 0800/11 to R.V. at 0800/14 in a position approx 300 miles S.E. of Sydney with Convoy PW.2095 and escort one ship ("TORRENS") to Brisbane.
- (xi) "ARMIDALE" arrived Sydney 0919/14.
- (xii) "BOMBAY" on completion of night firings is to return to Melbourne.
- (xiii) "MILBURA" arrived Brisbane 1255/14, later to provide A/S escort for "BUNGAREE" & "BOTH" (Dutch - ex GP6) from Cape Moreton to Capricorn Channel, to a position approx 330 miles south of Townsville. "MILBURA" then to return Brisbane. "BOTH" to proceed independently to Townsville.
- (xiv) "BENDIGO" escorting "MANGOLA" which departed Port Moresby 0732/12 for Townsville was due 2100/14.
- (xv) "WARREGO" in company with "TASMAN" departed Milne Bay 0700/12. "WARREGO" to proceed to Townsville. "TASMAN" arrived Port Moresby and proceeded thence to Thursday Island (E.T.A. 1700/14). To be escorted thence by "LITHGOW" to Darwin E.T.A. p.m. 17/7.
- (xvi) "TOWNSVILLE" escorting "YARRA" en route Thursday Island to Darwin E.T.A. 2230 today 15/7.
- (xvii) "COLAC" escorting "BANTAM" from Port Moresby arrived Townsville 0601/13. To depart Townsville escorting "SWARTENHONDT" so as to R.V. with "SWAN" at 1300/15 near Fitzroy Island (see above). When relieved by "SWAN", "COLAC" to proceed to Cairns.
- (xviii) "KATOOMBA" & "CESSNOCK" escorting "BONTERKOE" to Milne Bay from Townsville E.T.A. 1200 today 15/7.
- (xix) "SELFRIDGE" & "WHYALLA" escorting Convoy PG5 departed Brisbane

10/7. Newcastle portion arrived 0653/13. "SELFRIDGE" arrived Sydney 1010/13.

- (xx) "DEBORAH" escorting "BURWAH" en route Darwin to Thursday Island E.T.A. 1530 today 15/7. "DEBORAH" then to proceed independently to Brisbane calling at Townsville for fuel, water and provisions.
- (xxi) At Sydney - "ADELAIDE" "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "MUGFORD" "HENLEY" "CHEVREUIL" "CAP DES PALMES" Repairing - "LE TRIOMPHANT" "ARUNTA" "VICTORIA"
- (xxii) At Melbourne - "MANUNDA" -- Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR"
- (xxiii) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA" "BISHOPDALE" "BALLARAT"
- (xxiv) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces

- (i) Raba ul - Examination of photographs reveals presence of 1 light cruiser, 1 minelaying vessel, 8 ships anchored between Beehives and Wharf area on 13/7.
- (ii) Lihir Is. (27 miles N. by E. of Namatanai, New Ireland) - At 1045/14 1 cargo vessel (approx 10,000 tons) 1 cargo vessel (1-2000 tons) and 1 small motor torpedo boat were observed approx 30 miles East of Lihir Is. Course 130°.
- (iii) Faisi - Enemy strength considered to be 100 majority of which are at Lofung, where two A/A guns have been established.
- (iv) Rekata Bay - The four vessels previously reported at Rekata Bay were still there on 12/4 and were the subject of some activity on that day. At 1235/14 the following were observed at Rekata Bay 4 medium ships, (described as medium cruisers of same size and type), one 4 engined flying boat, 1 float plane, 1 Me. being catapulted from cruiser.
Cinc pac reported 13/7 that a report had been received indicating the enemy had actually made a landing at Rekata Bay. It is uncertain as to whether this is based on additional information to that already received in this area or whether it is based on a deduction from intelligence already available.
- (v) Tulagi - A reliable report of 12/7 states that the Japanese are in occupation of the main buildings on Tulagi Is. Two float planes air-borne throughout the day are based on Tulagi. In the same area there are two launches, each mounting a machine gun.
- (vi) Gavutu - 13 floatplanes were reported 12/7, anchored at Gavutu.
- (vii) Lunga -
 - (a) A large armed merchant cruiser was reported to have visited Lunga and departed in a northerly direction at 1500/12.
 - (b) At 1315/14 the following enemy shipping was sighted at Lunga -
 - 3 merchant vessels (1 large, 1 medium, 1 small)
 - 1 small cargo ship approaching Lunga from N.W.
 - 1 small launch moored 2 miles N.W. of Lunga
 - (c) Cincpac reports 13/ 7 that a Japanese landing force and special pioneer battalions are employed clearing the area near Lunga presumably for a landing field.
- (viii) Norah Head (N.S.W.) - A civil pilot reported sighting a submarine at periscope depth at 1600/14 in a position approx 5 miles E.S.E. of Bird Island. Air search proved negative.
- (ix) Sydney - Possible submarine crossings were recorded on two loops at the entrance to Port Jackson at 1615/14.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (1) "KANIMBLA" & "PHOENIX" are en route from Fremantle to R.V. at 0930/19 in a position 1900 miles WNW of Fremantle with convoy G (escorted by "GAMBIA" & "WORCESTERSHIRE") from Colombo. After R.V. "GAMBIA" & "WORCESTERSHIRE" to proceed Mauritius. "PHOENIX" & "KANIMBLA" to take over escort of Convoy to position approx 160 miles WNW of Fremantle where convoy will split into two sections, "PHOENIX" escorting to Melbourne ships with sufficient endurance. "KANIMBLA" to escort to Fremantle the remainder of the convoy. "PHOENIX" is to remain on the East Coast and be replaced by "ADELAIDE".

- (ii) "HERON" arrived Exmouth Gulf p.m. 13/7 to relieve "W.B. PRESTON" which departed for Fremantle a.m. 14/7 E.T.A. 0900/16.
- (iii) "WOLLONGONG" departed Adelaide 1400/11 for Albany. On completion of refit "WOLLONGONG" to relieve "TOOWOOMBA" (at Albany) which is to sail for Fremantle.
- (iv) Convoy ZK11 ("TRUMP" escorting "MANCORA" "WESTRALIA" & "DUNTROON") arrived Fremantle 0934/14. "VOYAGER" arrived Fremantle 1300/14.
- (v) "TRINITY" departed Albany for Fremantle 1400/10.
- (vi) "KEENE" "OTUS" to depart Fremantle about 25/7 after the arrival of "PELIAS" and proceed to San Francisco via Melbourne and Wellington
- (vii) "LITHGOW" escorting "ISLANDER" departed Darwin 0743/13 for Thursday Island E.T.A. 1030/16. "LITHGOW" is then to escort "TASMAN" from Thursday Island to Darwin.
- (viii) At Fremantle - "CHILDS" "OTUS" "K.8" "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "LANAKAI"
- (ix) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"
- (x) At Exmouth Gulf - "W.B. PRESTON"
- (xi) "MADRAS" & "LAUNCESTON" departed Adelaide 1019/20 for Fremantle E.T.A. 1200/20.
- (xii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces

CARNOT BAY (50 miles N. of Broome) - The report of an unidentified aircraft over Carnot Bay at 2130/9 is now considered to be without foundation.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

Twelve submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix)

Enemy Forces

KALABANGI (Alor Is.) - No shipping or activity observed at 2140/14.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) The heavy cruisers "TONE" (Crudiv 8) and "HAGURO" (Crudiv 5) together with the aircraft carriers "RYUJO" "ZUIKAKU" & "ZUIHO" are now indicated as possibly being en route Yokosuka from Northern Waters. In addition, units of Batdiv 3 ("KONGO" class) are at present believed to be arriving Yokosuka from the North.
- (ii) The newly commissioned aircraft carrier "HIYO" (believed sister-ship to "JUNYO") is now thought to be under escort to join Cardiv 4 ("RYUJO" & "JUNYO") after fitting out.
- (iii) C in C Combined Fleet and several units of the First Fleet were last reported in Home Waters.
- (iv) There are indications that an enemy convoy is departing Japan for the Pescadores and possibly Camaranch Bay (Indo-China).

~~(v)~~

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "MONOWAI" & "TUCKER" departed Auckland 1930/10 to R. V. at 1130/12 and relieve "BOISE" as escort with a convoy composed of "PELIAS" "MATSONIA" & "TORRENS". At a point approx 600 miles E.S.E. of Sydney, "MONOWAI" & "TUCKER" to be relieved at 1600/13 by "HELM" from Sydney. At a point approx 300 miles S.E. of Sydney at 0800/14 "BAGLEY" to R.V. with convoy and escort one ship, "TORRENS", to Brisbane and "MATSONIA" & "PELIAS" to be escorted by "HELM" to Melbourne. On being relieved by "HELM", "MONOWAI" & "TUCKER" to return to Auckland.
- (ii) At Tongatabu - "MONTGOMERY" "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "BRITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA"
- (iii) At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER" "ZEILIN"
- (iv) At Suva - "GALE"
- (v) At Auckland - "ASCANIA" "RIGEL" "MACKINAC" "ALCYONE" "LIBRA" "WEARTON" "CASTOR" "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" "TUCKER"
- (vi) At Vila - "RAMSAY"
- (vii) At Noumea - "CURTIS" "McFARLAND" "SUMNER"

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

Enemy Forces

A salvage unit is believed to be en route from Yokosuka to Kiska area presumably to work on destroyers damaged in that area.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA
British and Allied Forces (see Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) Four Japanese submarines have been sighted in the Mozambique Channel since 3/7. The last reported submarine attack on shipping in this area occurred a.m. 8/7. There are indications, however, of submarine reinforcements arriving from the East which could commence operations in the Mozambique Channel about 14/7.
- (ii) German Raider E and two Japanese merchant raiders are still possibly operating in the Indian Ocean -
 - (a) British vessel "HAURAKI" was captured by a Japanese raider 1500 miles south of Colombo at 2310/12.
 - (b) A Japanese unit was in the vicinity of Cocos Is. at 1330/5.
 - (c) The large tanker with what seemed to be a submarine alongside seen on 27/6 is now thought to be probably "BRITISH CONFIDENCE" & "PUNJAB".
 - (d) M.V. "STENSBY" is reported overdue Capetown from Sth. Australia since 5/7,

NAVAL INCIDENTS

NIL

GENERAL

NEW BRITAIN AREA - The exchange of air units in the New Britain area continues. From previous intelligence this exchange would appear to include air units from both the Marshalls and N.E.I. waters.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

SALAMAUA - Five B-17's were ordered to attack an enemy destroyer a.m. 14/7. One B.17 lost formation, failed to locate target, but dropped bombs on aerodrome. Results unobserved. No reports have been received from the other four aircraft.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Development of major advanced air base in Guadalcanal - Tulagi area (Solomons).
- (ii) Occupation of Nauru and Ocean Island.
- (iii) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.
- (iv) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.
- (v) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and Pacific areas.

Ranul
for
DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.
15/7/42

A P P E N D I X

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC AND INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

Effective Refitting or Repairing
AUSTRALIA (Flag)

CANBERRA
CHICAGO
SALT LAKE CITY
HOBART
ADELAIDE
STUART

LE TRIOMPHANT
ARUNTA

6" Cruisers

Flotilla Leaders

Squadron Leader
Destroyers

SELFRIDGE
HENLEY
HELM
MUGFORD
BAGLEY
PATTERSON
JARVIS
RALPH TALBOT

Submarines

BLUE
S.38)
S.41)
S.44) At Brisbane
S.45)
S.46)
S.47)
S.37)
S.40)
S.39)
S.42) On Patrol
S.43)

Dutch Submarines

K.9) At
K.12) Sydney

Submarine Tender

GRIFFIN
PELIAS
DOBBIN

Destroyer Tender
Storeship
Gun boat

GOLDSTAR

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area.

C. in C. 4th Fleet

2 heavy Cruisers (One "KAKO" one "AOBA" Class)

3 light Cruisers ("KASHIMA" one "TERRYU" Class)

8 Destroyers

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KIYOKAWA MARU")

Approximately 12 Merchant ships

9 M.T.B's

9 Submarines

Approx. 138 shore-based aircraft including probably 52 fighters,
44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 27 float planes.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

Flotilla Leader

Destroyer

A.M.C's

Effective

PHOENIX
TROMP
VOYAGER
KANIMBLA
WESTRALIA
MANGORA
CHILDS
HERON
W.B. PRESTON
OTUS
HOLLAND

Seaplane Tenders

Submarine Tenders

Submarines

On Patrol
 SAILFISH
 SARGO
 SWORDFISH
 SNAPPER
 SCULPIN
 SEADRAGON
 STURGEON
 SPEARFISH
 SEARAVEN
 GAR
 PICKEREL
 PERMIT

Repairing and Preparing for Patrols

GRAYBACK)	At Fremantle
GRAMPUS		
SEAWOLF		
TAUTOG		
SKIPJACK)	At Albany
SALMON		
SAURY		
SEAL)	At Fremantle
K. 8		

EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

12 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above).

Enemy Forces

1 - 8" Cruiser "ASHIGARA"
 1 Light Cruiser
 "KENYO MARU" (Converted Seaplane Tender)
 Several Destroyers
 Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approx. 18 shore-based aircraft including 12 fighters, 6 H/B.

Bali.

Approx. 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B.

Ambon

Approx. 22 shore-based aircraft including 9 fighters, 9 H/B, 4 F/B.

Celebes

Approx. 167 shore-based aircraft including 87 fighters, 50 H/B, 12 F/B, 18 F/P.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

BATTLESHIPS

Effective

NORTH CAROLINA (9-16")
 MARYLAND (8-16")
 COLORADO (8-16")
 IDAHO (12-14")
 MISSISSIPPI (12-14")
 NEW MEXICO (12-14")
 TENNESSEE (12-14")
 PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")

Refitting or Repairing

CALIFORNIA
 NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)
 WEST VIRGINIA

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA YORKTOWN
 HORNET
 WASP
 ENTERPRISE
 LONG ISLAND (Converted)

8" Cruisers

NORTHAMPTON
 ASTORIA
 QUINCY
 PORTLAND

	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
8" Cruisers	VINCENNES MINNEAPOLIS NEW ORLEANS SAN FRANCISCO PENSACOLA	CHESTER
6" Cruisers	DETROIT ATLANTA HELENA SAN JUAN SAN DIEGO RALEIGH	
Destroyers	35 (approx.)	
Submarines	23 (aprox.)	

Enemy Forces

Palao - Salpan - Bonins - Japan

Battleships	YAMATO MUTSU NAGATO HYUGA HIYEI YAMASHIRO HARUNA ZUIKAKU SHOKAKU RYUJO (Damaged) HOSHIO HIYO JUNYO ZUIHO KASUGA MARU NISHIM	FUSO KIRISHIMA KONGO ISE	) ) ) (3 damaged))
6 Aircraft Carriers			
3 Converted A/C Carriers			
7 - 8" Cruisers	ATAGO TAKAO CHOKAI TONE HAGURO KUMANO (en route home ports from Truk) SUZUYA " " " " " "		

2 - 6" Cruisers
 1 Seaplane Carrier CHITOSE
 3 Converted S.P. Tenders KAMIKAWA MARU, NOTORO, FUJIKAWA MARU
 Approx. 40 Destroyers (some damaged)
 Approx. 20 submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

1 Light Cruiser
 Approx. 8 Destroyers
 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KAMOI")
 1 Gunboat Division
 Several Chartered Merchant ships
 Special Landing Party Force (Marines)
 3 Submarine Divisions
 7 Motor Torpedo Boats

Marshalls

1 Light Cruiser "KATORI"
 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU")
 At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet
 1 M/S Flotilla (16th)
 Air Tenders and Minesweepers
 15 Motor Torpedo Boats
 Commander Submarine Force

6) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers	LEANDER ACHILLES BOISE
-------------	------------------------------

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA
British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE
INDIANAPOLIS
HONOLULU
ST. LOUIS

6" Cruisers

15 Destroyers
10 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Northern Honshu - Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

1 heavy Cruiser
2 Light Cruisers
1 Seaplane Carrier ("CHIYODA")
12 Destroyers
2 Squadron Submarines
1st Base Force

NACHI

E. SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA
British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

RICHMOND
CONCORD
TRENTON

INDIAN OCEAN AREA
British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE
VALIANT
RESOLUTION
REVENGE
ROYAL SOVEREIGN
RAMILLIES
INDOMITABLE (detached)
FORMIDABLE
ILLUSTRIOUS
ALBATROSS
DEVONSHIRE
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)
PROBISHER
CALEDON
DRAGON
ENTERPRISE
EMERALD
CERES
BIRMINGHAM
GLASGOW
CAPETOWN
DANAÉ
DAUNTLESS
MAURITIUS
GAMBIA
NEWCASTLE
SUMATRA (Dutch)
WORCESTERSHIRE
RANCHI
CORFU
ALANIA
CHITRAL
RANPURA
CANTON
QUEEN OF BERMUDA
CARTHAGE
HEEMSKERCK
CARLISLE

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier
8" Cruisers

Light Cruisers

A.M.C's

A.A.Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers
At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Several Destroyers
1 Submarine Squadron
C. in C. Southern Expeditionary Fleet.

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

16th July, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "SALT LAKE CITY" "HOBART" "PATTERSON" "RALPH TALBOT" "JARVIS") departed Brisbane 1650/14. "SALT LAKE CITY" later to be detached from command of F.D.C.A.S. and join Task Force 11 under Vice Admiral Fletcher.
- (ii) On departure of Task Force 44 "KURUMBA" is to complete with furnace fuel and proceed Townsville to fill naval tanks to capacity then return Brisbane. "KURUMBA" is to be ready again at Brisbane not later than August 1st.
- (iii) "MUGFORD" & "CAIRNS" escorting Convoy GP6 departed Sydney 1135/14 for Townsville and R.V.'d with "STUART" off Newcastle at 1600/14. "MUGFORD" then returned Sydney at 0707/15 and departed at 1715/15. Two M.V.'s and "BUNGAREE" will detach at Brisbane (E.T.A. Cape Moreton 1935/16). "STUART" & "CAIRNS" and remainder of convoy (3 M.V.) will proceed to Townsville.
- (iv) "BLUE" departed Williamstown 14/7.
- (v) "HELM" departed Sydney 0810/12 to R.V. approx 600 miles E.S.E. of Sydney and relieve "MONOWAI" & "TUCKER" as escort for a convoy of 3 vessels; after escorting these vessels to a position approx 300 miles S.E. of Sydney "HELM" to escort two ships to Melbourne E.T.A. 1000/16, and "BAGLEY" to escort remaining ship to Brisbane (see below). On completion of escort duties "HELM" to return Sydney by 17/7 if practicable.
- (vi) "WHYALLA" departed Newcastle 1640/12 escorting Convoy C011 to Melbourne E.T.A. 1400/16. Later to escort Convoy C012 departing Melbourne 18/7.
- (vii) "ROCKHAMPTON" departed Port Phillip 1206/14 escorting Convoy OC11 for Newcastle E.T.A. 2355/17.
- (viii) "SWAN" departed Port Moresby 0058/14 so as to R.V. at 1300/15 in the vicinity of Fitzroy Island with "COLAC" escorting "SWARTENHONDT" "SWAN" was to relieve "COLAC" and escort "SWARTENHONDT" to Milne Bay. Owing to "SWARTENHONDT" being delayed at Townsville, "SWAN" proceeded to Cairns arriving 1430/15.
- (ix) "BAGLEY" departed Brisbane 0800/11 to R.V. at 0800/14 in a position approx 300 miles S.E. of Sydney with Convoy PW.2095 and escort one ship ("TORRENS") to Brisbane. "BAGLEY" could not locate "TORRENS" and is returning to Brisbane E.T.A. a.m. 16/7.
- (x) "SELFIDGE" "MUGFORD" & "HELM" departed Sydney 1715/15.
- (xi) "BOMBAY" departed Williamstown 1601/15 for Fremantle via Adelaide E.T.A. Adelaide 1230/17.
- (xii) "MILDURA" arrived Brisbane 1255/14, later to provide A/S escort for "BUNGAREE" & "BOTH" (Dutch - ex GP6) from Cape Moreton to Capricorn Channel, to a position approx 330 miles south of Townsville. "MILDURA" then to return Brisbane. "BOTH" to proceed independently to Townsville.
- (xiii) "BENDIGO" escorting "MANGOLA" which departed Port Moresby 0732/12 for Townsville arrived 0635/15.
- (xiv) "WARREGO" arrived Townsville 0633/14. "TASMAN" arrived Port Moresby and proceeded thence to Thursday Island (E.T.A. 1700/14). To be escorted thence by "LITHGOW" to Darwin E.T.A. p.m. 17/7.
- (xv) "TOWNSVILLE" escorting "YAREA" en route Thursday Island to Darwin was due 2230/15.
- (xvi) "KATOomba" & "CESSNOCK" escorting "BONTEKOE" to Milne Bay from Townsville were due 1200/15.
- (xvii) "ST. GILES" & "BEAVER" towing "PORTHAR" departed Cairns 1115/15 from Brisbane via Bowen E.T.A. Bowen a.m. 19/5.
- (xviii) "DELORAIN" escorting "HURWAN" arrived Thursday Island 0419/15. "DELORAIN" then to proceed independently to Brisbane calling at Townsville for fuel, water and provisions.
- (xix) At Sydney - "ADELAIDE" "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN" "K.12" "K.92" "DOBBIN" "ARMIDALE" "GEELONG" "CHEVREUIL" "CAP DES PALMES" Repairing - "LE TRIOMPHANT" "ARUNTA" "VICTORIA"

- (xx) At Melbourne - "MANUNDA" -- Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR"
(xxi) at Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSKY" "TULSA" "BISHOPDALE"
"BALLARAT"
(xxii) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces

- (i) REKATA BAY (Santa Isabel Is.) - The 4 vessels (3 warships & 1 transport) reported at Rekata Bay on 12/7 were joined on 12/7 by 6 large ships and 10 planes. The 6 large ships and 10 planes departed again at sunset on 12/7.
(ii) NEW IRELAND - At 1041K/15 an allied aircraft on recce reported sighting an enemy destroyer in a position 40°18'S, 153°27'E (15 miles due east of East Cape) course 190°.
(iii) NORAH HEAD (N.S.W.) - With reference to sighting of a submarine in this vicinity on 14/7, the report is now graded B.2.
(iv) SYDNEY - The loop signatures of possible submarine crossing at the entrance to Sydney Heads at 0932K/15 have been investigated and confirmed as definite crossings and are still unidentified.
(v) TASMAN SEA - At 2208K/12 there were indications of an unidentified enemy unit on a bearing of 253° from Auckland.
(vi) A Subdiv (3 units) is expected to operate in New Britain area
2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR (shortly. Exchange of air units in this area British and Allied Forces (continues).

- (i) "KANIMBLA" & "PHOENIX" are en route from Fremantle to R.V. at 0930/19 in a position 1900 miles WNW of Fremantle with Convoy G (escorted by "GAMBIA" & "WORCESTERSHIRE") from Colombo. After R.V. "GAMBIA" & "WORCESTERSHIRE" to proceed Mauritius. "PHOENIX" & "KANIMBLA" to take over escort of convoy xxx to position approx 160 miles WNW of Fremantle where convoy will split into two sections, "PHOENIX" escorting to Melbourne ships with sufficient endurance. "KANIMBLA" to escort to Fremantle the remainder of the convoy. "PHOENIX" is to remain on the East Coast and be replaced by "ADELAIDE".
(ii) "HERON" arrived Exmouth Gulf p.m. 13/7 to relieve "W.B. PRESTON" which departed Fremantle a.m. 14/7 E.T.A. 0900 today 16/7.
(iii) "WOLLONGONG" arrived Albany 0835/15. On completion of refit "WOLLONGONG" to relieve "TOOWOOMBA" (at Albany) which is to sail for Fremantle.
(iv) "MADRAS" & "LAUNGESTON" departed Adelaide 1019/14 for Fremantle.
(v) "TRINITY" departed Albany for Fremantle 1400/10.
(vi) "OTUS" to depart Fremantle about 25/7 after the arrival of "PELIAS" and proceed to San Francisco via Melbourne and Wellington.
(vii) "LITHGOW" escorting "ISLANDER" departed Darwin 0743/13 for Thursday Island E.T.A. 1030 today 16/7. "LITHGOW" is then to escort "TASMAN" from Thursday Island to Darwin.
(viii) At Fremantle - "CHILDS" "OTUS" "K.8" "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "LANARKI" "TROMP" "MANOORA" "WESTRALIA" "DUNTRON" "VOYAGER".
(ix) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"
(x) At Exmouth Gulf - "W.B. PRESTON"
(xi) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

Twelve submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) DUTCH NEW GUINEA (Fak Fak) - Natives report that the enemy strength in Fak Fak is 66 and that they have two patrol vessels. The Japanese are reported to be contemplating an expedition to Toeal (Kai Islands) by the end of the month.
(ii) EMERA (Timor) - An enemy fighter lightly machine gunned Emera at 0905/14 but ~~no casualties resulted~~ no casualties resulted.
(iii) AMBOINA - Allied aircraft observed no activity Amboina Bay 15/7.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) Present intelligence suggests all enemy battleships and aircraft carriers are centred in Home Waters.

- (ii) The newly commissioned aircraft carrier "HIYO" (believed sister-ship to "JUNYO") is thought to be under escort to join Cardiv 4 (RYUJO & "JUNYO") after fitting out.
- (iii) There are indications of an enemy convoy en route Japan for the Pescadores and possibly Camranh Bay (Indo-China).
- (iv) There are some indications of enemy troop movements from Saigon and the Philippines to the Truk - New Britain area.
- (v) The converted S/P Carrier "KAMOI" is returning to the Marshalls from Empire Waters.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "MONOWAI" & "TUCKER" departed Auckland 1930/10 to R.V. at 1130/12 and relieve "BOISE" as escort with a convoy composed of "PELIAS" "MATSONIA" & "TORRENS". At a point approx 600 miles S.E. of Sydney, "MONOWAI" & "TUCKER" to be relieved at 1600/13 by "HELM" from Sydney. At a point approx 300 miles S.E. of Sydney at 0800/14 "BAGLEY" to R.V. with convoy and escort one ship, "TORRENS", to Brisbane and "MATSONIA" & "PELIAS" to be escorted by "HELM" to Melbourne. On being relieved by "HELM", "MONOWAI" & "TUCKER" to return to Auckland.
- (ii) "KALINGO" departed Auckland 13/7 E.T.A. Sydney 21/7.
- (iii) At Tongatabu - "MONTGOMERY" "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA"
- (iv) At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER" "ZEILIN"
- (v) At Suva - "GALE"
- (vi) At Auckland - "RIGEL" "MACKINAC" "LIBRA" "ACHILLES" "WHARTON" "CASTOR" "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" "WALKE"
- (vii) At Vila - "RAMSAY"
- (viii) At Noumea - "CURTIS" "McFARLAND" "SUMNER"

Enemy Forces

BULARI PASSAGE (Noumea) - Rockhampton Radio intercepted at 1029K/15 the following: "An enemy submarine was being attacked 5 miles off Bulari Passage". No further details received.

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

Enemy Forces

- (i) KISKA - The following naval units were observed when three army aircraft bombed Kiska 11/7 -
 - 1 cruiser
 - 1 destroyer
 - 3 landing boats
 - 6 four engined Flying BoatsNo results were observed. Enemy Floatplane fighters intercepted.
- (ii) A salvage unit is believed to be en route from Yokosuka to Kiska area presumably to work on destroyers damaged in that area.
- (iii) Enemy submarines remain active in the Aleutians area.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) Four Japanese submarines have been sighted in the Mozambique Channel since 3/7. The last reported submarine attack on shipping in this area occurred a.m. 8/7. There are indications, however, of submarine reinforcements arriving from the East which could commence operations in the Mozambique Channel about 14/7.
- (ii) German Raider E and two Japanese merchant raiders are still possibly operating in the Indian Ocean -
 - (a) British vessel "HAURAKI" was captured by a Japanese raider 1500 miles south of Colombo at 2310/12.
 - (b) A Japanese unit was in the vicinity of Cocos Is. at 1330/5.
 - (c) The large tanker with what seemed to be a submarine alongside seen on 27/6 is now thought to be probably "BRITISH CONFIDENCE" & "PUNJAB".
 - (d) M.V. "STENSBY" reported overdue Capetown from Sth. Australia since 5/7.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

N11

3. AIR OPERATIONS

ALOR ISLAND (EAST INDIES) - Three Hudsons attacked Kalabahi (Alor Is.) at 1655. One small vessel (50 tons) was sunk. Direct hits on jetty and large fires started. No other shipping observed.

BROOME, DERBY & BEAGLE BAY - An unidentified aircraft was reported over Beagle Bay at 1015 and Broome at 1025/15 flying on a southerly course. Derby also reported an unidentified aircraft overhead flying eastward at 1050/15.

DARWIN- Darwin reported an alert at 1230/15 and an All Clear half an hour later. Enemy aircraft on recce are given by A.C.H. as the reason. No interception.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Development of major advanced air base in Guadalcanal - Tulagi area (Solomons).
- (ii) Occupation of Nauru and Ocean Island.
- (iii) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.
- (iv) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.
- (v) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and Pacific areas.


for DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.

16/7/42

A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

Effective

AUSTRALIA (Flag)

Refitting or Repairing

CANBERRA

CHICAGO

SALT LAKE CITY

6" Cruisers

HOBART

ADELAIDE

Flotilla Leaders

STUART

LE TRIOMPHANT

Squadron Leader

SELFRIDGE

Destroyers

HENLEY

HELM

MUGFORD

BAGLEY

PATTERSON

JARVIS

RALPH TALBOT

ARUNTA

Submarines

BLUE

S.38)

S.41)

S.44)

S.45)

S.46)

S.47)

S.37)

S.40)

S.39)

S.42)

S.43)

At Brisbane

On Patrol

Dutch Submarines

K.9)

K.12)

At Sydney

Submarine Tenders

GRIFFIN

PELIAS

Destroyer Tender

DOBBIN

Storeship

GOLDSTAR

Gunboat

TULSA

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

C in C 4th Fleet

2 Heavy Cruisers (one "KAKO", one "AOBA" class)

3 Light Cruisers ("KASHIMA"; one "TENRYU" class)

8 Destroyers

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KIYOKAWA HARU")

Approx 12 Merchant Ships

9 M.T.B.'s

9 Submarines

Approx 138 shore-based aircraft including probably 52 fighters,
44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 27 float planes

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

Effective

PHOENIX

Flotilla Leader

TROMP

Destroyer

VOYAGER

A.M.C.'s

KANIMBLA

WESTRALIA

Seaplane Tenders

MANOORA

CHILDS

HERON

W.B.PRESTON

Submarine Tenders

OTUS

HOLLAND

Submarines

On Patrol

SAILFISH
SARGO
SWORDFISH
SNAPPER
SCULPIN
SEADRAGON
STURGEON
SPEARFISH
SEARAVEN
GAR
PICKEREL
PERMIT

Repairing and Preparing for Patrols

GRAYBACK)
GRAMPUS)
SKIPJACK) At Fremantle
SEAWOLF)
TAUTOG)
SALMON)
SAURY) At Albany
SEAL)
K.8 At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

12 submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

1 - 8" Cruiser ("ASHIGARA")
1 Light Cruiser
"KENYO MARU" (Converted Seaplane Tender)
Several Destroyers
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

App rox 18 shore-based aircraft including 12 fighters, 6 H/B

Bali

Approx 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Ambon

Approx 22 shore-based aircraft including 9 fighters, 9 H/B, 4 F/B

Celebes

Approx 167 shore-based aircraft including 87 fighters, 50 H/B, 12 F/B,
18 F/P

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

Effective

NORTH CAROLINA (9-16")
MARYLAND (8-16")
COLORADO (8-16")
IDAHO (12-14")
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")
NEW MEXICO (12-14")
TENNESSEE (12-14")
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")

Refitting or Repairing

CALIFORNIA
NEVADA (to be ready
about 1/10)
WEST VIRGINIA

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA YORKTOWN
HORNET
WASP

8" Cruisers

ENTERPRISE
LONG ISLAND (Converted)

NORTHAMPTON

ASTORIA

QUINCY

PORTLAND

VINCENNES

MINNEAPOLIS

NEW ORLEANS

SAN FRANCISCO

PENSACOLA

DETROIT

ATLANTA

HELENA

CHESTER

6" Cruisers

6" Cruisers (Contd)

Effective
SAN JUAN
SAN DIEGO
RALEIGH

Refitting or Repairing

Destroyers
Submarines

35 (approx)
23 (approx)

Enemy Forces

Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

Battleships

YAMATO
MITSU FUSO)
NAGATO KIRISHIMA) (3 damaged)
HYUGA KONGO)
MIYEI ISE)
YAMASHIRO

6 Aircraft Carriers

HARUNA
ZUIKAKU
SHOKAKU
RYUJO (damaged)
HOSHIO
HIYO

3 Converted A/C Carriers

JUNYO
ZUIHO
KASUGA MARU
NISSHIN

7 - 8" Cruisers

ATAGO
TAKAO
CHOKAI
TONE
HAGURO
KUMANO)
SUZUYA) En route Home Ports from Truk

2 - 6" Cruisers

1 Seaplane Carrier ("CHITOSE")

3 Converted S/P Tenders ("KAMIKAWA MARU" "NOTORO" "FUJIKAWA MARU")

Approx 40 Destroyers (some damaged)

Approx 20 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

1 Light Cruiser

Approx 8 Destroyers

1 Converted Seaplane tender ("KANOI")

1 Gunboat Division

Several Chartered Merchant Ships

Special Landing Party Force (Marines)

3 Submarine Divisions

7 Motor Torpedo Boats

Marshalls

1 Light Cruiser ("KATORI")

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU")

At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 M/S Flotilla (16th)

Air Tenders and Minesweepers

15 Motor Torpedo Boats

Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

LEANDER
ACHILLES
BOISE

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE
INDIANAPOLIS
HONOLULU
ST. LOUIS

6" Cruisers

15 Destroyers

10 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Northern Honshu - Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

- 1 heavy cruiser
- 2 light cruisers
- 1 seaplane carrier ("CHIYODA")
- 12 Destroyers
- 2 Squadrons Submarines
- 1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

RICHMOND
CONCORD
TRENTON

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE
VALIANT
RESOLUTION
REVENGE
ROYAL SOVEREIGN
RAMILLIES
INDOMITABLE (detached)
FORMIDABLE
ILLUSTRIOUS
ALBATROSS
DEVONSHIRE
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)
FROBISHER
CALEDON
DRAGON
ENTERPRISE
EMERALD
CERES
BIRMINGHAM
GLASGOW
CAPETOWN
DANAE
DAUNTLESS
MAURITIUS
GAMBIA
NEWCASTLE
SUMATRA (Dutch)
WORCESTERSHIRE
RANCHI
CORFU
ALAUNIA
CHITRAL
RANPURA
CANTON
QUEEN OF BERMUDA
CARTHAGE
HEEMSKERCK
CARLISLE

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier
8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers
At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

- Several Destroyers
- 1 Submarine Squadron
- C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

17th July, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) Task Force 44 (AUSTRALIA (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "SALT LAKE CITY" "HOBART" "PATERSON" "RALPH TALBOT" "JARVIS") departed Brisbane 1650/14. "SALT LAKE CITY" later to be detached from command of F.O.C.A.S. and join Task Force 11 under Vice Admiral Fletcher. Task Force 44 with "BLUE" "HUNTER" "MUGFORD" & "SELFRIDGE" to R.V. with Task Force 11 at 1101/17 approx 70 miles east of East Cape (N.Z.).
- (ii) Convoy GP6 en route Sydney to Townsville. "MILDURA" departed Brisbane 1121/16 to R.V. with "BUNGAREE" & "BOTH" (ex GP6) at 0600/17 ~~in the~~ approx 60 miles NNE of Cape Moreton and provide A/S escort to a position approx 330 miles S.E. of Townsville. "MILDURA" then to return to Brisbane. "BOTH" to proceed independently to Townsville. "BUNGAREE" to proceed on special duties. "CAIRNS" to escort remainder of Convoy GP6 (3 H.V.) to Townsville. "STUART" is returning to Sydney to escort a convoy departing Sydney p.m. 19/6.
- (iii) "BLUE" departed Williamstown 14/7 to R.V. with Task Force 11 at 1201/19.
- (iv) "SELFRIDGE" "MUGFORD" & "HENLEY" departed Sydney 1715/15 to R.V. with Task Force 11 at 1201/19.
- (v) "HELM" escorting troop transport "MATSONIA" and submarine tender "PELIAS" arrived Melbourne 1300/16.
- (vi) "WHYALLA" escorting Convoy C011 from Newcastle to Melbourne was due 1400/16. Later to escort Convoy C012 departing Melbourne 18/7.
- (vii) "ROCKHAMPTON" departed Port Phillip 1206/14 escorting Convoy OC11 for Newcastle N.T.A. 2355 today 17/7.
- (viii) "BAGLEY" arrived Brisbane 0738/16 having failed to locate "TORRENS" (ex PW.2095) which arrived Brisbane 15/7.
- (ix) "BOMBAY" departed Williamstown 1601/15 for Fremantle via Adelaide N.T.A. Adelaide 1230 today 17/7.
- (x) "COLAC" escorting "SWARTENHONDT" departed Townsville 1250/15 and arrived Cairns 1010/16 to R.V. later with "SWAN" in the vicinity of Fitzroy Island. "SWAN" then to escort "SWARTENHONDT" to Milne Bay. "SWAN" departed Cairns 0530/16.
- (xi) "BENDIGO" & "WARREGO" at Townsville.
- (xii) "KATOOMBA" & "CESSNOCK" escorting "BONTEKOE" to Milne Bay from Townsville were due 1200/15.
- (xiii) "DELOIRINE" departed Thursday Island 0615/16 for Brisbane N.T.A. 1500/18. "DELOIRINE" is calling en route at Townsville for fuel, water and provisions.
- (xiv) "ADELAIDE" to escort Sydney Convoy ZK14 departing Sydney 19/7. On arrival Fremantle "ADELAIDE" to report to C.T.F. 51 for duty.
- (xv) At Sydney - "ADELAIDE" "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "CHEVREUIL" "CAP DES PALMES"
Repairing - "LE TRIOMPHANT" "ARUNTA" "VICTORIA"
- (xvi) At Melbourne - "MANUNDA" -- Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR"
- (xvii) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA"
- (xviii) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces

- (i) GAVUTU - Later intelligence indicates that the 13 float planes sighted at Gavutu 12/7 were all four-engined flying boats, and that some of them are now based at Lunga.
- (ii) GUADALCANAL - A reliable report dated 13/7 states the number of tents erected at Tenaru, Lunga and Kukum to be approx 40. Trucks and tractors had been landed, the grass plains behind all of these places had been burnt off and a half mile of coconut grove had been cleared at Lunga, but no actual constructional work on runways has been observed. No landings have been observed on the south coast between Wanderer Bay and Maran (W. & E. ends respectively).

- (111) BRISBANE - A low grade loop crossing was recorded at 0755/16 at the entrance to the North West Channel to Moreton Bay. Searches by air and surface units proved negative.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "KANIMBLA" & "PHOENIX" are en route from Fremantle to R.V. at 0930/19 in a position 1900 miles WNW of Fremantle with Convoy G (escorted by "GAMBIA" & "WORCESTERSHIRE") from Colombo. After R.V. "GAMBIA" & "WORCESTERSHIRE" to proceed Mauritius. "PHOENIX" & "KANIMBLA" to take over escort of convoy to position approx 160 miles WNW of Fremantle where convoy will split into two sections, "PHOENIX" escorting to Melbourne ships with sufficient endurance. "KANIMBLA" to escort to Fremantle the remainder of the convoy. "PHOENIX" is to remain on the East Coast and be replaced by "ADELAIDE".
- (ii) "W.B. PRESTON" arrived Fremantle from Exmouth Gulf 0658/16.
- (iii) "WOLLONGONG" arrived Albany 0835/15. On completion of refit "WOLLONGONG" to relieve "TOOWOOMBA" (at Albany) which is to sail for Fremantle.
- (iv) "MADRAS" & "LAUNCESTON" departed Adelaide 1019/14 for Fremantle E.T.A. 1200/20.
- (v) "TRINITY" departed Albany for Fremantle 1400/10.
- (vi) "OTUS" to depart Fremantle about 25/7 after the arrival of "PELIAS" and proceed to San Francisco via Melbourne and Wellington.
- (vii) "LITHGOW" escorting "ISLANDER" from Darwin arrived Thursday Island 1556/16. "LITHGOW" escorting "TASMAN" departed Thursday Island for Darwin E.T.A. 1530/19.
- (viii) "TOWNSVILLE" escorting "YARRA" from Thursday Island arrived Darwin 1332/15.
- (ix) "TOOWOOMBA" departed Albany 1508/16 for Fremantle.
- (x) Convoy ZK12 consisting of "AUSTRALIA" "MANGORA" & "DUNTRON" from Fremantle for Sydney and seven transports ex Indian Ocean convoy for Melbourne to be escorted by "PHOENIX". Additional A/S escort will be provided from Melbourne to Sydney.
- (xi) At Fremantle - "CHILDS" "OTUS" "K.8" "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "LANAKAI" "TROMP" "MANGORA" "AUSTRALIA" "DUNTRON" "VOYAGER"
- (xii) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"
- (xiii) At Exmouth Gulf - "HERON"
- (xiv) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces

BROOME - Unidentified aircraft (low-winged, twin engined monoplane of dark colour with retractable undercarriage) was sighted approx 360 miles WNW of Broome at 1130/16.

3. EAST INDIAN INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

Twelve submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix)

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) There are indications that the new aircraft carrier "JUNYO" (60 A/C) is at present in the Marshalls area.
- (ii) All remaining enemy aircraft carriers and battleships are thought to be centred in Home Waters.
- (iii) The newly commissioned aircraft carrier "HIYO" (believed sister-ship to "JUNYO") is thought to be under escort to join Cardiv 4 (RYUJO & JUNYO) after fitting out.
- (iv) There are indications of an enemy convoy en route Japan for the Pescadores and possibly Camranh Bay (Indo-China).
- (v) There are some indications of enemy troop movements from Saigon and the Philippines to the Truk - New Britain area.
- (vi) The converted S/P Carrier "KANOI" is returning to the Marshalls from Empire Waters.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "MONOWAI" & "TUCKER" after being relieved as escorts of convoy PW.2095 by "HELM" in position 600 miles E.S.E. of Sydney at 1130/12 are en route Auckland.
- (ii) "LEANDER" & "CUMMINGS" escorting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" from Auckland arrived Suva 0651/16.
- (iii) At Tongatabu - "MONTGOMERY" "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA"
- (iv) At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER" "ZEILIN"
- (v) At Suva - "GALE" "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS"
- (vi) At Auckland - "RIGEL" "MACKINAC" "LIBRA" "ACHILLES" "WHARTON" "CASTOR" "WALKE"
- (vii) At Vila - "RAMSAY"
- (viii) At Noumea - "CURTIS" "McFARLAND" "SUMNER"

Enemy Forces

BULARI PASSAGE (Noumea) - Further to the report of an enemy submarine at Bulari Passage on 15/7, it is now reported that allied aircraft sighted the submarine at 1120/15 in a position 3 miles west of Bulari. The submarine was attacked and is believed to have been damaged.

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

Enemy Forces

- (i) KISKA - The following naval units were observed when three army aircraft bombed Kiska 11/7 -
 - 1 cruiser
 - 1 destroyer
 - 3 landing boats
 - 6 four engined flying boatsNo results were observed. Enemy floatplane fighters intercepted.
- (ii) A salvage unit is believed to be en route from Yokosuka to Kiska area presumably to work on destroyers damaged in that area.
- (iii) Enemy submarines remain active in the Aleutians area.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) Four Japanese submarines have been sighted in the Mozambique Channel since 3/7. The last reported submarine attack on shipping in this area occurred a.m. 8/7. There are indications, however, of submarine reinforcements arriving from the East which could commence operations in the Mozambique Channel about 14/7.
- (ii) German Raider E and two Japanese merchant raiders are still possibly operating in the Indian Ocean -
 - (a) British vessel "HAURAKI" was captured by a Japanese raider 1500 miles south of Colombo at 2310/12.
 - (b) A Japanese unit was in the vicinity of Cocos Is. at 1330/5.
 - (c) The large tanker with what seemed to be a submarine alongside seen on 27/6 is now thought to be probably "BRITISH CONFIDENCE" & "PUNJAB".
 - (d) M.V. "STENSBY" reported overdue Capetown from Sth. Australia since 5/7.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS - Nil

3. AIR OPERATIONS

ALLIED BOELA (N.E.Coast of Ceram) - 4 Hudsons on ^{photographic} ~~recces~~ dropped bombs on a 100 ton ship at anchor off Boela at 1050/16. One bomb hit the ship, drilling a hole in the waterline but failed to explode. No opposition was encountered.

SALAMUA - A B.17 bombed a supply dump at the road loop at Salamua at 1020/16. Four 500 lb.bombs were dropped, one of which fell close to the target.

ENEMY Recces were recorded over the Gilbert Is. on 10/7 & 11/7 and Ocean Island on 13/7 and 14/7.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Development of major advanced air base in Guadalcanal - Tulagi area (Solomons).

- (ii) Occupation of Nauru and Ocean Island.
- (iii) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.
- (iv) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.
- (v) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and Pacific areas.

J. Riddell

for DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.

17/7/42

A P P E N D I X

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR
British and Allied Forces

	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
8" Cruisers	AUSTRALIA (Flag)	
	CANBERRA	
	CHICAGO	
6" Cruisers	SALT LAKE CITY	
	HOBART	
	ADELAIDE	
Flotilla Leaders	STUART	LE TRIOMPHANT
		ARUNTA
Squadron Leader	SELFRIDGE	
Destroyers	HENLEY	
	HELM	
	MUGFORD	
	BAGLEY	
	PATTERSON	
	JARVIS	
	RALPH TALBOT	
	BLUE	
Submarines	S.38)	
	S.41)	
	S.44)	
	S.45)	At Brisbane
	S.46)	
	S.47)	
	S.37)	
	S.40)	
	S.39)	
	S.42)	On Patrol
	S.43)	
Dutch Submarines	K.9)	
	K.12)	At Sydney
Submarine Tenders	GRIFFIN	
	PELIAS	
Destroyer Tender	DOBBIN	
Storeship		GOLDSTAR
Gunboat	TULSA	

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area.

C. in C. 4th Fleet

2 Heavy Cruisers (one "KAKO" one "AOBA" class)

3 light Cruisers ("KASHIMA", one "TEMRYU" class)

8 Destroyers

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KIYOKAWA MARU")

Approx. 12 Merchant ships

9 M.T.B.'s

9 Submarines

Approx. 138 shore-based aircraft including probably 52 fighters, 44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 27 float planes.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

	<u>Effective</u>
6" Cruiser	PHOENIX
Flotilla Leader	TROMP
Destroyer	VOYAGER
A.M.C.'s	KANIMBLA
	WESTRALIA
	MANOCRA
Seaplane Tenders	CHILDS
	HERON
	W.B. PRESTON
Submarine Tenders	OTUS
	HOLLAND

Submarines

On Patrol

SAILFISH
SARGO
SWORDFISH
SNAPPER
SCULPIN
SEADRAGON
STURGEON
SPEARFISH
SEARAVEN
GAR
PICKEREL
PERMIT

Repairing and Preparing for Patrols

GRAYBACK)
GRAMPUS)
SKIPJACK) At Fremantle
SEAWOLF)
TAUTOG)
SALMON)
SAUKY) At Albany
SEAL)
K.8 At Fremantle

Dutch submarine

EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

12 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or W.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

1 - 8" Cruiser ("ASHIGARA")
2 light Cruisers
"KENYO MARU" (Converted Seaplane Tender)
Several Destroyers
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approx. 18 shore-based aircraft including 12 fighters, 6 H/B

Bali

Approx. 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Ambon

Approx. 22 shore-based aircraft including 9 fighters, 9 H/B, 4 F/B

Celebes

Approx. 167 shore-based aircraft including 87 fighters, 50 H/B, 12 F/B, 18 F/B

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces
Battleships

Effective

NORTE CAROLINA (9-16")
MARYLAND (8-16")
COLORADO (8-16")
IDAHO (12-14")
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")
NEW MEXICO (12-14")
TENNESSEE (12-14")
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")

Refitting or Repairing

CALIFORNIA
NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)
WEST VIRGINIA

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA YORKTOWN
HORNET

WASP
ENTERPRISE
LONG ISLAND (Converted)
NORTHAMPTON

8" Cruisers

ASTORIA
QUINCY
PORTLAND
VINCENNES CHESTER
MINNESPOLIS
NEW ORLEANS
SAN FRANCISCO
PENSACOLA

Refitting or repairing

6" Cruisers

Effective
DETROIT
ATLANTA
HELENA
SAN JUAN
SAN DIEGO
RALEIGH

Destroyers

35 (approx.)

Submarines

23 (approx.)

Enemy Forces

Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

Battleships

YAMATO
MUTSU
NAGATO
HYUGA
HIYEI
YAMASHIRO
HARUNA

FUSO
KIRISHIMA
KONGO
ISE

)
)
) (3 damaged)
)

5 Aircraft Carriers

ZUIKAKU
SHOKAKU
RYUJO (Damaged)
HOSHU
HIYO

3 Converted A/C Carriers

ZUIHO
KASUGA MARU
NISSHIN

7 - 8" Cruisers

ATAGO
TAKAO
CHOKAI
TONE
HAGURO
KUMANO
SUZUYA

) En route Home Ports from Truk
)

2 - 6" Cruisers

1 Seaplane Carrier ("CHITOSE")

3 Converted S/P Tenders ("KAMIKAWA MARU" "NOTORO" "FUJIKAWA MARU")

Approx. 40 Destroyers (some damaged)

Approx. 20 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

1 light Cruiser
Approx. 8 Destroyers
1 Gunboat Division
Several Chartered Merchant Ships
Special Landing Party Force (Marines)
3 Submarine Divisions
7 Motor Torpedo Boats

Marshalls

1 A/C Carrier "YUNYO"
2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("GOSHU MARU" and "KAMOI")
At least 2 submarine Squadrons from 6th Fleet
1 M/S Flotilla (16th)
Air Tenders and Minesweepers
15 Motor Torpedo Boats
Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

LEANDER
ACHILLES
BOISE

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE
INDIANAPOLIS
HONOLULU
ST. LOUIS

6" Cruisers

15 Destroyers

10 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Northern Honshu - Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

1 heavy cruiser
2 light cruisers
1 seaplane carrier (CHIYODA)
12 Destroyers
2 Squadrons Submarines
1st Base force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA
British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

RICHMOND
CONCORD
TRENTON

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA
British and Allied Forces
Battleships

WARSPITE
~~VALIANT~~ VALIANT
RESOLUTION
REVENGE
ROYAL SOVEREIGN
RAMILLIES
INDOMITABLE (detached)
FORMIDABLE
ILLUSTRIOUS
ALBATROSS
DEVONSHIRE
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)
FROBISHER
CALEDON
DRAGON
ENTERPRISE
EMERALD
CERES
BIRMINGHAM
GLASGOW
CAPETOWN
DANAE
DAUNTLESS
MAURITIUS
GAMBIA
NEWCASTLE
SUMATRA (Dutch)
WORCESTERSHIRE
RANCHI
CORFU
ALAUZIA
CHITRAL
RANPURA
CANTON
QUEEN OF BERMUDA
CARTHAGE
HEEMSKERCK
CARLISLE

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier
8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers
At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Several Destroyers
1 Submarine Squadron
C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

18th July, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) Task Force 44 (AUSTRALIA (FLAG) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "SALT LAKE CITY" "HOBART" "PATTERSON" "RALPH TALBOT" "JARVIS") and "BLUE" "HENLEY" "MUGFORD" & "SELFIDGE" proceeding Wellington to arrive not later than 20/7.
- (ii) "BAGLEY" departed Brisbane 1151/17 for Auckland arriving 20/7.
- (iii) Convoy GPG en route Sydney to Townsville arrived Brisbane 0525/17. "MILDURA" escorting "BUNGARIE" & "BOTH" (ex GPG) to a position approximately 350 miles South East Townsville, "MILDURA" then to proceed Brisbane. "BOTH" to proceed independently to Townsville and "BUNGARIE" is proceeding on special duties.
- (iv) "STUART" returning to Sydney from duties with GPG (E.T.A. 0530/18/7) is to escort a convoy departing P.M. 19/8.
- (v) "WHYALLA" escorting Convoy GOLL arrived Melbourne 0721/17. Later to escort convoy GOLL departing Melbourne to-day 18/7.
- (vi) "ROCKHAMPTON" after escorting convoy GOLL arrived Sydney 0713/17. Newcastle portion arrived 11311/17.
- (vii) "BOMBAY" en route Fremantle from Melbourne arrived Adelaide 1400/17
- (viii) "SWAN" departed Cairns 16/7; to R.V. with "SWARTENHONDT" off Fitzroy Island and escort that vessel to Milne Bay.
- (ix) "KATOOMBA" & "CESSHOCK" escorting "BOETHKOE" to Milne Bay from Townsville were due 15/7.
- (x) "DELORAIN" en route Thursday Island Brisbane E.T.A. 1500/ to-day 18/7.
- (xi) "ADELAIDE" to escort Sydney Convoy ZK14 departing Sydney 19/7. On arrival Fremantle "ADELAIDE" to report CTF61 for duty.
- (xii) "PELIAS" to depart Melbourne 0900 to-day 18/7 for Albany.
- (xiii) "WARRAGO" arrived Cairns 1730/17.
- (xiv) "KALGOORLIE" & "HARRISDALE" to depart Sydney in company for Darwin p.m. 24/7.
- (xv) "ISLANDER" departed Thursday Is. 0740/18 en route Cairns E.T.A. 1500/19.
- (xvi) At Sydney "ADELAIDE" "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "CHEVRERUIL" "CAP DES PALMES" Repairing - "LE TRIOMPHANT" "ARUNTA" "VICTORIA"
- (xvii) At Melbourne - "MAKUNDA" -- Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR"
- (xviii) At Brisbane - "ORIPPIN" "ATHENS" "ALSEY" "TULSA"
- (xix) For submarines in Eastern Sector - See Appendix.
- (xx) "HELM" departed Williamstown 0400/18 en route Auckland E.T.A. 0630/22.

Enemy Forces

- (i) HALETA (2 miles W. by N. of TULAGI) Four small submarines were observed at HALETA on 16/7
- (ii) YSABEL ISLAND: It has been reported that a large modern transport was aground at MARINE LAGOON (off the S. end of the N. Coast of YSABEL ISLAND)
- (iii) KULA RIVER: (N. coast of New Britain, 12 miles S.W. of Talasea). At 0800/17/7 an allied aircraft sighted 24 large fishing vessels at mouth of KULA RIVER.
- (iv) DYAUL ISLAND (21 miles S. of KAVIRING). At 0927K/17/7 an allied A/c sighted an unidentified vessel in a position approximately 16 miles S.W. of DYAUL IS. The ship was proceeding at a fast speed in an E.N.E. direction.
- (v) BRISBANE: Further to the report of a loop crossing in MORETON BAY at 0755K/16, it is now considered that there was a definite crossing which remains unidentified.
- (vi) At 1630K/16/7 master of Allied vessel reports when in position 42° 52'S 144° 21'E sighted an unidentified cargo steamer. Ship sighted altered course and disappeared. N.E.S. cannot identify.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "KANIMBLA" & "PHOENIX" are en route from Fremantle to R.V. at 0930/19 in a position 1900 miles WNW of Fremantle with Convoy G (escorted by "GAMBIA" & "WORCESTERSHIRE" to proceed Mauritius. "PHOENIX" & "KANIMBLA" to take over escort of convoy to position approximately 160 miles WNW of Fremantle where convoy will split into two sections, "PHOENIX" escorting to Melbourne ships with sufficient endurance. "KANIMBLA" to escort to Fremantle the remainder of the convoy. "PHOENIX" is to remain on the East Coast and be replaced by "ADELAIDE".
- (ii) Convoy ZK12 consisting of "WESTRALIA" "MANOORA" & "DUNTRON" from Fremantle for Sydney and seven transports ex Indian Ocean convoy for Melbourne to be escorted by "PHOENIX". Additional A/S escort will be provided from Melbourne to Sydney.
- (iii) "MADRAS" & "LAUNCESTON" en route Adelaide to Fremantle E.T.A. 1200/20.
- (iv) "OTUS" to depart Fremantle about 25/7 after the arrival of "PELIAS" and proceed to San Francisco via Melbourne and Wellington.
- (v) "LITHGOW" escorting "TASMAN" en route Thursday Island to Darwin E.T.A. 1530/19.
- (vi) "TOOWOOMBA" departed Albany 16/7 for Fremantle.
- (vii) "TOWNSVILLE" departed Darwin 0928/16 to R.V. with "PERIOD" and escort her to Darwin
- (viii) At Fremantle - "CHILDERS" "OTUS" "K.S" "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL".
"LANAKAI" "TROMP" "MANOORA" "WESTRALIA" "DUNTRON"
"VOYAGER" "TRINITY" "W.B. PRESTON".
- (ix) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"
- (x) At Amnouth Gulf - "HERON"
- (xi) For Submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

Eleven submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or H.E.I. area (see Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) KOEPANG - A hudson on reconnaissance in this area reports having sighted the following vessels at 2300H/17/7 - 3 to 4,000 ton merchant vessel at the pier and at -
- (ii) HANSISI - One 1,000 ton merchant vessel in Straits S. of HANSISI.

B. CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) There are indications that the new aircraft carrier "JUNYO" (60 A/C) is at present in the Marshalls area.
- (ii) All remaining enemy aircraft carriers and battleships are thought to be centred in Home Waters.
- (iii) The newly commissioned aircraft carrier "HIYO" (believed sister-ship to "JUNYO") is thought to be under escort to join Cardiv 4 ("RYUJO" & "JUNYO") after fitting out.
- (iv) There are indications of an enemy convoy en route Japan for the Pescadores and possibly Camranh Bay (Indo-China).
- (v) There are some indications of enemy troop movements from Saigon and the Philippines to the Truk - New Britain area.
- (vi) The converted S/P Carrier "KANGI" is returning to the Marshalls from Empire Waters.

C. SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) At Tongatabu - "SOLACE" "RAYNIER" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KAWAHEA"
- (ii) At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER"
- (iii) At Suva - "GALS" "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS"
- (iv) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "TUCKER" "REGEL" "MACKINACH" "LIBRA" "ACHILLES" "WHARTON" "CASTOR" "WALKER"
- (v) At Noumea - "CURTIS" "HOFARLAND" "SUMNER".

D. NORTHERN PACIFIC AREAEnemy Forces

- (i) KISKA - The following naval units were observed when three army aircraft bombed Kiska 11/7 -
- 1 Cruiser
 - 1 Destroyer
 - 3 Landing boats
 - 6 four engined flying boats.

- No results were observed. Enemy floatplane fighters intercepted.
- (ii) A salvage unit is believed to be en route from Yokosuka to Kiska area presumably to work on destroyers damaged in that area.
- (iii) Enemy submarines remain active in the Aleutians area.

E. SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)F. INDIAN OCEAN AREABritish and Allied Forces (See Appendix)Enemy Forces

- (i) Four Japanese submarines have been sighted in the Mozambique Channel since 3/7. The last reported submarine attack on shipping in this area occurred a.m. 8/7. There have been indications, however, of submarine reinforcements arriving from the East by 14/7.
- (ii) German Raider E and two Japanese merchant raiders are still possibly operating in the Indian Ocean -
- (a) British Vessel "HAURAKI" was captured by a Japanese raider 1,500 miles south of Colombo at 2310/12.
 - (b) A Japanese unit was in the vicinity of Cocos Is. at 1330/5.
 - (c) M.V. "STENSBY" reported overdue Capetown from South Australia since 5/7.
- (iii) At 1350Z/14 an unknown Jap. call sign bearing 167° from Trincomalee was reported.


2. NAVAL INCIDENTS - Nil3. AIR OPERATIONS:

Allied - RABAUL: Allied Air Attack 17/7 Five B.17's attacked docks and shipping at RABAUL at 0957K/17/7. One hit on coaling jetty or ship at jetty. One near miss on 50 ft. launch, 19 cargo vessels and numerous small craft observed at N. end of Harbour, 5 cargo vessels at wharves and 3 warships (possibly cruisers) off MALAGUNA.

Enemy - TULAGI: A B.17 on reconnaissance in this area reported 3 4-engined F/B's moored near the N. end of TANAMBOGO IS. Three F/P's took off near BANGAI IS. and interception took place at 10,000 feet. One F/P was seen to crash and another go down in flames.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Development of major advanced air base in Guadalcanal-Tulagi area (Solomons) *Nauru*
- (ii) Occupation of ~~some~~ and Ocean Island.
- (iii) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.
- (iv) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.
- (v) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and Pacific areas.



 for DIRECTOR, C.O.I.C.

18/7/42.

APPENDIX

DAILY APPROPRIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITIES

A) SOUTH PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR
British and Allied Forces

	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
3" Cruisers	AUSTRALIA (Flag)	
	CAMBERNA	
	CHICAGO	
6" Cruisers	SALT LAKE CITY	
	HOBART	
	ADELAIDE	
Flotilla Leaders	STUART	LE TRIOMPHANT
		ARUNTA
Squadron Leader	SILFRIDON	
Destroyers	HEBERT	
	HELM	
	HUOPOND	
	DAGLEY	
	PATTINSON	
	JARVIS	
	RALPH TALLENT	
Submarines	U.S. 38	
	S. 41	} At Brisbane
	S. 44	
	S. 45	
	S. 46	
	S. 47	
	S. 37	} on Patrol
	S. 39	
	S. 40	
	S. 42	
	S. 43	} At Sydney
	K. 9	
	K. 12	
Submarine Tenders	GRIPPIN	
	FELIAS	
	IMHIN	
Destroyer Tender		GOLDSTAR
Storeship		
Gunboat	TULJA	

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area.

- C. in C. 4th Fleet
- 2 Heavy Cruisers (one "YAKO" one "ADRA" class)
- 3 Light Cruisers ("KAMINA", one "TAKIYO" class)
- 8 Destroyers
- 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KITOKAWA MARU")
- Approx. 12 Merchant ships
- 9 H.T.B.'s
- 9 Submarines
- Approx. 138 shore-based aircraft including probably 52 fighters, 44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 27 float planes.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR
British and Allied Forces

	<u>Effective</u>
6" Cruiser	PHOENIX
Flotilla Leader	TROMP
Destroyer	VOYAGER
A.M.C.'s	KANTIMELA
	AUSTRALIA
	HANGORA
Seaplane Tenders	CHILDS
	HEWON
	W.B. Preston
Submarine Tenders	OTUS
	HOLLAND

Submarines

On Patrol
HALLIBURN
GARGO
SHOONPTON
~~SHARPER~~
SCULPIN
SHADLACK
STURGEON
SPRATTLER
SHARVEN
GAR
PICKEREL
PERMIT

Home-coming and Remaining for Patrols
SHARPER }
GRAYBACK } At Fremantle
GRAMPUS }
SKIPJACK }
SHAROLF }
TAUTOG }
SALMON }
SAURY } At Albany
SEAL }
K.S. } At Fremantle

Each submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES
British and Allied Forces

11 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or H.B.I. area (see above)

Bombay Forces

1 - 8" Cruiser ("ASHIGARA")
2 Light Cruisers
"KINHO NANU" (Converted Seaplane Tender)
Several Destroyers
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Tinor

Approx. 18 shore-based aircraft including 12 fighters, 6 H/B

Bali

Approx. 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Anhon

Approx. 22 shore-based aircraft including 9 fighters, 9 H/B, 4 F/B

Cebu

Approx. 167 shore-based aircraft including 87 fighters, 50 H/B, 12 F/B, 18 F/P

CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces
Battleships

Ineffective
NORTH CAROLINA (9-16")
MARYLAND (8-16")
COLORADO (8-16")
IDAHO (12-14")
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")
NEW MEXICO (12-14")
TENNESSEE (12-14")
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")

Refitting and Repairing
CALIFORNIA
NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)
WEST VIRGINIA

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA YORKTOWN
HONNET
WASP

8" Cruisers

ENTERPRISE
LONG ISLAND (Converted)
NORTHAMPTON
ASTORIA
QUINCY
PORTLAND
VIRGINIA
MINNEAPOLIS
NEW ORLEANS
SAN FRANCISCO
PENSACOLA
CHESTER

6" Cruisers	<u>Effective</u> DETROIT ATLANTA HELENA SAN JUAN SAN DIEGO BALTIMORE	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
Destroyers	35 (approx.)	
Submarines	23 (approx.)	

Enemy Forces
Palau - Saipan - Manila - Japan
Battleships

YAMATO		
MUSOU	FUSO	} (3 damaged)
HAGATO	KIRISHIMA	
KYUGA	KONGO	
HYUGA	ISE	
YAMASHIRO		

5 Aircraft Carriers

HARUNA
SUYKAKU
SHOKAKU
RYUJO (Damaged)
HOSHIO
HINO

3 Converted A/C Carriers

KUJYO
KASUGA MARU
HIGASHI

7 - 8" Cruisers

ATAGO
TAKAO
CHOKAI
TONE
HAGURO
KIRIYAMA
SUSUKA

} En route Home Ports from Truk

2 - 6" Cruisers

1 Seaplane Carrier ("CHITOSE")
3 Converted S/P Tenders ("KAMIKAWA MARU" "HOTORO" "FUJIKAWA MARU")
Approx. 40 Destroyers (some damaged)
Approx. 20 Submarines

Mandated Islands

TRUK AREA
1 Light Cruiser
Approx. 8 Destroyers
1 Combat Division
Several Chartered Merchant Ships
Special Landing Party Force (Marines)
3 Submarine Divisions
7 Motor Torpedo Boats

Marshall

1 A/C Carrier "JUNYO"
2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("COSHI MARU" and "KANOI")
At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet.
1 N/S Flotilla (16th)
Air Tenders and Minesweepers
15 Motor Torpedo Boats
Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA
British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers	LEANDER ACHILLEES BOISE
-------------	-------------------------------

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA
British and Allied Forces

5" Cruisers	LOUISVILLE INDIANAPOLIS
6" Cruisers	HONOLULU ST. LOUIS

15 Destroyers
10 Submarines

C.O.I.C.

HIGHEST SECRET

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY
19th July, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (FLAG) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "JALT LARK CITY" "HOBART" "PATTERSON" "RALPH TALBOT" "JARVIS") and "BLUN" "HENLEY" "WIGFORD" and "SHELFRIDGE" proceeding Wellington to arrive not later than 20/7
- (ii) "ADELAIDE" to depart Sydney today 19/7 as escort for convoy ZK14 to Fremantle. On arrival at 0930/27 to report to C.T.F. 51 for duty/
- (iii) "BAGLEY" en route Brisbane to Auckland N.Z.A. tomorrow 20/7
- (iv) "HELM" en route Melbourne to Auckland N.Z.A. 22/7.
- (v) "STUART" arrived Sydney 0625/18 from escort duty. To escort a convoy departing p.m. today 19/7.
- (vi) "KATOONBA" at Milne Bay is to come under orders of "SWAN" now escorting "SWARTENHOEDT" from Cairns. One warship to carry out A/S patrol by day and both by night. "SWARTENHOEDT" on completion of discharge to be sailed for Townsville, escorted by "KATOONBA"
- "COLAC" escorting "JAPARA" from Pitrooy Is. to Milne Bay N.Z.A. 1200/21. On arrival, similar patrols to above to be initiated. When discharge completed, "JAPARA" to be sailed for Townsville escorted by "SWAN". "COLAC" to remain at Milne Bay on patrol duty.
- "CESSROCK" escorting "DONTREDE" departed Milne Bay for Townsville 17/7 N.Z.A. 2100 today 19/7.
- (vii) "CAIRNS" arrived Brisbane 0134/18 from escort duty.
- (viii) "PELIAS" departed Port Melbourne 0711/18 for Albany. N.Z.A. 1200/22.
- (ix) "BUNHABBE" en route Rootless Inlet (Port Boreoby) N.Z.A. 23/7
- (x) "DEBORAH" was due Brisbane from Thursday Is. 1800/18.
- (xi) "WHYALLA" escorting convoy 0612 was to depart Melbourne yesterday 18/7
- (xii) At Sydney "ABRAHAM CROMWELL" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBS" "CHEVREUIL" "CAP DES PALMES"
- (xiii) At Melbourne "MANUNDA" - Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR"
- (xiv) At Brisbane - "CRIPPIN" "ATREUS" "ALBERT" "TULSA"
- (xv) For Submarines in Eastern Sector 0 See Appendix

Enemy Forces

Ysabel Is. (Solomons) Further to the report that a large transport was aground at Maringe Lagoon, it is now reported that a vessel was observed attempting to refloat the transport on 11/7.

Frangerie Bay (New Guinea) A recon aircraft reported an enemy submarine in 10° 28' S 149° 43' E at 0750/18. The submarine submerged when sighted and was not located by later recon.

Maleta (Florida Is.) There is no confirmation of an earlier report that 4 small submarines had been sighted off Maleta, on 16/7

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (1) "KAMIKILA" and "PROBIX" are en route from Fremantle to R.V. at approx. 0930/26 in a position 1900 miles N.E.W. of Fremantle with Convoy Q escorted by "GAMBIA" and "WORCESTERSHIRE" from Colombo. "GAMBIA" and "WORCESTERSHIRE" after R.V. to proceed to Mauritius. One vessel of convoy unable to maintain speed was detached on 16/7 and will proceed independently to destination.

- "PHOENIX" and "KAMINBLA" to take over escort of convoy to position approximately 160 miles WNW of Fremantle where convoy will split into two sections, "PHOENIX" escorting to Melbourne ships with sufficient endurance, "KAMINBLA" to escort to Fremantle the remainder of the convoy. "PHOENIX" is to remain on the East Coast and be replaced by "ADELAIDE".
- (ii) Convoy ZK12 consisting of "WESTRALIA" "MANGORA" and "DUNTRAGON" from Fremantle for Sydney and seven transports ex Indian Ocean convoy for Melbourne to be escorted by "PHOENIX". Additional A/S escort will be provided from Melbourne to Sydney.
 - (iii) "BOMBAY" en route Melbourne to Fremantle departed Adelaide 1601/18 ETA 1130/24.
 - (iv) "MADRAS" and "LANCASTON" en route Adelaide to Fremantle E.T.A. 1200/20.
 - (v) "OTUS" to depart Fremantle about 25/7 after the arrival of "PHILAS" and proceed to San Francisco via Melbourne and Wellington.
 - (vi) "LITHGOW" escorting "TASMAN" en route Thursday Island to Darwin E.T.A. 1530 today 19/7.
 - (vii) "TOOWOOMBA" arrived Fremantle from Albany 1356/18
 - (viii) "TOWNSVILLE" departed Darwin 0928/16 to R.V. with "PERIOD" and escort her to Darwin.
 - (ix) At Fremantle - "THOMP" "MANGORA" "WESTRALIA" "DUNTRAGON" "VOYAGER" "TRINITY" "W.S. PRESTON" "CHILDS" "OTUS" "K.6" "BERING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "LANAKAI"
 - (x) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"
 - (xi) At Smooth Gulf - "HERON"
 - (xii) For Submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces

North Western New Guinea

Allied air recce 1777 sighted the following enemy shipping in the vicinity of North Western New Guinea :-

- (a) 3000 ton vessel on a reef at Kuggah Island ($5^{\circ}05'S$ $132^{\circ}01'E$ - Kai Is.)
- (b) 4000 ton vessel at Babo (Vogelkop Peninsula)
- (c) 1000 ton vessel at Manokwari (Western point of Geelvink Bay)
- (d) 12000 ton vessel in $02^{\circ}35'S$ $140^{\circ}15'E$ (off Hollandia) at 1405/17 course 125° speed 10 knots.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

Twelve submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.S.I. area (see Appendix)

Enemy Forces - See Appendix.

B. CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces - See Appendix.

Enemy Forces

- (i) There are indications that the new aircraft carrier "JUNYO" (60 aircraft) which was thought to be in Marshalls area has probably returned to the Inland Sea.
- (ii) All remaining enemy aircraft carriers and battleships are thought to be centred in Home Waters.
- (iii) The newly commissioned aircraft carrier "HIYO" (believed sister-ship to "JUNYO") is thought to be under escort to join Cardiv 4 ("HIYO" and "JUNYO") after fitting out.
- (iv) There were recently indications of an enemy convoy en route Japan to the Pescadores and possibly Camranh Bay (Indo-China).
- (v) There have been some recent indications of enemy troop movements from Saigon and the Philippines to the Truk-New Britain area.
- (vi) The converted S/P carrier "KANOI" is returning to the Marshalls from Empire Waters.

C. SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "FLUSSER" departed Suva 0626/18
- (ii) At Tongatabu - "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA"
- (iii) At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER"
- (iv) At Suva - "GALE" "LEANDER" "CROWINGS"
- (v) At Auckland - "MUNOAI" "TUCKER" "BIGEL" "MAGNIAC" "LIBRA"
"ACHILLIES" "SEANTON" "CANTON" "WALKER"
- (vi) At Noumea - "CURTIS" "McFARLAND" "SINKER".

D. NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

Enemy Forces

- (i) Kiska - The following units were observed at Kiska on 11/7:
 - 1 Cruiser
 - 1 Destroyer
 - 3 landing boats
 - 6 four-engined flying boats.
- (ii) Enemy submarines remain active in the Aleutians area

E. SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA - See Appendix

F. INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces - See Appendix

Enemy Forces

- (i) As there have been no attacks by Japanese submarines in the Madagascar area since 1/7, it is considered that the units recently operating in Mozambique Channel may have withdrawn to the south or south-eastwards of Madagascar to replenish supplies. There were indications that reinforcements would arrive from the eastwards by 14/7, but on 17/7 there had been no evidence of the arrival of reinforcements.
- (ii) German Raider B and two Japanese merchant raiders are still possibly operating in the Indian Ocean -
 - (a) British vessel "HAURAKI" was captured by a Japanese raider 1500 miles south of Colombo on 12/7.
 - (b) A Japanese unit was in the vicinity of Cocos Is. on 5/7.
 - (c) M.V. "STENBY" reported overdue Capetown from South Australia since 5/7.
- (iii) There were indications on 16/7 of increased air activity in the Malay-Andamans area.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS - Nil

3. AIR OPERATIONS

Allied

KISTA: One B.24 bombed Kista aerodrome and township at 1130/18. Some small building probably destroyed. Aerodrome reported to be disused

Enemy

NAURU: A Japanese aircraft was reported south of Nauru at 1230/18 on a north-easterly course.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Development of major advanced air base in Guadalcanal-Tulagi area (Solomons)
- (ii) Occupation of Nauru and Ocean Island.
- (iii) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.
- (iv) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.
- (v) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and Pacific areas.

Murray V. M. [Signature]
For DIRECTOR C.S.I.C.

19/7/42.

APPENDIX

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

<u>British and Allied Forces</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
5" Cruisers	AUSTRALIA (Flag)	
	CAMBERRA	
	CHICAGO	
6" Cruisers	SALT LAKE CITY	
	HOBART	
	ADLAIDE	
Flotilla Leaders	STUART	LE TRIOMPHANT
		ARUNTA
Squadron Leader	SELFRIDGE	
Destroyers	HUNLEY	
	HELM	
	MUSFORD	
	BAGLEY	
	PATTERSON	
	JARVIS	
	RALPH TALBOT	
	BLUE	
Submarines	S.38)	
	S.41)	
	S.44)	
	S.45)	At Brisbane
	S.46)	
	S.47)	
	S.37)	
	S.39)	
	S.40)	On patrol
	S.42)	
	S.43)	
	K.9)	
	K.12)	At Sydney
Submarine Tenders	GRIFFIN	
Destroyer Tender	PELLAS	
Storeship	DOBIE	GOLDSTAR
Gunboat	TULSA	

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area.

C. in C. 4th Fleet

2 Heavy Cruisers (one "KAGO" one "AGBA" class)

3 Light Cruisers (KASHIMA, one "TENRYU" class)

8 Destroyers

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KIYOEWA MARU")

Approx. 12 Merchant ships

9 M.T.B.'s

9 Submarines

Approx. 138 shore-based aircraft including probably 52 fighters,

44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 27 float planes.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruiser

Flotilla Leader

Destroyer

A.M.C.'s

Effective

PROBIX

TROMP

VOYAGER

KANIMBLA

WESTRALIA

WANGORA

CHILDS

HERON

W.B. PRESTON

OTUS

HOLLAND

Seaplane Tenders

Submarine Tenders

Submarines

On Patrol
 HAILFISH
 HAWCO
 HRODIFISH
 SCULPIN
 SEADRAGON
 STURGEON
 HPSANFISH
 SEARAVEN
 GAR
 PICKEREL
 PERMIT
 TAUTOG

Repairing and Preparing for Patrols

	SHAPPAN	}	At Fremantle
	GRAYBACK		
GRAMPUS	SKIPJACK		
	SEAWOLF		
	SALMON	}	en route Albany to Fremantle
	SAURY		
	SEAL		
Dutch Submarine	K.6		At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

12 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or H.W.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

1 - 8" Cruiser ("ASHIGARA")
 2 Light Cruisers
 "KENTO MARU" (Converted Seaplane Tender)
 Several Destroyers
 Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Tinian

Approx. 18 shore-based aircraft including 12 fighters, 6 H/B

Bali

Approx. 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Ashon

Approx. 22 shore-based aircraft including 9 fighters, 9 H/B, 4 F/B

Celebes

Approx. 167 shore-based aircraft including 87 fighters, 90 H/B, 12 F/B, 18 F/P

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

Effective
 NORTH CAROLINA (9-16")
 MARYLAND (8-16")
 COLORADO (8-16")
 IDAHO (12-14")
 MISSISSIPPI (12-14")
 NEW MEXICO (12-14")
 TENNESSEE (12-14")
 PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")

Refitting and Repairing

CALIFORNIA
 NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)
 WEST VIRGINIA

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA
 HORNET
 WASP
 ENTERPRISE
 LONG ISLAND (Converted)

YORKTOWN

8" Cruisers

NORTHAMPTON
 ASTORIA
 QUINCY
 PORTLAND
 VINCENNES
 MINNEAPOLIS
 NEW ORLEANS
 SAN FRANCISCO
 PENSACOLA

CHESTER

	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
6 th Cruisers	DESERVIT ATLANTA HILANA NAN JIAN SAN DIEGO RALPHI	
Destroyers	35 (approx) 23 (approx)	
<u>Enemy Forces</u>		
<u>Palau - Saipan - Iwo Jima - Japan</u>		
Battleships	YAMATO MUTSU NAGATO HIYUGA HIYKI YAMASHIRO HARUNA	FUSO KIRISHIMA } (3 damaged) MOMO } ISE }
5 Aircraft Carriers	SUIKAKU SHOKAKU RYUJO (Damaged) HOSHO RYU SHIRO	
3 Converted A/C Carriers	KASUGA MARU HISSEIN	
7 - 8 th Cruisers	ATAGO TAKAO CHOKAI TONE HAGURO KAMAYO } En route Home Ports from Truk SUZUYA }	
2 - 6 th Cruisers		
1 Seaplane Carrier ("CHITOSE")		
3 Converted S/P Tenders ("KAMIKAWA MARU" "MOTONO" "FUJIKAWA MARU")		
Approx. 40 Destroyers (some damaged)		
Approx. 20 Submarines		

Mandated Islands

Truk Area
 1 Light Cruiser
 Approx. 8 Destroyers
 1 Gunboat Division
 Several Chartered Merchant Ships
 Special Landing Party Force (Marines)
 3 Submarine Divisions
 7 Motor Torpedo Boats

Marshalla

1 A/C Carrier "JUNYO"
 2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("GOSHI MARU" and "KASUI")
 At least 2 Submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet.
 1 S/S Flotilla (16th)
 Air Tenders and Minesweepers
 15 Motor Torpedo Boats
 Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA
British and Allied Forces

5th Cruisers
 LEANHESS
 ACHILLES
 BOYD

D) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA
British and Allied Forces

8th Cruisers
 LOUISVILLE
 INDIANAPOLIS

6th Cruisers
 HOUSTON
 ST. LOUIS

15 Destroyers
 10 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Northern Honshu - Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

- 1 heavy cruiser
- 2 light Cruisers
- 1 seaplane carrier ("OHYODA")
- 12 Destroyers
- 2 Squadrons Submarines
- 1st. Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

RICHMOND
CONCORD
TRENTON

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITH
VALIANT
RESOLUTION
REVENGE
ROYAL SOVEREIGN
RAMILLIES
INDOMITABLE (detached)

Aircraft Carriers

POREIDABLE
ILLUSTRIOUS
ALBATROSS
DEVOSCOINE
GEORGIOS AVEROF (Greek)

Seaplane Carrier

8" Cruisers

FRODISBER

6" Cruisers

CALSON
DRAGON
ENTERPRISE
HERALD

CERES
DUNMONGAR
GLASGOW

CAPETOWN

DANAE

DAUNTLESS

MAGRITIUS

GAMBIA

SEACASTLE

SUMATRA (Dutch)

WORCESTERSHIRE

RANCHI

CORFU

ALANIA

CHITRAL

RAMPURA

CANTON

QUEEN OF BERGUDA

CARTHAGE

HEPHERCE

CARLISLE

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers

At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Several Destroyers

1 Submarine Squadron

C in C. Southern Expeditionary Fleet.

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY
20th July, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A. SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces.

- (i) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" SALT LAKE CITY" "HOBART" "PATTERSON" "RALPH TALBOT" "JARVIS") were due Wellington 0700/19/7.
 "HENLEY" "HUGFORD" and "SELFRIDGE" also en route Wellington were to join Task Force 44 during daylight 18/7 if practicable. Otherwise to proceed independently, arriving not later than 20/7.
 "BLUE" arrived Wellington 1615/18.
- (ii) "ADELAIDE" to depart Sydney p.m. 20/7 as escort for convoy ZK14 (1 M.V. ex Sydney 2 ex Melbourne) to Fremantle. On arrival at 0930/27 to report to C.T.F. 51 for duty.
- (iii) "BAGLEY" en route Brisbane to Auckland E.T.A. today 20/7.
- (iv) "HELM" en route Melbourne to Auckland E.T.A. 0630/22/7.
- (v) "STUART" escorting Convoy ZK15 is to depart Sydney 1200/21/7.
- (vi) "KATOOMBA" at Milne Bay is to come under orders of "SWAN" which arrived from Cairns escorting "SWARTENHONDT" at 1700/18. One warship to carry out A/S patrol by day and both by night. "SWARTENHONDT" on completion of discharge to be sailed for Townsville, escorted by Katoomba" E.T.D. 0600 today 20/7.
 "COLAC" escorting "JAPARA" from Fitzroy Is. to Milne Bay E.T.A. 1200 tomorrow 21/7. On arrival, similar patrols to above to be initiated. When discharge completed, "JAPARA" to be sailed for Townsville escorted by "SWAN". "COLAC" to remain at Milne Bay on patrol duty.
 "CESSHOCK" escorting "BONTEKOE" departed Milne Bay for Townsville 17/7 was due 2100/19/7.
- (vii) "CAP DES PALMES" at Sydney is to be sailed for New York for extensive armament alterations.
- (viii) "PELIAS" en route Melbourne to Albany. E.T.A. 1200/22.
- (ix) "DEBORAH" en route Brisbane from Townsville E.T.A. 1500/21.
- (x) "BANGALOW" departed Sydney for Brisbane 1721/19.
- (xi) "MILDURA" arrived Brisbane from escort duty 1031/19.
- (xii) "BENDIGO" departed Townsville 1300/19, to R.V. with "BUNGARIE" and escort to Bootless Inlet (Port Moresby) E.T.A. 23/7.
- (xiii) "POTRERO" departed Townsville 0742/19 for Port Moresby ^{E.T.A.} 1700/22
- (xiv) At Sydney "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "CHEVREUIL"
- (xv) At Melbourne "MANUNDA" - Repairing "VENDETTA" "COLDSTAR"
- (xvi) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA"
- (xvii) For Submarines in Eastern Sector - See Appendix.

Enemy Forces

- (1) Coral Sea: An allied submarine reports having sighted at 0500/19 in position 20°49'S 156°28'E (vicinity Kenn Reef) signal reflector lights from a formation of five or more ships, proceeding on a southerly course. No allied ships are known to be in the vicinity. An air search was negative.
- (2) Bowen: A coastwatcher reports having sighted at 1040/19 a submarine in the vicinity of Holbourne Island (N.E. of Bowen, Qld.) moving N. on the surface. Graded D.4.
- (3) There are indications that "MYOKO" (8"- Crudiv 5) may move to the New Britain area in the near future.
- (4) There are indications that "KOKOKU WARU" (Transport 6,702 tons, 1937) is in the New Britain area.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "KANIMBLA" and "PHOENIX" are en route from Fremantle to R.V. at approx. 0930 today 20/7 in a position 1900 miles WNW of Fremantle with Convoy G escorted by "GAMBIA" and "WORCESTERSHIRE"

from Colombo. "GAMBIA" and "WORCESTERSHIRE" after R.V. to proceed to Mauritius. One vessel of convoy unable to maintain speed was detached on 16/7 and will proceed independently to destination.

- "PHOENIX" and "KANIMBLA" to take over escort of convoy to position approximately 160 miles WNW of Fremantle where convoy will split into two sections, "PHOENIX" escorting to Melbourne ships with sufficient endurance. "KANIMBLA" to escort to Fremantle the remainder of the convoy. "PHOENIX" is to remain on the East Coast and be replaced by "ADELAIDE"
- (ii) Convoy ZK12 consisting of "WESTRALIA" "MANOORA" and "DUNTROON" from Fremantle for Sydney and seven transports ex Indian Ocean convoy for Melbourne to be escorted by "PHOENIX". Additional A/S escort will be provided from Melbourne to Sydney.
 - (iii) "BOMBAY" en route Adelaide to Fremantle E.T.A. 1130/24.
 - (iv) "MADRAS" and "LAUNCESTON" en route Adelaide to Fremantle E.T.A. 0900/21.
 - (v) "OTUS" to depart Fremantle about 25/7 after the arrival of "PELIAS" and proceed to San Francisco via Melbourne and Wellington.
 - (vi) "LITHGOW" escorting "TASMAN" arrived Darwin 1341/19.
 - (vii) "TOWNSVILLE" arrived Darwin en escort duty 1607/19.
 - (viii) At Fremantle - "TROMP" "MANOORA" "WESTRALIA" "DUNTROON" "VOYAGER" "TRINITY" "W.B.PRESTON" "CHILDS" "OTUS" "K.8." "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "LANAKAI"
 - (ix) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"
 - (x) At Exmouth Gulf - "HERON"
 - (xi) For Submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

Thirteen submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) There are indications that units of Destroyer Squadron 5 (Flagship "NATORI" 5 5") are in the Ambon area.
- (ii) Part of Destroyer Squadron 4 may shortly be scheduled for operations in Indies waters.

B. CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces - See Appendix.

Enemy Forces

- (i) There are indications that the new aircraft carrier "JUNYO" (60 aircraft) which was thought to be in Marshalls area has probably returned to the Inland Sea.
- (ii) All remaining enemy aircraft carriers and battleships are thought to be centred in Home Waters.
- (iii) The newly commissioned aircraft carrier "HIYO" (believed sister-ship to "JUNYO") is thought to be under escort to join Cardiv 4 ("RYUJO" and "JUNYO") after fitting out.
- (iv) There have been some recent indications of enemy troop movements from Saigon and the Philippines to the Truk-New Britain area.
- (v) The converted S/P carrier "KAMOI" is returning to the Marshalls from Empire Waters.
- (vi) Submarine Squadron 6 is thought to be en route Truk from Yokosuka.
- (vii) There are indications that "CHOKAI" (Cruiser Division IV) will go to New Britain area from Home Waters.

C. SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) Task Group 6.5 (Minron 2 comprising "HOPKINS" "ZANE" "ALDEBARAN" "NAVAJO" "TREVLER") were due Tutuila 19/7. To proceed to Tongatabu arriving 3 or 4 days later. Thereafter under orders from Comsouwespacfor.
- (ii) At Tongatabu - "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA"
- (iii) At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER"
- (iv) At Suva - "GALE" "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS"
- (v) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "TUCKER" "RIGEL" "MACHINAC" "LIBRA"
- (vi) At Noumea - "ACHILLES" "WHARTON" "CASTOR" "WALKE" "CURTIS" "McFARLAND" "SUMNER"

D. NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

Enemy Forces

(i) Kiska - The following units were observed at Kiska on 11/7:

- 1 Cruiser
- 1 Destroyer
- 3 landing boats
- 6 four engined flying boats.

(ii) Enemy submarines remain active in the Aleutians area, one being sighted 200 miles E. by S. of Dutch Harbour and another 330 miles S.E. of Dutch Harbour on 18/7.

E. SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA - See Appendix.

F. INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces - See Appendix

Enemy Forces

(i) As there have been no attacks by Japanese submarines in the Madagascar area since 1/7, it is considered that the units recently operating in Mozambique Channel may have withdrawn to the south or south-eastwards of Madagascar to replenish supplies. There were indications that reinforcements would arrive from the eastwards by 14/7, but on 17/7 there had been no evidence of the arrival of reinforcements.

(ii) German Raider E and two Japanese merchant raiders are still possibly operating in the Indian Ocean -

- (a) British vessel "HAURAKI" was captured by a Japanese raider 1500 miles south of Colombo on 12/7.
- (b) A Japanese unit was in the vicinity of Cocos Is. on 5/7.
- (c) M.V. "STENSBY" reported overdue Capetown from South Australia since 5/7.

(iii) There were indications on 16/7 of increased air activity in the Malay - Andamans area.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS - Nil

3. AIR OPERATIONS

Enemy

NAURU: Regular enemy reconnaissance by a single aircraft is now carried out over Nauru almost daily. On 19/7, additional reconnaissance by a 4-engined Flying Boat was carried out during the morning.

NORMANBY IS. (approx. 30 miles N.E. of Milne Bay)
At 1416/19 a single unidentified aircraft was sighted flying north over Cape Pierson (N.E. tip of Normanby Is.)

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Development of major advanced air base in Guadalcanal-Tulagi area (Solomons)
- (ii) Occupation of Nauru and Ocean Island.
- (iii) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.
- (iv) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.
- (v) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and Pacific areas.

T. Riddell

For DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.

20/7/42.

A P P E N D I X

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces
8" Cruisers

Effective
AUSTRALIA (Flag)

Refitting or Repairing

CANBERRA
CHICAGO
SALT LAKE CITY
HOBART
ADELAIDE
STUART

6" Cruisers

Flotilla Leaders

LE TRIOMPHANT
ARUNTA

Squadron Leader
Destroyers

SELFRIDGE
WENLEY
HELM
MUGFORD
BAGLEY
PATTERSON
JARVIS
RALPH TALBOT

Submarines

BLUE
S.38)
S.41)
S.44)
S.45) At Brisbane
S.46)
S.47)
S.37)
S.39)
S.40) On Patrol
S.42)
S.43)
K.9)
K.12) At Sydney

Submarine Tenders

GRIFFIN
PELIAS
DOHREN

Destroyer Tender
Storeship
Gunboat

GOLDSTAR

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area.

C. in C. 4th Fleet

2 Heavy Cruisers (one "KAKO" one "AOBA" class)
3 light Cruisers ("KASHIMA", one "TENRYU" class)
8 Destroyers

1 converted Seaplane Tender ("KIYOKAWA MARU")

Approx. 12 Merchant ships

9 K.T.B.'s

9 Submarines

Approx. 138 shore-based aircraft including probably 52 fighters,
44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 27 float planes.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruiser
Flotilla Leader
Destroyer
A.M.C.'s

Effective

PHOENIX
TROMP
VOYAGER
KANIMBLA
WESTRALIA
MANOORA
CHILDS
HERON
W.B. PRESTON
OTUS
HOLLAND

Seaplane Tenders

Submarine Tenders

Submarines

On Patrol

SAILFISH
SARGO
SWORDFISH
SCULPIN
SEADRAGON
STURGEON
SPEARFISH
SEARAVEN
GAR
PICKEREL
PERMIT
TAUTOG
SKIPJACK

Repairing and Preparing for Patrols

GRAYBACK

SNAPPER)
GRAMPUS) At Fremantle
SEAWOLF)
SALMON) en route Albany to Fremantle
SAURY) At Albany
SEAL)
K.8 At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

13 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

1 - 8" Cruiser ("ASHIGARA")
2 light Cruisers
"KENYO MARU" (Converted Seaplane Tender)
Several Destroyers
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Tinor

Approx. 18 shore-based aircraft including 12 fighters, 6 H/B

Bali

Approx. 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Anbon

Approx. 22 shore-based aircraft including 9 fighters, 9 H/B, 4F/B

Celebes

Approx. 167 shore-based aircraft including 87 fighters, 50 H/B, 12 F/B, 18 F/P.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

Effective

NORTH CAROLINA (9-16")
MARYLAND (8-16")

COLORADO (8-16")
IDAHO (12-14")
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")
NEW MEXICO (12-14")
TENNESSEE (12-14")
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")

Refitting and Repairing

CALIFORNIA
NAVADA (to be ready about 1/10)

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA YORKTOWN
HORNET
WASP

8" Cruisers

ENTERPRISE
LONG ISLAND (Converted)
NORTHAMPTON
ASTORIA
QUINCY
PORTLAND
VINCENTESS
MINNEAPOLIS
NEW ORLEANS
SAN FRANCISCO
PENSACOLA
CHESTER

	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
6" Cruisers	DETROIT ATLANTA HELENA SAN JUAN SAN DIEGO RALEIGH	
Destroyers	35 (approx)	
Submarines	23 (approx)	

Enemy Forces

Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan
Battleships

YAMATO		} 3 damaged.
MUTSU	FUSO	
HAGATO	KIRISHIMA	
RYUGA	KONGO	
HIYEI	ISE	
YAMASHIRO		

6 Aircraft Carriers

HARUNA
ZUIKARU
SHOKAKU
RYUJO (Damaged)
HOSHIO
HIYO
JUNYO

3 Converted A/C Carriers

ZUIHO
KASUGA MARU
KISSHIN

7 - 8" Cruisers

ATAGO
TAKAO
CHOKAI
TONE
HAGURO
KUMANO } En route Home Ports from Truk
SUZUYA }

2 - 6" Cruisers

1 Seaplane Carrier ("CHITOSE")

3 Converted S/P Tenders ("KAMAIKAWA MARU" "NOTORO" "FUJIKAWA MARU")

Approx. 40 Destroyers (some damaged).

Approx. 20 Submarines.

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

1 Light Cruiser

Approx. 8 Destroyers

1 Gunboat Division

Several Chartered Merchant Ships

Special Landing Party Force (Marines)

3 Submarine Divisions

7 Motor Torpedo Boats

Marshalls

2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("GOSHU MARU" and "KAMO")

At least 2 Submarine squadrons from 6th fleet.

1 M/S Flotilla (16th)

Air Tenders and Minesweepers.

15 Motor Torpedo Boats

Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

LEANDER
ACHILLES
BOISE

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE
INDIANAPOLIS
HONOLULU
ST. LOUIS

6" Cruisers

15 Destroyers
10 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Northern Honshu - Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area.

1 Heavy Cruiser
2 Light Cruisers
1 Seaplane Carrier ("CHIYODA")
12 Destroyers
2 Squadrons Submarines
1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

RICHMOND
CONCORD
TRENTON

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE
VALIANT
RESOLUTION
REVENGE
ROYAL SOVEREIGN
RAMILLIES
INDOMITABLE (detached)
FORMIDABLE
ILLUSTRIOUS
ALBATROSS
DEVONSHIRE
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)
FROBISHER
CALEDON
DRAGON
ENTERPRISE
EMERALD
GEM
BRIMINGHAM
GLASGOW
CAPETOWN
DANAE
DAUNTLESS
MARITIMUS
GAMBIA
NEWCASTLE
SUMATRA (Dutch)
WORCESTERSHIRE
RANCHI
CORFU
ALANIA
CHITRAL
RANPURA
CANTON
QUEEN OF BERNUDA
CARTHAGE
HESKERCK
CARLISLE

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier
8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers
At least 7 Submarines.

Enemy Forces

Several Destroyers
1 Submarine Squadron
C in. C. Southern Expeditionary Fleet.

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

21st July, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "SALT LAKE CITY" "HOBART" "PATTERSON" "RALPH TALBOT" "JARVIS") were due Wellington 0700/19. "HENLEY" "WUGFORD" & "SELFRIDGE" also en route Wellington were to join Task Force 44 during daylight 18/7 if practicable, otherwise to proceed independently arriving not later than 20/7. "BLUE" arrived Wellington 18/7.
- (ii) "ADELAIDE" departed Sydney 1824/20 for Fremantle escorting Convoy ZK14. On arrival Fremantle at 0930/27 to report to C.T.F.51 for duty.
- (iii) "STUART" escorting Convoy ZK15 is to depart Sydney 1200 today 21/7.
- (iv) "KATOOMBA" escorting "SWARTENHOND" departed Milne Bay 1300/20 for Townsville E.T.A. 0500/23. "COLAC" escorting "JAPARA" from Fitzroy Island to Milne Bay is due 1200 today 21/7. On arrival, day and night A/S patrols are to be carried out by "COLAC" and "SWAN" (already at Milne Bay). "JAPARA" after completion of discharge to be sailed for Townsville escorted by "SWAN". "COLAC" to remain at Milne Bay on patrol duty.
- (v) "CAP DES PALMES", at Sydney, is later to be sailed for New York for extensive antiaircraft armament alterations.
- (vi) "CESSNOCK" escorting "BORTEKOR" from Milne Bay arrived Townsville 2248/19.
- (vii) "BENDIGO" departed Townsville 1300K/19 to intercept and escort "BUNGARRE".
- (viii) "DELORAINNE" en route Brisbane from Townsville E.T.A. 1500 today 21/7.
- (ix) "CAIRNS" at Brisbane to be at extended notice until a.m. today 21/7 to carry out essential repairs to main engine bearings.
- (x) "POTRERO" departed Townsville 0742/19 en route Port Moresby E.T.A. 1700 tomorrow 22/7.
- (xi) "BANGALOW" departed Sydney for Brisbane 19/7.
- (xii) "BARALABA" arrived Thursday Island 0620/20.
- (xiii) At Sydney - "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "CHEVREUIL" "CAP DES PALMES"
- (xiv) At Melbourne - "MANUNDA" -- Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR"
- (xv) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA" "MILDURA" "CAIRNS"
- (xvi) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.
- (xvii) HANYANG dept. Townsville 1800/20 to B.V. with "WARREGO" in vicinity of Fitzroy Is. at 1000 today 21/7. "WARREGO" to escort HANYANG to Milne Bay E.T.A. 1100/23.
- Enemy Forces
- (i) "CORAL SEA" - Air search for the five or more vessels reported to have been sighted at 0500/19 in the vicinity of Kenn Reef and Miller Reef proved negative.
- (ii) NEW IRELAND - A reconnaissance aircraft sighted at 1030/20 in position 4°18'S, 153°25'E (approx 45 miles N.E. of Cape St. George) two ships described as battleships and five destroyers or large warships within an area of 10 miles of the above position. The course and speed of the vessels is uncertain. Some members of the crew claim that the course was south. A later report from A.C.H. Townsville states that after interrogation of the crew and examination of photographs it is considered that the two alleged battleships are medium transports and the other vessels comprise two light cruisers or destroyers and three other destroyers. Cincpac reported 19/7 that the Commander of Crudiv 6 (one "KAKO"; one "AOBA" class) was believed in the vicinity of Kavieng.
- (iii) RABOUL - Twelve merchant ships (5 very large) were sighted in Rabaul Harbour by air recce at 1045Z/20, and three other merchant ships were observed leaving the Harbour. Comment - Previous reconnaissance on 17/7 reported 24 cargo vessels and three warships in Rabaul Harbour.
- (iv) CAPE TAWUI (Gazelle Peninsula) - Allied air recce reported sighting two merchant vessels (approx 4,000 tons) in position 4°5'S, 152°08'E (3 miles north of Cape Tawui) at 1030/20 course south.
- (v) BRISBANE AREA - A Hudson recce aircraft reported having sighted at 0820/20 in a position 27°19'S, 156°32'E (approx 170 miles East

of Brisbane) an object resembling a submarine. Subsequent air search by the Hudson proved negative. The report is graded locally B.4.

- (vi) SANTA YSABEL IS. (Solomons) - A reliable report states that the Japanese were at Tanabuli (8°24'S, 159°49'E - near southern tip Santa Ysabel Is.) on 12/7. One vessel was anchored in the Harbour on 12/7 and departed the same day.
- (vii) GENERAL - There are indications that the heavy cruisers "CHOKAI" (Crudiv 4) and "MYOKO" (Crudiv 5) may shortly proceed to the New Britain area. "CHOKAI" is believed to be Flagship of the newly formed 8th Fleet while there were indications that "MYOKO" was possibly sunk as a result of the recent Midway Battle.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "KANIMELA" & "PHOENIX" from Fremantle were to R.V. at approx 0930/20 in a position 1900 miles WNW of Fremantle with Convoy G escorted by "GAMBIA" & "WORCESTERSHIRE" from Colombo. "GAMBIA" and "WORCESTERSHIRE" after R.V. to proceed to Mauritius. One vessel of convoy unable to maintain speed was detached on 16/7 and will proceed independently to destination. "PHOENIX" & "KANIMELA" to take over escort of convoy to position approx 150 miles WNW of Fremantle where convoy will split into approx two sections, "PHOENIX" escorting to Melbourne ships with sufficient endurance. "KANIMELA" to escort to Fremantle the remainder of the convoy. "PHOENIX" is to remain on the East Coast and be replaced by "ADELAIDE".
- (ii) Convoy ZK12 consisting of "WESTRALIA" "MANOORA" & "DUNTRON" from Fremantle for Sydney and seven transports ex Indian Ocean convoy for Melbourne to be escorted by "PHOENIX". Additional A/S escort will be provided from Melbourne to Sydney.
- (iii) "BOMBAY" en route Adelaide to Fremantle E.T.A. 1130/24.
- (iv) "MADRAS" & "LAUNCESTON" en route Adelaide to Fremantle E.T.A. 0900 today 21/7.
- (v) "OTUS" to depart Fremantle about 25/7 after the arrival of "PELIAS" and proceed to San Francisco via Melbourne and Wellington.
- (vi) "PELIAS" en route Melbourne to Albany E.T.A. 1200 tomorrow 22/7.
- (vii) "TOONGOMBA" & "GERALDTON" are to be sailed for Kilindini about 24/7, in company with tanker "BAHREIN". After fuelling en route "BAHREIN" is to be despatched to Abadan.
- (viii) "LITTON" escorting "TASMAN" from Thursday Island arrived Darwin 1341/19.
- (ix) At Fremantle - "TROMP" "MANOORA" "WESTRALIA" "DUNTRON" "VOYAGER" "TRINITY" "W.B. PRESTON" "CHILDS" "OTUS" "K.8" "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "LANAKAI" "TOONGOMBA" "GERALDTON"
- (x) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"
- (xi) At Essooth Gulf - "HERON"
- (xi) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

Thirteen submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix x)

Enemy Forces

- (i) There are indications that the enemy destroyer strength in the Indies area has been increased; Reinforcements including units from Desron 4 and Desron 5.
- (ii) There are indications that the aircraft carrier "ZUIKAKU" may proceed to Singapore shortly.
- (iii) The two remaining heavy cruisers of Crudiv 7 ("KUMANO" & "SUZUYA") are believed to be en route Java area with 8 destroyers.
- (iv) There are indications of increased air activity in the Malay-Andamans area.

Comment - These are the first indications of the enemy increasing his strength in the Indies area for several months.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (see Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) The aircraft carriers "SEOKAKU" & "JUNYO" are believed exercising in the Southern Kyushu area.

- (ii) Subron 6 (4 units) is thought to be en route Truk from Japan.
A Subdiv (3 units) of Subron 7 has arrived Truk.

Comment - The movement of additional submarines to the Truk area from Japan suggests intensification of submarine activity in the South West Pacific area.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) Task Group 6.5 (Desron 2, comprising "HOPKINS" "ZAN" "ALDEBARAN" "NAVAJO" "TREVET") were due Tutuila 19/7. To proceed to Tongatabu arriving three or four days later.
- (ii) "BAGLEY" was due Auckland from Brisbane 20/7.
- (iii) "HELM" en route Melbourne to Auckland E.T.A. tomorrow 22/7.
- (iv) At Tongatabu - "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA"
- (v) At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINOPISHER"
- (vi) At Suva - "SALE" "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS"
- (vii) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "TUCKER" "RIGEL" "MACKINAC" "LIBRA" "ACHILLES" "WHARTON" "CASTOR" "WALKE"
- (viii) At Noumea - "CURTIS" "McFARLAND" "SUMNER"

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

Enemy Forces

- (i) The movement of escorted auxiliaries from Japan to the Aleutians area continues.
- (ii) Enemy submarines remain active in the N.W. Pacific area.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) There are continued indications of enemy raiders operating in the Indian Ocean. These include probably German Raider E and two Japanese merchant raiders.
- (a) "INDUS" was attacked by an enemy raider in approx 1200 miles S.W. of Cocos Is. at 1503EP/20 (see Naval Incidents).
- (b) The British vessel "HAURAKI" was captured by a Japanese raider 1500 miles south of Colombo on 12/7.
- (c) A Japanese unit was in the vicinity of Cocos Is. on 5/7 while a Japanese aircraft was reported flying over Cocos at 1015PG/20.
- (d) Admiralty report that 23 allied vessels have now been sunk, one captured and eight others attacked in the Indian Ocean in addition to which, 3 others are still overdue at their ports of destination.
- (ii) As there have been no attacks by Japanese submarines in the Madagascar area since 1/7, it is considered that the units recently operating in Mozambique Channel may have withdrawn to the south or S.E. of Madagascar to replenish supplies. There were indications that reinforcements would arrive from the eastwards by 14/7, but on 17/7 there had been no evidence of the arrival of reinforcements.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

- (i) KAMCHATKA PENINSULA - A Japanese submarine is reported to have opened fire with a 5" battery on a Russian merchant vessel in position 53°21'N, 161°10'W (North of Petropavlovsk) at 1728M/17. Another merchant vessel proceeding independently was fired on and sunk by a submarine at 1800M/15 in position 53°41'N, 157°40'W. One submarine could have been responsible for both these attacks.
- (ii) JERVIS BAY - SUBMARINE ACTIVITY -- At 2300K/20 the Greek merchant vessel "G.S. LIVANOS" (4,315 tons) was sunk by an enemy submarine 15 - 20 miles off Jervis Bay. Seventeen survivors were landed at Jervis Bay in the ship's boat. Others are believed to be in another boat. An air search is being conducted.
- (iii) INDIAN OCEAN RAIDER ACTIVITY - An RRRR signal was intercepted at 2318H 20/7 from "INDUS" (British merchant vessel - 5187 tons) indicating that the vessel was being shelled by a "battleship raider" in a position 26°44'S, 82°50'E (approx 1200 miles S.W. Cocos Is.) at 1503EP/20 and that the vessel transmitting the message was experiencing interference in its transmission by the enemy raider.

Comment - There has been no recent intelligence to suggest an enemy cruiser or heavy warship is operating in this area. At least two Japanese merchant raiders and one German merchant raider (E) are believed to be operating in the Indian Ocean and one of these units, possibly the Japanese raider which captured the British vessel "HAURAKI" in this general area on 12/7, was responsible for this attack.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

- (1) PORT MORESBY - Raider Raid No.72 -- 26 bombers escorted by 15 "Zero" fighters, bombed Seven Mile aerodrome at 1021/20, registering two direct hits on the middle of the runway, one hit on the parking area; 49 drums of fuel were destroyed, and large grass fires were started. The runways were rendered unserviceable for two hours. One Hudson was destroyed and another slightly damaged. Twenty Aircobras were airborne, but only three made contact with the enemy bombers. One Aircobra is missing and another crashlanded near Cape Nelson.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Development of major advanced air base in Guadalcanal - Tulagi area (Solomons).
(ii) Occupation of Nauru and Ocean Island.
(iii) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.
(iv) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.
(v) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and Pacific areas.

Handwritten signature
for DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.

21/7/42

A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

Effective
AUSTRALIA (Flag) @

Refitting & Repairing

CANBERRA @

CHICAGO @

SALT LAKE CITY @

6" Cruisers

HOBART @

ADELAIDE

Flotilla Leaders

STUART

LE TRIOMPHANT

ARUNTA

Squadron Leader

SELFRIDGE @

Destroyers

HENLEY @

HELM @

MUGFORD @

BAGLEY @

PATTERSON @

JARVIS @

RALPH TALBOT @

BLUE @

@ At present operating in S. Pacific area

Submarines

S.38)

S.41)

S.44) At Brisbane

S.45)

S.39)

S.47)

S.37)

S.40)

S.42) On Patrol

S.43)

S.46)

Dutch Submarines

K.9) At Sydney

K.12)

Submarine Tenders

GRIFFIN

FELIAS

Destroyer Tender

DOBBIN

Storeship

GOLDSTAR

Gunboat

TULSA

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

C in C 4th Fleet

at least 2 Heavy Cruisers (One "KAKO" one "AOBA" class)

3 Light Cruisers ("KASHIMA"; one "TENRYU" class)

8 Destroyers

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KIYOKAWA MARU")

Approx 16 Merchant Ships

9 M.T.B.'s

9 Submarines

Approx 138 shore-based aircraft including probably 52 fighters, 44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 27 float planes

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruiser

Effective

PHOENIX

Flotilla Leader

TROMP

Destroyer

VOYAGER

A.M.C.'s

KANIMBLA

WESTRALIA

MANOORA

Seaplane Tenders

CHILDS

HERON

W.B. PRESTON

Submarine Tenders

OTUS

HOLLAND

Submarines

On Patrol

- SAILFISH ✓
- SARGO ✓
- SWORDFISH ✓
- SCULPIN ✓
- SEADRAGON ✓
- STURGEON ✓
- SPEARFISH ✓
- SEARAVEN ✓
- GAR ✓
- PICKEREL ✓
- PERMIT ✓
- TAUOG ✓
- SKIPJACK ✓

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

- SNAPPER ✓
 - GRAMPUS ✓
 - SEAWOLF ✓
 - SALMON ✓
 - SAURY ✓
 - SEAL ✓
 - K.8
- At Fremantle
- At Albany
- At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES
British and Allied Forces

13 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

- 1 - 8" Cruiser ("ASHIGARA")
- 2 Light Cruisers
- "KENJO MARU" (Converted Seaplane Tender)
- Several Destroyers
- Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approx 18 shore-based aircraft including 12 fighters, 6 H/B

Bali

Approx 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Ambon

Approx 22 shore-based aircraft including 9 fighters, 9 H/B, 4 F/B

Celebes

Approx 167 shore-based aircraft including 87 fighters, 50 H/B, 12 F/B, 16 F/P

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces
Battleships

<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
NORTH CAROLINA (9-16")	CALIFORNIA
MARYLAND (8-16")	NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)
COLORADO (8-16")	WEST VIRGINIA
IDAHO (12-14")	
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")	
NEW MEXICO (12-14")	
TENNESSEE (12-14")	
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")	
SARATOGA	YORKTOWN
HORNET	
WASP	
ENTERPRISE	
LONG ISLAND (Converted)	
NORTHAMPTON	
ASTORIA	
QUINCY	
PORTLAND	
VINCENNES	
MINNEAPOLIS	
NEW ORLEANS	
SAN FRANCISCO	CHESTER
PENSACOLA	
DETROIT	
ATLANTA	
HELENA	
SAN JUAN	

Aircraft Carriers

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

Refitting or Repairing

6" Cruisers (Contd.)

Effective
SAN DIEGO
RALEIGH
35 (approx)
23 (approx)

Destroyers
Submarines

Enemy Forces

Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

11 Battleships

YAMATO
MUTSU
NAGATO
HYUGA
HIYEI
YAMASHIRO
FUSO
KIRISHIMA
KONGO
ISE

6 Aircraft Carriers

HARUNA
ZUIKAKU — *en route Singapore*
SHOKAKU
RYUJO (Damaged)

3 Converted Carriers

HOSHO
HIYO
JUNYO
ZUIHO
KASUGA MARU

7 - 8" Cruisers

NISSHIN
ATAGO
TAKAO

CHOKAI) *Possibly en route New Britain area*
MYOKO ?)

TONE
HAGURO
KUMANO } *en route Sonobayes*
SUZUYA }

2 - 6" Cruisers

1 Seaplane Carrier ("CHITOSE")

3 Converted S/P Tenders ("KAMIKAWA MARU" "NOTORO" "FUJIKAWA MARU")

Approx 40 Destroyers (some damaged)

Approx 20 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

1 Light Cruiser

Approx 8 Destroyers

1 Gunboat Division

Several Chartered Merchant Ships

Special Landing Party Force (Marines)

3 Submarine Divisions

7 Motor Torpedo Boats

Marshalls

2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("GOSHU MARU" & "KAMO")

At least 2 Submarine Squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 M/s Flotilla (16th)

Air Tenders and Minesweepers

15 Motor Torpedo Boats

Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

LEANDER
ACHILLES
BOISE

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE
INDIANAPOLIS
HONOLULU
ST. LOUIS

6" Cruisers

15 Destroyers

10 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Northern Honshu - Kuriles - Aleutians Area

- 1 Heavy Cruiser
- 2 Light Cruisers
- 1 Seaplane Carrier ("CHIYODA")
- 12 Destroyers
- 2 Squadrons Submarines
- 1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

RICHMOND
CONCORD
TRENTON

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE
VALIANT
RESOLUTION
REVENGE
ROYAL SOVEREIGN
RAMILLIES
INDOMITABLE (detached)
FORMIDABLE
ILLUSTRIOUS
ALBATROSS
DEVONSHIRE
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)
FROBISHER
CALEDON
DRAGON
ENTERPRISE
EMERALD
CERES
BIRMINGHAM
GLA SGOW
CAPETOWN
DANAE
DAUNTLESS
MAURITIUS
GAMBIA
NEWCASTLE
SUMATRA (Dutch)
WORCESTERSHIRE
RANCHI
CORFU
ALAUNIA
CHITRAL
RANPURA
CANTON
QUEEN OF BERMUDA
CARTHAGE
HEEMSKERCK
CARLISLE

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier

8" Cruisers

7.5" Cruiser

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers

At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Several Destroyers

1 Submarine Squadron

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

22nd July, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "SALT LAKE CITY" "ROBART" "PATTERSON" "RALPH TALBOT" "JARVIS") were due Wellington 0700/19. "HENLEY" "MUGFORD" & "WELFRIDGE" also en route Wellington were to join Task Force 44 during daylight 18/7 if practicable, otherwise to proceed independently arriving not later than 20/7. "BLUE" arrived Wellington 18/7.
- (ii) "ADELAIDE" departed Sydney 1824/20 for Fremantle escorting Convoy ZK14. On arrival Fremantle at 0930/27 to report to C.T.F.51 for duty.
- (iii) "STUART" & "MORESBY" escorting Convoy ZK15 (3 M.V.) departed Sydney 0739/21 for Townsville.
- (iv) "KATOOMBA" escorting "SWARTENHONDT" departed Milne Bay 1300/20 for Townsville E.T.A. 0500/23. "COLAC" escorting "JAPARA" due Milne Bay 1200/21, were directed to proceed with despatch towards Port Moresby in view of the presence of enemy units off Buna 21/7. "SWAN" arrived Port Moresby 0606/21.
- (v) "CAP DES PALMES", at Sydney, is later to be sailed for New York for extensive armament alterations.
- (vi) "BOTH" departed Townsville 2130/20 for Port Moresby E.T.A. 1600/25.
- (vii) "BENDIGO" departed Townsville 1300K/19 to intercept and escort "BUNGAREE" to Port Moresby E.T.A. 23/7.
- (viii) "DELOIRINE" arrived Brisbane 0941/20 from Townsville.
- (ix) "CAIRNS" at Brisbane was to be at extended notice until a.m. 21/7 to carry out essential repairs to main engine bearings.
- (x) "POTRERO" departed Townsville 0742/19 en route Port Moresby E.T.A. 1700 today 22/7.
- (xi) "BANGALOW" departed Sydney for Brisbane 19/7.
- (xii) "HANYANG" departed Townsville 1808/20 to R.V. with "WARREGO" (which departed Cairns 0800/21) in vicinity of Fitzroy Is. at 1000/21. "WARREGO" to escort "HANYANG" to Milne Bay E.T.A. 1100/23.
- (xiii) At Sydney - "ABRAHAM CRYNSSER" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "CREVREUIL" "CAP DES PALMES"
- (xiv) At Melbourne - "MANUNDA" -- Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR"
- (xv) At Brisbane - "GRIPFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA" "MILDURA" "CAIRNS"
- (xvi) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces(1) BUNA-AMBASI AREA

- (a) At 0820/21 a B.17 on recon reported sighting enemy units as under -
2 battleships described as having 2 turrets fore and aft
4 destroyers in diamond formation
The position of the sighting was 7°15'S, 148°30'E, the course was given as 260° and the speed 12 knots.
From an examination of photographs, the large vessels are not considered battleships, but are thought to be heavy cruisers similar in appearance to the two heavy units previously reported N.E. of Cape St. George 20/7.
- (b) At or near Ambasi, 2 destroyers with aircraft patrol overhead were observed at 1515 and 1545/21.
- (c) At 1700K/21 a B.17 observed one transport with bows grounded slightly south of Buna, and 4 transports and 4 destroyers four miles south of Ambasi and four miles off shore.
- (d) At 1825/21 the same B.17 as in (c) observed three transports and four destroyers in position 8°44'S, 148°31'E near Cape Sudest.
Comment - The minimum total of enemy units operating in the area would appear to be -
2 heavy cruisers (poss. 1 "AOBA", 1 "KAKO" cl)
4 destroyers
5 transports
- (e) At 1450/21 a Type 95 Floatplane machine-gunned Buna and departed N.W. No damage or casualties resulted.
- (f) At 1705/21 a Floatplane carried out a recon of Buna. An object, apparently a ship with two funnels, was observed on the horizon

at the same time.

Note: Floatplanes probably operated from cruisers.

(g) At 1710/21 it was reported that warships (type unspecified) were shelling off Buna.

Note: The shelling possibly refers to the A.A. fire directed against the allied air attack. (See Air Operations).

(ii) SOLOMON ISLANDS

(a) A reliable native report of 19/7 indicates the following enemy activity in this area -

Tanavula Point (W. end of Sandfly Passage) - A.A. guns 2³/₈".

Makambo Island - Wireless Station

Santa Ysabel Island - Enemy warships use the harbour (probably Rekata Bay) during the day, but leave every night.

The report also indicates the presence in this area of two enemy submarines about 100 feet long.

(b) Kessa (Buka Is.) - An unconfirmed report states that four warships (type unspecified) arrived at Kessa 19/7 and were still there on 20/7.

(iii) For submarine activity see Naval Incidents.

(iv) TASMANIA - Heavy explosions similar to gunfire were heard between 0836 and 0909/21 from the direction of Cape Raoul, 42 miles S.E. Hobart. Investigations are proceeding.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "KANIMBLA" & "PHOENIX" from Fremantle were to R.V. at approx 0930/20 in a position 1900 miles WNW of Fremantle with Convoy G escorted by "GAMBIA" & "WORCESTERSHIRE" from Colombo. "GAMBIA" and "WORCESTERSHIRE" after R.V. to proceed to Mauritius. One vessel of convoy unable to maintain speed was detached on 16/7 and will proceed independently to destination. "PHOENIX" & "KANIMBLA" to take over escort of convoy to position approx 160 miles W.N.W of Fremantle where convoy will split into approx two sections, "PHOENIX" escorting to Melbourne ships with sufficient endurance. "KANIMBLA" to escort to Fremantle the remainder of the convoy. "PHOENIX" is to remain on the East Coast and be replaced by "ADELAIDE".
- (ii) Convoy ZK12 consisting of "WESTRALIA" "MANGORA" & "DUNTRON" from Fremantle for Sydney and seven transports ex Indian Ocean convoy for Melbourne to be escorted by "PHOENIX". Additional A/S escort will be provided from Melbourne to Sydney.
- (iii) "BOMBAY" en route Adelaide to Fremantle E.T.A. 1130/24.
- (iv) "MADRAS" & "LAUNCESTON" arrived Fremantle 0745/21.
- (v) "OTUS" to depart Fremantle about 25/7 after the arrival of "PELIAS" and proceed to San Francisco via Melbourne and Wellington.
- (vi) "PELIAS" en route Melbourne to Albany E.T.A. 1200 today 22/7.
- (vii) "TOOWOOMBA" & "GERALDTON" are to be sailed for Kilindini about 24/7, in company with tanker "BARREIN". After fuelling en route "BARREIN" is to be despatched to Abadan.
- (viii) "TASMAN" under escort of "WARRNAMBOOL" departed Darwin 0727/21 E.T.A. Port Moresby 0800/25.
- (ix) At Fremantle - "TROMP" "MANGORA" "WESTRALIA" "DUNTRON" "VOYAGER" "TRINITY" "W.B. PRESTON" "CHILDS" "OTUS" "K.8" "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "LANAKAI" "TOOWOOMBA" "GERALDTON".
- (x) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL".
- (xi) At Exmouth Gulf - "HERON".
- (xii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

Thirteen submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix)

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

- (i) There are indications that the enemy destroyer strength in the Indies area has been increased. Reinforcements include units from Desron 4 and Desron 5.
- (ii) There are indications that the aircraft carrier "ZUIKAKU" may proceed to Singapore shortly possibly for docking.

- (iii) The two remaining heavy cruisers of Crudiv 7 ("KUMANO" & "SUZUYA") with 8 destroyers are believed to be en route Sourabaya. These cruisers are also possibly proceeding for docking.
- (iv) There have been recent indications of increased air activity in the Malaya - Andamans area.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) The Commander of the new 8th Fleet is believed to have departed from Japanese Home Waters in his Flagship "CHOKAI" probably en route Rabaul - Solomons area.

In addition there have been indications that the heavy cruiser "MYOJO" (Crudiv 5) may proceed to the New Britain area in conjunction with the new 8th Fleet.

Comment - The arrival of these two heavy cruisers in the New Britain-Solomons area would make there a total of at least four heavy cruisers in that area in addition to three light cruisers and probably 12 destroyers.

- (ii) There are indications that army troopships are moving from Davao (Philippines) to the New Britain area screened by units of Desron 5.
- (iii) The aircraft carriers "SEOKAKU" and "JUNYO" are believed exercising in the Southern Kyushu area.
- (iv) Subron 6 (4 units) is thought to be en route Truk from Japan while a Subdiv (3 units) of Subron 7 has already arrived Truk.

Comment - The movement of additional submarines to the Truk area from Japan suggests intensification of submarine activity in the S.W.P.A.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) Task Group 6.5 (Desron 2, comprising "HOPKINS" "ZANE" "ALDEBARAN" "NAVAJO" "TREVOR") were due Tutuila 19/7. To proceed to Tongatabu arriving three or four days later.

(ii) "BAGLEY" was due Auckland from Brisbane 20/7.

(iii) "HELM" en route Melbourne to Auckland E.T.A. today 22/7/

(iv) At Tongatabu - "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA"

(v) At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER"

(vi) At Suva - "GALE" "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS"

(vii) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "TUCKER" "RIGEL" "MACKINAC" "LIBRA"
"ACHILLES" "WHARTON" "CASTOR" "WALKER"

(viii) At Noumea - "CURTIS" "McFARLAND" "SUMNER"

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) The movement of escorted auxiliaries from Japan to the Aleutians area continues.

(ii) Enemy submarines remain active in the N.W. Pacific area.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) There are continued indications of enemy raiders operating in the Indian Ocean. These include probably German Raider E and two Japanese merchant raiders.

(a) British vessel "INDES" was attacked by an enemy raider approx 1200 miles S.W. of Cocos Is. at 1503EF/20.

(b) The British vessel "HAURAKI" was captured by a Japanese raider 1500 miles south of Colombo on 12/7.

(c) A Japanese unit was in the vicinity of Cocos Is. on 5/7 while a Japanese aircraft was reported flying over Cocos at 1015FG/20.

(d) Admiralty report that 23 allied vessels have now been sunk, one captured and eight others attacked in the Indian Ocean in addition to which, 3 others are still overdue at their ports of destination.

- (ii) As there have been no attacks by Japanese submarines in the Madagascar area since 1/7, it is considered that the units recently operating in Mozambique Channel may have withdrawn to the south or S.E. of Madagascar to replenish supplies. There were indications that reinforcements would arrive from the eastwards by 14/7, but on 17/7 there had been no evidence of the arrival of reinforcements.

NAVAL INCIDENTS

(1) SUBMARINE ACTIVITY N.E.W. COAST

- (a) The total complement of the es "GEORGE M. LIVANOS" which was sunk off Jervis Bay at 2300E/20 is known to have been saved.
- (b) XX POINT PERPENDICULAR (Entrance to JARVIS BAY) - The U.S. merchant ship "COAST FARMER" (3,290 tons) was torpedoed by an enemy submarine in a position 25 miles S. by E. from Point Perpendicular at 0200E/21/7. A torpedo struck the vessel amidships which caused the engine room to flood. The vessel sank in 20 minutes. One of the crew is missing. The submarine is reported to have come to the surface and examined the ship from close range with a searchlight but did not attempt to molest or play the searchlight on survivors.

Comment - One submarine could have been responsible for both submarine attacks on the "GEORGE M. LIVANOS" and "COAST FARMER".

3. AIR OPERATIONS

ALLIED

A B.17 on reconnaissance dropped 4 x 1000 lb bombs on enemy shipping 4 miles south of Ambasi at 1700/21. No hits were scored, intense A.A. fire was encountered from the transports.

5 B.26's attacked shipping 4 miles S.E. of Ambasi dropping 25 x 500-lb bombs from 6300/7000 ft. One direct hit on a transport was observed. Visibility was poor due to haze and falling light.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Development of major advanced air base in Guadalcanal - Tulagi area (Solomons).
- (ii) Attack on Port Moresby area.
- (iii) Occupation of Newur and Ocean Island.
- (iv) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.
- (v) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and Pacific areas.


for DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.

22/7/42

A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

Effective
 * AUSTRALIA (Flag)
 * CANBERRA
 * CHICAGO
 * SALT LAKE CITY
 * HOBART
 ADELAIDE
 STUART

Refitting or Repairing

6" Cruisers

Flotilla Leaders

LE TRIOMPHANT
 ARUNTA

Squadron Leader

Destroyers

* SELPRIDGE
 * HENLEY
 * HELM
 * MUGFORD
 * BAGLEY
 * PATTERSON
 * JARVIS
 * RALPH TALBOT

* At present operating in
 Southern Pacific area.

Submarines

* BLUE
 S.36)
 S.41)
 S.44) At Brisbane
 S.45)
 S.47)
 S.39)
 S.37)
 S.40)
 S.42) On Patrol
 S.43)
 S.46)

Dutch Submarines

K.9) At Sydney
 K.12)

Submarine Tenders

GRIFFIN
 PELIAS
 DOBBIN

Destroyer Tender

Storeship

GOLDSTAR

Gunboat

TULSA

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

C in C 4th Fleet

at least 2 heavy cruisers (one "KAKO"; one "AOBA" class)

3 Light Cruisers ("KASHIMA"; one "TENRYU" class)

8 Destroyers

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KIYOKAWA MARU")

Approx 20 Merchant Ships

9 M.T.B.'s

9 Submarines

**Approx 138 shore-based aircraft including probably 52 fighters,
 44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 27 float planes**

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruiser

Flotilla Leader

Destroyer

A.M.C.'s

Effective

PHOENIX
 TROMP
 VOYAGER
 KANIMBLA
 WESTRALIA
 MANOORA
 CHILDS
 HERON
 W.B. FRISTON
 OTUS
 HOLLAND

Seaplane Tenders

Submarine Tenders

Submarines

On Patrol

SAILFISH
BARGO
SWORDFISH
SCULPIN
SEADRAGON
STURGEON
SPEARFISH
SEARAVEN
GAR
PICKEREL
PERMIT
TAUTOG
SKIPJACK

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

SNAPPER)
GRAMPUS)
SEAWOLF) At Fremantle
SALMON)
SAURY) At Albany
SEAL)
K.S At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

13 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

1 - 8" Cruiser ("ASHIGARA")
2 Light Cruisers
"KENJO MARU" (Converted Seaplane Tender)
Several Destroyers
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approx 18 shore-based aircraft including 12 fighters, 6 H/B

Bali

Approx 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Ambon

Approx 22 shore-based aircraft including 9 fighters, 9 H/B, 4 F/B

Celebes

Approx 167 shore-based aircraft including 87 fighters, 50 H/B, 12 F/B,
16 F/P

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

Effective

NORTH CAROLINA (9-16")
MARYLAND (8-16")
COLORADO (8-16")
IDAHO (12-14")
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")
NEW MEXICO (12-14")
TENNESSEE (12-14")
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")

Refitting or Repairing

CALIFORNIA
NEVADA (to be ready
about 1/10)
WEST VIRGINIA

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA YORKTOWN
HORNET
WASP

8" Cruisers

ENTERPRISE
LONG ISLAND (Converted)
NORTHAMPTON
ASTORIA
QUINCY
PORTLAND
VINCENNES
MINNEAPOLIS
NEW ORLEANS
SAN FRANCISCO

CHESTER

6" Cruisers

PENSACOLA
DETROIT
ATLANTA
HELENA
SAN JUAN

6" Cruisers (Contd)

Effective

Refitting or Repairing

Destroyers 35 (approx)
 Submarines 23 (approx)

Enemy Forces

Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

11 Battleships

YAMATO
 MUTSU FUSO
 NAGATO KIRISHIMA
 HYUGA KONGO
 HIYEI ISE
 YAMASHIRO
 HARUNA

6 Aircraft Carriers

ZUIKAKU - en route Singapore
 BHOKAKU
 RYUJO (damaged)
 HOSHO
 HIYO
 JUNYO

3 Converted A/C Carriers

ZUIHO
 KASUGA MARU
 NISSHIN

Possibly 7 - 8" Cruisers

ATAGO
 TAKAO
 TONE
 HAGURO
 KUMANO } En route Sourabaya
 SUZUYA }
 CHOKAI } Possibly en route New Britain area
 MYOKO ? }

2 - 6" Cruisers

1 Seaplane Carrier ("CHITOSE")

3 Converted S/P Tenders ("KAMIKAWA MARU" "NOTORO" "FUJIKAWA MARU")

Approx 40 Destroyers (some damaged)

Approx 20 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

Possibly 2 - 6" Cruisers ("CHOKAI" & "MYOKO")

1 Light Cruiser

Approx 8 Destroyers

1 Gunboat Division

Several Chartered Merchant Ships

Special Landing Party Force (Marines)

3 Submarine Divisions

7 Motor Torpedo Boats

Marshalls

2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("GOSSEU MARU" & "KAMOI")

At least 2 Submarine Squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 M/S Flotilla (16th)

Air Tenders and Minesweepers

15 Motor Torpedo Boats

Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

LEANDER
 ACHILLES
 BOISE

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE
 INDIANAPOLIS
 HONOLULU
 ST. LOUIS

6" Cruisers

15 Destroyers

10 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Northern Honshu - Kuriles - Aleutians Area

1 Heavy Cruiser
2 Light Cruisers
1 Seaplane Carrier ("CHIYODA")
12 Destroyers
2 Squadrons Submarines
1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

RICHMOND
CONCORD
TRENTON

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WANSPIKE
VALIANT
RESOLUTION
REVENGE
ROYAL SOVEREIGN
RAMILLIERS
INDOMITABLE (detached)
FORMIDABLE
ILLUSTRIOUS
ALBATROSS
DEVONSHIRE
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)
FROBISHER
CALEDON
DRAGON
ENTERPRISE
EMERALD
CERES
BIRMINGHAM
GLASGOW
CAPETOWN
DANAE
DAUNTLESS
MAURITIUS
GAMBIA
NEWCASTLE
SUMATRA (Dutch)
WORCESTERSHIRE
RANCHI
CORFU
ALANIA
GHITRAL
RAMPURA
CANTON
QUEEN OF BERBUDA
CANTHADE
HEMSEKERCK
CARLISLE

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier

8" Cruisers

7.5" Cruiser

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers

At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Several Destroyers

1 Submarine Squadron

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

23rd July, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "SALT LAKE CITY" "HOBART" "PATTERSON" "RALPH TALBOT" "JARVIS") were due Wellington 19/7. "HENLEY" "MUGFORD" & "SELFRIDGE" also en route Wellington were to join Task Force 44 during daylight 18/7 if practicable, otherwise to proceed independently arriving not later than 20/7. "BLUE" arrived Wellington 18/7.
- (ii) "ADELAIDE" departed Sydney 20/7 for Fremantle escorting Convoy ZK14. On arrival Fremantle at 0930/27 to report to C.T.F.51 for duty.
- (iii) "STUART" & "MORESBY" escorting Convoy ZK15 (3 M.V.) departed Sydney 0739/21 for Townsville.
- (iv) "KATOOMBA" escorting "SWARTENHONDT" departed Milne Bay 1300/20 for Townsville E.T.A. 0800/23. "COLAC" escorting "JAPARA" departed Milne Bay 1500/21. Both vessels to return to Milne Bay arriving 1100/23. Thence to Townsville.
- (v) "CAP DES PALMES", at Sydney, is later to be sailed for New York for extensive armament alterations.
- (vi) "BOTH" departed Townsville 2130/20 for Port Moresby E.T.A. 1600/25.
- (vii) "BENBIGO" departed Townsville 1300K/19 to intercept and escort "BUNGAREE" to Port Moresby E.T.A. 23/7.
- (viii) "DELORAINÉ" arrived Brisbane 0941/20 from Townsville.
- (ix) "CAIRNS" departed Brisbane 1119/22 for local A/S and M/S duties.
- (x) "POTERO" departed Townsville 0742/19 en route Port Moresby E.T.A. 1700/22.
- (xi) "BANGALOW" arrived Brisbane 0500/22.
- (xii) "HANYANG" departed Townsville 1808/20 to R.V. with "WARREGO" (which departed Cairns 0800/21) in vicinity of Fitzroy Is. at 1000/21. "WARREGO" to escort "HANYANG" to Milne Bay E.T.A. 1100/23.
- (xiii) "BARALABA" arrived Thursday Is. towing punt at 0620/20 E.T.A. Townsville by 1/8.
- (xiv) "SWAN" departed Port Moresby 1831/21 E.T.A. Townsville 1900/23.
- (xv) "ROCKHAMPTON" proceeded from Sydney at 1933/21 to a position 60 miles East of Nowra (N.S.W), to escort any ships encountered, as far as Sydney. Later to escort two ships in Twofold Bay to Sydney.
- (xvi) "CHESNOCK" escorting "BONTEKOE" arrived Townsville 2248/19. "BONTEKOE" to proceed to Milne Bay 23/7 E.T.A. 1100/26.
- (xvii) Convoy PG6 to depart Brisbane 1330 today 23/7. "CAIRNS" "MILDURA" & "DELORAINÉ" to escort convoy. These vessels required at Sydney p.m. 26/7.
- (xviii) "MANGOLA" to depart Townsville 23/7 under escort so as to arrive Milne Bay 2200/27.
- (xix) "ARMIDALE" departed Sydney 1458/22 and arrived Newcastle 2109/22.
- (xx) At Sydney - "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBS" "CHEVREUIL" "CAP DES PALMES"
- (xxi) At Melbourne - "MANUNDA" -- Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR"
- (xxii) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA" "MILDURA"
- (xxiii) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces

- (i) RABAUL - Allied photographic analysis - 20/7
 10 transports, anchored N. of Beehives
 1 transport at Burns Philp's Wharf
 2 Torpedo Boats at N. end of Harbour
 1 new jetty at S.W. end of Lakunai; and
 2 new jetties W. of new wharf.
- (b) Allied air recce - 22/7
 at 1330K/22 two 5,000 ton transports were observed in Rabaul Harbour.
- (ii) BUKA - An unconfirmed native report states that four warships arrived at Kessa (Buka Is.) on 19/7 and were still at Kessa on 20/7.
- (iii) BOVA BAY AREA - After effectively covering the landing of troops at Gona, N.E. coast of New Guinea between p.m. 21/7 and a.m. 22/7 an

enemy naval force consisting of at least two cruisers, three destroyers, 4 transports and 4 other ships (type not specified) departed northwards. During a series of allied air attacks on this shipping one transport (8,000 to 10,000 tons) was destroyed, several landing barges were sunk and a near miss was recorded on the stern of a destroyer.

(iv) For enemy submarines off East Coast of Australia - see Naval Incidents.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

(i) "KANIMBLA" & "PHOENIX" from Fremantle were to R.V. at approx 0930/20 in a position 1900 miles WNW of Fremantle with Convoy G escorted by "GAMBIA" & "WORCESTERSHIRE" from Colombo. "GAMBIA" and "WORCESTERSHIRE" after R.V. to proceed to Mauritius. One vessel of convoy unable to maintain speed was detached on 16/7 and will proceed independently to destination.

"PHOENIX" & "KANIMBLA" to take over escort of convoy to position approx 160 miles WNW of Fremantle where convoy will split into approx two sections, "PHOENIX" escorting to Melbourne ships with sufficient endurance. "KANIMBLA" to escort to Fremantle the remainder of the convoy. "PHOENIX" is to remain on the East Coast and be replaced by "ADELAIDE".

(ii) Convoy ZK12 consisting of "WESTRALIA" "MANGORA" & "DUNTHOON" from Fremantle for Sydney and seven transports ex Indian Ocean convoy for Melbourne to be escorted by "PHOENIX". Additional A/S escort will be provided from Melbourne to Sydney.

(iii) "BOMBAY" en route Adelaide to Fremantle E.T.A. 1130/24.

(iv) "MADRAS" & "LANCENSTON" arrived Fremantle 0745/21.

(v) "OTUS" to depart Fremantle about 25/7 after the arrival of "PELIAS" and proceed to San Francisco via Melbourne and Wellington.

(vi) "PELIAS" en route Melbourne to Albany E.T.A. 1200 today 22/7.

(vii) "GERALDTON" is to be sailed for Kilindini about 24/7 in company with tanker "BAHREIN". After fuelling en route "BAHREIN" is to be despatched to Abadan. "TOOWOOMBA" has developed serious defects and will not sail with "GERALDTON", as intended, for Kilindini.

(viii) "TASMAN" under escort of "MARRNANBOOL" departed Darwin 0727/21 E.T.A. Port Moresby 0800/25.

(ix) "TROMP" escorting "STIRLING CASTLE" to depart Fremantle about 28/7.

(x) At Fremantle - "TROMP" "MANGORA" "WESTRALIA" "DUNTHOON" "VOYAGER" "TRINITY" "W.B. PRESTON" "CHILDS" "OTUS" "K.8" "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "LANAKAI" "TOOWOOMBA" "GERALDTON"

(xi) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"

(xii) At Emu Gulf - "HERRON"

(xiii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

Thirteen submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix)

Enemy Forces

(i) There are indications that the enemy destroyer strength in the Indies area has been increased. Reinforcements include units from Desron 4 and Desron 5.

(ii) There are indications that the aircraft carrier "ZUIKAKU" may proceed to Singapore shortly possibly for docking.

(iii) The two remaining heavy cruisers of Crudiv 7 ("KUMANO" & "SUZUYA") with 8 destroyers are believed to be en route Sourabaya. These cruisers are also possibly proceeding for docking.

(iv) There have been recent indications of increased air activity in the Malaya - Andamans area.

(v) TIMOR - It is reported that a n enemy vessel departed Dilli on 19/7 carrying approx 40 troops. The vessel proceeded in a westerly direction.

Two small launches, said to be equipped with W/T departed Dilli easterly on 18/7 returning on 20/7.

A report graded C.2. states that five small ships were approaching Dilli from the West on 20/7.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

(i) The Commander of the new 8th Fleet is believed to have departed from Japanese Home Waters in his Flagship "CHOKAI" probably en route Rabaul - Solomons area.

In addition there have been indications that the heavy cruiser "MYOKO" (Crudiv 5) may proceed to the New Britain area in conjunction with the new 8th Fleet.

Comment - The arrival of these two heavy cruisers in the New Britain - Solomons area would make a total of at least four heavy cruisers in that area in addition to three light cruisers and probably 12 destroyers.

(ii) There are indications that army troopships are moving from Davao (Philippines) to the New Britain area screened by units of Desron 5.

(iii) The aircraft carriers "SHOKAKU" and "JUNYO" are believed exercising in the Southern Kyushu area.

(iv) Subron 6 (4 units) is thought to be en route Truk from Japan while a Subdiv (3 units) of Subron 7 has already arrived Truk.

Comment - The movement of additional submarines to the Truk area from Japan suggests intensification of submarine activity in the S.W.P.A.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

(i) Task Group 6.5 (Desron 2, comprising "HOPKINS" "ZANE" "ALDEBARAN" "NAVAJO" "TREVET") were due Tutuila 19/7. To proceed to Tongatabu arriving three or four days later.

(ii) "BAGLEY" was due Auckland from Brisbane 20/7.

(iii) "HELM" en route Melbourne to Auckland E.T.A. 22/7.

(iv) At Tongatabu - "SOLACE" "RAINIKA" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA"

(v) At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "RINGFISHER"

(vi) At Suva - "GALE" "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS"

(vii) At Auckland - "MONOWAY" "TUCKER" "RICHEL" "MACKINAC" "LIBRA" "ACHILLES" "WHARTON" "CASTOR" "WALKE"

(viii) At Noumea - "CURTIS" "McFARLAND" "SUMNER"

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

(i) The movement of escorted auxiliaries from Japan to the Aleutians area continues.

(ii) Enemy submarines remain active in the N.W. Pacific area.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

(i) There are continued indications of enemy raiders operating in the Indian Ocean. These include probably German Raider E and two Japanese merchant raiders.

(a) U.S. Freighter "IRENEE DU PONT" sent out a raider distress signal from a position 1140 miles E. by N. of Durban at 1700/21.

(b) British vessel "INDUS" was attacked by an enemy raider approx 1200 miles S.W. of Cocos Is. at 1503EP/20.

(c) The British vessel "HAURAKI" was captured by a Japanese raider 1500 miles south of Colombo on 12/7.

(d) A Japanese unit was in the vicinity of Cocos Is. on 5/7 while a Japanese aircraft was reported flying over Cocos Is. at 1015PG/20.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

(1) ENEMY SUBMARINE ACTIVITY - N.S.W. COAST - Two further vessels have been attacked by enemy submarines in this area.

(a) At 0530/22 U.S. Freighter "WILLIAM DAWES" (7,176 tons) was torpedoed and sunk by an enemy submarine in position 36°45'S, 150° 20'E (approx 16 miles E. of Tathra Head). Four of the

crew were killed and three injured. The injured and survivors were landed at Merimbula.

- (b) At 0723/23 the British vessel "ALARA" (3,297 tons) en route Sydney E.T.A. 23/7 was torpedoed aft in a position 33°03'S, 152°17'E (30 miles E.S.E. Newcastle). The captain of the vessel has requested that tugs be sent to assist.
- (c) The following enemy submarine sightings were reported off the N.S.W. Coast on 22/7 -

1015/22 36°48'S, 150°20'E (17 miles E. by S. of Tathra Head)
1050/22 36°51'S, 150°03'E (8 miles S. by E. of Tathra Head)
1100/22 36°55'S, 150°03'E (12 miles S. by E. of Tathra Head)
1555/22 35°07'S, 151°01'E (10 miles E. of Jervis Bay)

It would appear that at least three enemy submarines are operating in this general area.

- (d) It is now reported that 41 survivors from the "COAST FARMER" were landed at Jervis Bay. One member of the crew is missing.
- (e) The vessel sunk off Jervis Bay at 2300/20 was the Greek vessel "G.S.LIVANOS" and not "GEORGE M.LIVANOS" as previously reported.
- GENERAL - Convoys are to be re-instituted for vessels other than those defensively armed and capable of maintaining 12 knots, between Melbourne and Brisbane. CO Convoys are to be sailed with escort of two H.M.A. M/S's and OC Convoys with H.M.A.S. "DOOMBA" only as escort. Convoys are to R.V. in Bass Strait, M/S's to return with OC Convoy to Sydney and Newcastle, and "DOOMBA" to return to Melbourne with CO Convoy.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

BUNA BAY AREA - Between 0625/22 and 1755/22 fifteen attacks were made on enemy shipping in the Buna Bay area. One enemy transport (8,000 - 10,000 tons) was destroyed, several barges were sunk and a near miss was recorded on the stern of a destroyer.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Development of major advanced air base in Guadalcanal - Tulagi area (Solomons).
- (ii) Attack on Port Moresby area.
- (iii) Occupation of Nauru and Ocean Island.
- (iv) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.
- (v) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and Pacific areas.

Randall
for DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.

22/7/42

A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

1) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

Effective
 AUSTRALIA (Flag)
 CANBERRA
 CHICAGO
 SALT LAKE CITY
 HOBART
 ADELAIDE
 STUART

Refitting or Repairing

6" Cruisers

Flotilla Leaders

LE TRIOMPHANT
 ARUNTA

Squadron Leader

Destroyers

SELFRIDGE
 HENLEY
 HELM
 NUGFORD
 BAGLEY
 PATTERSON
 JARVIS
 RALPH TALBOT
 BLUE

At present operating in
 Southern Pacific area.

Submarines

S.38)
 S.39)
 S.41)
 S.44) At Brisbane
 S.45)
 S.47)
 S.37)
 S.40)
 S.42) On Patrol
 S.43)
 S.46)

Dutch Submarines

K.9)
 K.12) At Sydney

Submarine Tenders

GRIPPIN
 PELIAS
 DOEBIN

Destroyer Tender

Storeship

Gunboat

GOLDSTAR

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

C in C 4th Fleet

At least 2 heavy cruisers (one "KAKO"; one "AOBA" class)

3 Light Cruisers ("KASHIMA"; one "TENRYU" class)

8 Destroyers

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KIYOKAWA MARU")

Approx 20 Merchant Ships

9 M.T.B.'s

9 Submarines

Approx 138 shore-based aircraft including probably 52 fighters,
 44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 27 float planes

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruiser

Flotilla Leader

Destroyer

A.M.C.'s

Effective
 PHOENIX
 TROMP
 VOYAGER
 KANIMBLA
 WESTRALIA
 MANOORA
 CHILDS
 HERON
 W.B. PRESTON
 OTUS
 HOLLAND

Seaplane Tenders

Submarine Tenders

Submarines

On Patrol

SAILFISH
SARGO
SWORDFISH
SCULPIN
SEADRAGON
STURGEON
SPEARFISH
SEARAVEN
GAR
PICKEREL
PERMIT
TAUTOG
SKIPJACK

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

SHAPPER)
GRAMPUS) At Fremantle
SEAWOLF)
SALMON)
SAURY) At Albany
SEAL)
K.8 At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

13 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

1 - 8" Cruiser ("ASHIGARA")
2 Light Cruisers
12-16 Destroyers
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approx 18 shore-based aircraft including 12 fighters, 6 H/B

Bali

Approx 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Ambon

Approx 22 shore-based aircraft including 9 fighters, 9 H/B, 4 F/B

Celebes

Approx 167 shore-based aircraft including 87 fighters, 50 H/B, 12 F/B,
16 F/P

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
NORTH CAROLINA (9-16")	CALIFORNIA
MARYLAND (8-16")	NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)
COLORADO (8-16")	WEST VIRGINIA
IDAHO (12-14")	
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")	
NEW MEXICO (12-14")	
TENNESSEE (12-14")	
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")	

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA YORKTOWN
HORNET
WASP

8" Cruisers

ENTERPRISE
LONG ISLAND (Converted)
NORTHAMPTON
ASTORIA
QUINCY
PORTLAND
VINCENNES
MINNEAPOLIS
NEW ORLEANS
SAN FRANCISCO

CHESTER

6" Cruisers

PERM SACOLA
DETROIT
ATLANTA
HELENA
SAN JUAN

6" Cruisers (Contd)

Effective

Refitting or Repairing

SAN DIEGO

RALEIGH

Destroyers

35 (approx)

Submarines

23 (approx)

Enemy Forces

Palau - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

11 Battleships

YAMATO

MUTSU

FUSO

NAGATO

KIRISHIMA

HYUGA

KONGO

HIYEI

ISE

YAMASHIRO

HARUNA

2 6 Aircraft Carriers

ZUIKAKU - en route Singapore

SHOKAKU

RYUJO (damaged)

HOSHO

HIYO

JUNYO

3 Converted A/C Carriers

ZUIHO

KASUGA MARU

NISSHIN

4 poss. 8 - 8" Cruisers

ATAGO

TAKAO

TONE

HAGURO

KUMANO

SUZUYA

} En route Sourabaya

CHOKAI

MYOKO ?

} Possibly en route New Britain area

2 - 6" Cruisers

1 Seaplane Carrier ("CHITOSE")

3 Converted S/P Tenders ("KAMIKAWA MARU" "NOTORO" "FUJIKAWA MARU")

Approx 40 Destroyers (some damaged)

Approx 20 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

Possibly 2 - 8" Cruisers ("CHOKAI" & "MYOKO")

1 Light Cruiser

Approx 8 Destroyers

1 Converted Seaplane Tender "KENJO MARU"

1 Gunboat Division

Several Chartered Merchant Ships

Special Landing Party Force (Marines)

3 Submarine Divisions

7 Motor Torpedo Boats

Marshall

2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("GOSHU MARU" & "KAMOI")

At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 M/S Flotilla (16th)

Air Tenders and Minesweepers

15 Motor Torpedo Boats

Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

LEANDER

ACHILLES

BOISE

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE

INDIANAPOLIS

6" Cruisers

HONOLULU

ST. LOUIS

15 Destroyers

10 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Northern Honshu - Kuriles - Aleutians Area

- 1 Heavy Cruiser
- 2 Light Cruisers
- 1 Seaplane Carrier ("CHIYODA")
- 12 Destroyers
- 2 Squadrons Submarines
- 1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- 6" Cruisers

RICHMOND
CONCORD
TRENTON

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

- Battleships

WARSPITE
VALIANT
RESOLUTION
REVENGE
ROYAL SOVEREIGN
RAMILLIES
INDOMITABLE (detached)
FORMIDABLE
ILLUSTRIOUS
ALBATROSS
DEVONSHIRE
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)
PROBISHER
CALEDON
DRAGON
ENTERPRISE
EMERALD
CERES
BIRMINGHAM
GLASGOW
CAPETOWN
DANAÉ
DAUNTLESS
MAURITIUS
GAMBIA
NEWCASTLE
SUMATRA (Dutch)
WORCESTERSHIRE
RANCHI
CONFU
ALAUZIA
CHITRAL
RANPURA
CANTON
QUEEN OF BERMUDA
CARTHAGE
HEEMSKERCK
CARLISLE

Aircraft Carriers

- Seaplane Carrier

- 8" Cruisers

- 7.5" Cruiser

- 6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

- At least 25 Destroyers

- At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

- Several Destroyers

- 1 Submarine Squadron

- C in 3 Southern Expeditionary Fleet

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

24th July, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "STUART" & "MORESBY" escorting Convoy ZK15 (3 M.V.) departed Sydney 21/7 for Townsville.
- (ii) "ARUNTA" & "YANDRA" departed Newcastle 0943/23 and 1023/23 respectively to join Convoy C012 and escort to Wilsons Promontory, and hand over to "DOOMBA" at 0800/26. "ARUNTA" with "GERLONG" "ARMIDALE" & "WHYALLA" then to escort Convoy C012 (escorted to this position by "DOOMBA" & "WHYALLA") to Sydney. "GERLONG" escorting Sydney portion of C012 departed Sydney 1503/23.
- (iii) "SWAN" arrived Townsville from Port Moresby 2115/23.
- (iv) "KATOOMBA" escorting "SWARTENHOND" arrived Townsville from Milne Bay 0650/23. "COLAC" escorting "JAPARA" was due Milne Bay 1100/23. Both vessels later to proceed Townsville. "MANGOLA" was to depart Townsville 23/7 under escort so as to arrive Milne Bay 2200/27.
- (v) ~~XXXXXXXX~~ "WARREGO" escorting "HANYANG" from Fitzroy Island was due Milne Bay 1100/23.
- (vi) "CAIRNS" "MILDURA" & "DELOIRINE" escorting Convoy P06 departed Brisbane 1440/23. To R.V. with local escorts at Newcastle at 0900/25 and proceed Sydney E.T.A. p.m. 26/7.
- (vii) "WARRNAMBOOL" escorting "TASMAN" from Darwin to Port Moresby arrived Thursday Island 2130/23.
- (viii) "KURUMBA" departed Townsville 1105/23 for Brisbane E.T.A. 0500/26.
- (ix) At Sydney - "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBRIN" "CHEVREUIL" "CAP DES PALMES"
- (x) At Melbourne - "MIN UNDA" -- Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR"
- (xi) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "FULSA"
- (xii) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces

- (i) SYDNEY -
 - (a) A crossing of a loop at Sydney was recorded at 1935/23.
 - (b) H.M.A.S. "ARUNTA", when off Port Jackson on convoy duty at 1950/23, received a submarine contact. Subsequent naval searches were negative.
- (ii) TATHRA HEAD - One Beaufort sighted ^{and bombed} an enemy submarine 8 miles off Tathra Head at 1030/22. Results not assessed.
- (iii) RABAUL - A B.17 on recce observed one destroyer and one medium merchant vessel approx 50 miles N.W. of Rabaul at 1423/23 on a westerly course and some Flying Boats and four ships were observed in Rabaul Harbour.
- (iv) BUNA
 - (a) Examinations of photographs taken by allied aircraft over Buna on 22/7 show -
 - 2 merchant ships (one about 4,000 tons) burning
 - 1 7,000 ton transport
 - 1 9,000 ton transport
 - possibly a landing craft carrier
 - torpedo boats and small motor boats
 - 22 barges close to shore near Gona
 - 4 A.A. guns near Mission buildings
 - (b) N.O.I.C. Moresby who was in the B.17 shadowing the enemy landing forces considers that the total force in the Buna area between 0715/22 and 1100/22 comprised -
 - 2 cruisers (which he considered to be "YUBARI" - 2,890 tons, 6-5.5" guns, flagship of Desron 6--and either "TATSUTA" or "TENHYU" - 3,200 tons, 4-5.5" guns-part of Grudiv 18)
 - 1 destroyer
 - 1 transport 8,000 tons
 - 1 cargo vessel 6,000 tons
 - 1 cargo vessel 5,000 tons
 - 2 M/S type vessels and at least 2 speedboats

He considers that casualties during the landing were probably heavy.

Comment - Units of CruDiv 18 and Desron 6 are known to have been in the New Britain - Solomons area although "YUBARI" was thought to have been one of the units sunk during the Coral Sea action in May.

- (c) During air attacks in the Buna area on 23/6, one transport (5,000 tons) was observed south of Buna course S.E. Direct hit amidships was registered on this ship causing a large fire. 25 barges were observed at Buna at 0630/23 and 20 barges were observed at Gona at 1105/23.
- (d) ORO BAY (27 miles E.S.E. of Gona) - one ship of 1000 tons was sighted stationary off Oro Bay at 0900/23.
- (v) SALAMAU - One cargo vessel, 2,000 tons, and one vessel probably a destroyer, were observed in Salamaua Harbour at 0815 - 0823/23.
- (vi) One Hudson on patrol sighted at 1337/23 one 1,000 ton vessel in the vicinity of Beagle Bay (42 miles S.E. of Port Moresby). Aircraft later despatched to investigate sighted only a small fishing vessel.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "ADELAIDE" en route Sydney to Fremantle escorting convoy ZK14 E.T.A. 0930/27. To report to C.T.P.51 for duty.
- (ii) "HOLLAND" escorted by "TROMP" "SAURH" & "SEAL" departed Albany for Fremantle 1700/23.
- (iii) "PHOENIX" & "KANIMBLA" escorting Convoy G to position approx 160 miles WNW of Fremantle where convoy will split into approx two sections, "PHOENIX" escorting to Melbourne ships with sufficient endurance. "KANIMBLA" to escort to Fremantle the remainder of the convoy. "PHOENIX" is to remain on the East Coast and be replaced by "ADELAIDE".
- (iii) Convoy ZK12 consisting of "WESTRALIA" "MANGORA" & "DUNTROON" from Fremantle for Sydney and seven transports ex Indian Ocean convoy for Melbourne to be escorted by "PHOENIX". Additional A/S escort will be provided from Melbourne to Sydney.
- (iv) "BOMBAY" en route Adelaide to Fremantle E.T.A. 1130 today 24/7.
- (v) "OTUS" to depart Fremantle about 25/7 after the arrival of "PELIAS" and proceed to San Francisco via Melbourne and Wellington.
- (vi) "PELIAS" was due Albany from Melbourne 1200/22.
- (vii) "GERALDTON" is to be sailed for Kilindini about 24/7 in company with tanker "BAHREIN". After fuelling en route "BAHREIN" is to be despatched to Abadan.
- (viii) At Fremantle - "MANGORA" "WESTRALIA" "DUNTROON" "VOYAGER" "TRINITY" "W.B. PRESTON" "CHILDS" "OTUS" "K.S" "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "LANAKAI"
- (ix) At Albany - "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"
- (x) At Exmouth Gulf - "HERON"
- (xi) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

Thirteen submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix x)

Enemy Forces

- (i) There are indications that the enemy destroyer strength in the Indies area has been increased. Reinforcements include units from Desron 4 and Desron 5.
- (ii) There are indications that the aircraft carrier "ZUIKAKU" is en route Singapore possibly for docking.
- (iii) The two remaining heavy cruisers of CruDiv 7 ("KUMANO" & "SUZUYA") with 8 destroyers are believed to be en route Sourabaya. These cruisers are also possibly proceeding for docking.
- (iv) There have been recent indications of increased air activity in the Malaya - Andamans area.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) The Commander of the new 8th Fleet is believed to be en route Rabaul Solomons area in his flagship "CHOEI".

In addition there have been indications that the heavy cruiser "MYOKO" (Crudiv 5) may proceed to the New Britain area in conjunction with the new 8th Fleet.

Comment - The arrival of these two heavy cruisers in the New Britain Solomons Area would make a total of at least four heavy cruisers in that area in addition to three light cruisers and probably 12 destroyers.

- (ii) There ~~was~~ are indications that army troopships are moving from Davao (Philippines) to the New Britain area screened by units of Desron 5.
- (iii) There are indications of an increased number of submarines in the Truk area.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "SALT LAKE CITY" "HOBART" and seven destroyers) have reported to Comsopac.
- (ii) Task Group 6.5 (comprising "HOPKINS" "ZANE" "ALDEBARAN" "NAVAJO" "TREVOR") were due Tutuila 19/7. To proceed to Tongatabu arriving three or four days later.
- (iii) At Tongatabu - "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA"
- (iv) At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER"
- (v) At Suva - "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" "CALE"
- (vi) At Auckland - "ACHILLES" "MCGOWAN" "TUCKER" "RIGEL" "MACKINAC" "WHARTON" "CASTOR" "WALKE"
- (vii) At Noumea - "CURTIS" "McFARLAND" "SUMNER"

Enemy Forces

ESPIRITU SANTO - A large submarine is reported to have been sighted proceeding northerly off the coast of Espiritu Santo at 1700/22. Graded C.3.

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) RISKA - Washington reports that a great increase in enemy activity on 17/7 when the following units were observed -
 - 2 Flying Boats
 - 6 Floatplanes
 - 1 Tanker
 - 1 Transport
 - 1 Cargo Ship
 - 4 Destroyers
 - 2 Cruisers
 - 1 Battleship
 - Several Auxiliaries
- (ii) The movement of escorted auxiliaries from Japan to the Aleutians area continues.
- (iii) Enemy submarines remain active in the N.W. Pacific area.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) There are continued indications of enemy raiders operating in the Indian Ocean. These include probably German Raider E and two Japanese merchant raiders.
 - (a) U.S. Freighter "IRENEE DU PONT" sent out a raider distress signal from a position 1140 miles E. by N. of Durban at 1700/21.
 - (b) British vessel "INDUS" was attacked by an enemy raider approx 1200 miles S.W. of Cocos Is. at 1503EP/20.
 - (c) The British vessel "HAURAKI" was captured by a Japanese raider 1500 miles south of Colombo on 12/7.
 - (d) A Japanese unit was in the vicinity of Cocos Is. on 5/7 while a Japanese aircraft was reported flying over Cocos Is. at 1015PG/20.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

- (1) NEWCASTLE - ss "ALLARA" which was torpedoed 25 miles E. by S. of Newcastle at 0723/23 was later taken in tow by H.M.A.S. "DOOMBA" and arrived safely at Newcastle p.m. 23/7.
- (ii) "WILLIAM DAWES" which was previously reported to have been sunk through submarine attack 16 miles east of Tathra Head at 0530/22 has since been sighted still afloat and burning fiercely 30 miles East of Bega Head. H.M.A.S. "ROCKHAMPTON" reported at 1737/22 that "DAWES" was still afloat, burning fore and aft.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

- (1) BUNA - Four attacks 23/7 on shipping and shore installations. One 5,000 ton vessel was set on fire by direct hit.
- (ii) GONA - Four attacks 23/7 on barges, stores etc. One A.A. gun silenced, one building hit but no further damage observed.
- (iii) SALAMAUA - Three P.40's attacked corvette and floatplane off Salamaua at 0645/23. Results unobserved.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (1) Development of major advanced air base in Guadalcanal - Tulagi area (Solomons).
- (ii) Attack on Port Moresby area.
- (iii) Occupation of Newaru and Ocean Island.
- (iv) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.
- (v) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and Pacific areas.

Flower
for DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.

24/7/42

A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruiser

Flotilla Leaders

Submarines

Dutch Submarines

Submarine Tenders

Destroyer Tender

Storeship

Gunboat

Effective

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

STUART

ARUNTA

S.38)

S.39)

S.44) At Brisbane

S.45)

S.47)

S.37)

S.40)

S.41)

S.42) On Patrol

S.43)

S.46)

K.9)

K.12) At Sydney

GRIFFIN

DOBBIN

TULSA

Refitting or Repairing

LE TRIOMPHANT

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

GOLDSTAR

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

C in C 4th Fleet

At least 2 heavy cruisers (one "KAKO"; one "AOBA" class)

3 Light Cruisers ("KASHIMA"; one "TENRYU" class)

8 Destroyers

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KIYOKAWA MARU")

Approx 20 Merchant Ships

9 M.T.B.'s

9 Submarines

Approx 138 shore-based aircraft including probably 52 fighters,

44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 27 float planes

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

Flotilla Leader

Destroyer

A.M.C.'s

Seaplane Tenders

Submarine Tenders

Submarines

Effective

PHOENIX ADELAIDE

TROMP

VOYAGER

KANIMBLA

WESTRALIA

MANOORA

CHILDS

HERON

W.B. PRESTON

OTUS

HOLLAND

PELIAS

On Patrol

SAILFISH

SARGO

SEADRAGON

STURGEON

SPEARFISH

SEARAVEN

GAR

PERMIT

TAUTOO

SKIPJACK

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

SNAPPER

CHAMPUS)

(SWORDFISH) At Fremantle

Submarine (Contd)	SEAWOLF)	At Fremantle
	SALMON)	
	SAURY)	
	SCULPIN)	At Albany
	SEAL)	
Dutch Submarine	K.8	At Fremantle

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

13 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

1 Aircraft Carrier	ZUIKARU (en route Singapore)
3 - 8" Cruisers	ASHIGARA
	KUMANO) Possibly en route Sourabaya
	SUZUYA)

2 Light Cruisers
 12-16 Destroyers
 Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approx 18 shore-based aircraft including 12 fighters, 6 H/B

Mal 1

Approx 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Ambon

Approx 22 shore-based aircraft including 9 fighters, 9 H/B, 4 F/B

Celebes

Approx 167 shore-based aircraft including 87 fighters, 50 H/B, 12 F/B, 16 F/P

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

Effective	Refitting or Repairing
NORTH CAROLINA (9-16")	CALIFORNIA
MARYLAND (8-16")	NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)
COLORADO (8-16")	
IDAH0 (12-14")	WEST VIRGINIA
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")	
NEW MEXICO (12-14")	
TENNESSEE (12-14")	
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")	

Aircraft Carriers

8" Cruisers

LONG ISLAND (Converted) YORKTOWN

6" Cruisers

BOR THAMPTON
 PENSACOLA CHESTER

Destroyers

Submarines

15 (approx)
 23 (approx)

Enemy Forces

Malae - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

11 Battleships

YAMATO	
MUTSU	FUSO
HAGATO	KIRISHIMA
HYUGA	KONGO
HIYEI	ISE
YAMASHIRO	
HARUNA	

5 Aircraft Carriers

SHOKAKU
 RYUJO (damaged)
 HOSHO
 HIYO

3 Converted A/C Carriers

JUNYO
 ZUIHO
 KASUGA MARU
 HISSHIN

4 - 8" Cruisers

ATAGO
 TAKAO
 TONE
 HAGURO

2 - 6" Cruisers

1 Seaplane Carrier ("CHITOSE")

3 Converted S/P Tenders ("KAMIKAWA MARU" "NOTORO" "FUJIKAWA MARU")
Approx 40 Destroyers (some damaged)
Approx 20 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

- 1 Possibly 2 - 8 " Cruisers ("CHOKAI" & "MYOKO" - en route New Britain area)
- 1 Light Cruiser
- Approx 8 Destroyers
- 1 Converted Seaplane Tender "KENJO MARU"
- 1 Gunboat Division
- Several Chartered Merchant Ships
- Special Landing Party Force (Marines)
- 3 Submarine Divisions
- 7 Motor Torpedo Boats

Marshalls

2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("GOSHU MARU" & "KAMOI")
At least 2 Submarine Squadrons from 6th Fleet
1 M/S Flotilla (16th)
Air Tenders and Minesweepers
15 Motor Torpedo Boats
Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces
Aircraft Carriers

8" Cruisers

SARATOGA
WASP
ENTERPRISE
ASTORIA
PORTLAND
VINCENNES
MINNEAPOLIS
NEW ORLEANS
SAN FRANCISCO
AUSTRALIA
CANBERRA
CHICAGO
SALT LAKE CITY
HOBART
ATLANTA
LEANDER
ACHILLES
BOISE
SELFRIDGE
30 (approx)

6" Cruisers

Squadron Leader
Destroyers

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces
8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE
INDIANAPOLIS
HONOLULU
ST. LOUIS

15 Destroyers
10 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Northern Honshu - Kuriles - Aleutians Area

1 Heavy Cruiser
2 Light Cruisers
1 Seaplane Carrier ("CHIYODA")
12 Destroyers
2 Squadrons Submarines
1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces
6" Cruisers

Destroyers

RICHMOND
CONCORD
TRENTON
4 (approx)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA
British and Allied Forces
Battle ships

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier
8" Cruisers

7.5" Cruiser
6" Cruisers

A.N.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers
At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Several Destroyers
1 Submarine Squadron
C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

WARSPITE
VALIANT
RESOLUTION
REVENGE
ROYAL SOVEREIGN
RAMILLIES
INDOMITABLE (detached)
FORMIDABLE
ILLUSTRIOUS
ALBATROSS
DEVONSHIRE
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)
PROBISHER
CALEDON
DRAGON
ENTERPRISE
EMERALD
CERES
BIRMINGHAM
GLASGOW
CAPE TOWN
DANAE
DAUNTLESS
MAURITIUS
GAMBIA
NEWCASTLE
SUMATRA (Dutch)
WORCESTERSHIRE
RANCHI
CORFU
ALANIA
CHITRAL
RANPURA
CANTON
QUEEN OF BERMUDA
CARTHAGE
HEMMSKERCK
CARLISLE

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY25th July, 19421. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCESA) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTORBritish and Allied Forces

- (i) "STUART" & "MORSEBY" escorting Convoy ZK15 (3 M.V.) departed Sydney 21/7 for Townsville.
- (ii) "ARUNTA" "GEELONG" "~~YOKOHAMA~~" "ARMIDALE" escorting Convoy C012 (ex Sydney and Newcastle) to Wilsons Promontory, where they will hand over to "DOOMBA" at 0800/26 and return to Sydney with Convoy C12 escorted to this position by "WHYALLA" & "DOOMBA". "WHYALLA" to continue to Sydney with Convoy.
- (iii) "COLAC" escorting "JAPARA" & "WARREGO" escorting "HANYANG" arrived Milne Bay 1046/24.
- (iv) "BENDIGO" & "BUNGAREE" departed Port Moresby 1131/23 to R.V. with "CESSNOCK" escorting two M.V. from Townsville, at 0900/today 25/7, and provide additional escort to Milne Bay E.T.A. 1100/27.
- (v) "CAIRNS" "MILDURA" & "DELOIRAIN" escorting Convoy PG6 from Brisbane to R.V. with local escorts from Newcastle at 0900/25 and proceed Sydney E.T.A. p.m. 26/7.
- (vi) "WARRNAMBOOL" escorting "TASMAN" was to proceed Thursday Island to Port Moresby 24/7 E.T.A. 1600/26. "WARRNAMBOOL" to return Thursday Island after refuelling.
- (vii) "KURUMBA" en route Townsville to Brisbane E.T.A. 0600/26.
- (viii) At Sydney - "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "CHEVREUIL" "CAP DES PALMES"
- (ix) At Melbourne - "MANUNDA" -- Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR"
- (x) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA"
- (xi) At Townsville - "SWAN"
- (xii) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces

- (i) EVANS HEAD - ss "SINCLAIR" reported a submarine in position 28°58'S, 155°30'E (107 miles E. by N. of Evans Head) at 1530/24.
- (ii) SMOKY CAPE (175 miles N. of Sydney) - SS "MURADA" reported a submarine in position 31°03'S, 153°07'E (8 miles south of Smoky Cape).
- (iii) SYDNEY - H.M.A.S. "ARUNTA" reports R.D.F. indications of an unidentified aircraft south east of Port Jackson at 2000/23.
- (iv) SALAMUA - A reliable report states that an enemy destroyer was at Salamua a.m. 24/7 and departed to the North at 1154/24.
- (v) NEW BRITAIN - Two small unidentified vessels were sighted by recon aircraft in position 04°25'S, 150°35'E (35 miles N.E. of Willaumez Peninsula) at 1025/24.
- (vi) GONA - No shipping was observed at Gona during air attacks 24/7, except one transport half submerged. A few barges were observed at Buna.
Natives state that 600 Japanese and 400 natives from Rabaul landed at Gona from two cargo vessels. One of these vessels was only half unloaded and the other returned to Rabaul fully laden.
- (vii) GENERAL
(a) Three units (one division) of Subron 7 is en route Rabaul area.
(b) Four units of Desron 2 are employed escorting to the Rabaul area.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTORBritish and Allied Forces

- (i) "ADELAIDE" en route Sydney to Fremantle escorting Convoy ZK14 E.T.A. 0930/27. To report to C.T.P.51 for duty.
- (ii) "HOLLAND" escorted by "TROMP" "SAURY" & "SEAL" departed Albany for Fremantle 1700/23.
- (iii) "PHOENIX" & "KANIMBLA" escorting Convoy G to position approx 160 miles WNW of Fremantle where convoy will split into approx two sections, "PHOENIX" escorting to Melbourne ships with sufficient endurance. "KANIMBLA" to escort to Fremantle the remainder of the convoy. "PHOENIX" is to remain on the East Coast and be replaced by "ADELAIDE".
- (iv) Convoy ZK12 consisting of "WESTRALIA" "MANOORA" & "DUNTHORN" from Fremantle for Sydney and seven transports ex Indian Ocean convoy

for Melbourne to be escorted by "PHOENIX". Additional A/S escort will be provided from Melbourne to Sydney.

- (v) "BOMBAY" was due Fremantle 24/7.
- (vi) "OTUS" to depart Fremantle about 25/7 after the arrival of "PELIAS" and proceed to San Francisco via Melbourne and Wellington.
- (vii) "PELIAS" was due Albany from Melbourne 22/7.
- (viii) "GERALDTON" was to be sailed for Kilindini about 24/7 in company with tanker "BAHREIN". After fuelling en route "BAHREIN" is to be despatched to Abadan.
- (ix) "LITGOW" escorting two M.V. departed Darwin for Thursday Island 0804/24 P.T.A. 0930/23.
- (x) At Fremantle - "MANOORA" "WESTRALIA" "VOYAGER" "TRINITY" "W.B. PRESTON" "CHILDS" "OTUS" "K.S" "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "LANAKAI"
- (xi) At Albany - "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"
- (xii) At Exmouth Gulf - "HERON"
- (xiii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces

PREMANTLE - An unidentified crossing of No.1 Loop at Fremantle was recorded at 1746/24. H.M.A.S. "MADRAS" sighted a periscope in the vicinity and fired depth charges which failed to explode. Air and surface patrols are continuing.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

Ten submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix).

Enemy Forces

- (i) There are indications that the enemy destroyer strength in the Indies area has been increased. Reinforcements include units from Desron 4 and Desron 5.
- (ii) There are indications that the aircraft carrier "ZUIKAKU" is en route Singapore possibly for docking.
- (iii) The two remaining heavy cruisers of Crudiv 7 ("KUMANO" & "SUZUYA") with 8 destroyers are believed to be en route Sourabaya. These cruisers are also possibly proceeding for dx docking.
- (iv) There have been recent indications of increased air activity in the Malaya - Andamans area.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) The Commander of the new 8th Fleet is believed to be en route Rabaul - Solomons area in his Flagship "CHOKAI".
- (iii) In addition there have been indications that the heavy cruiser "MYOKO" (Crudiv 5) may proceed to the New Britain area in conjunction with the new 8th Fleet.
Comment - The arrival of these two heavy cruisers in the New Britain Solomons area would make a total of at least four heavy cruisers in that area in addition to three light cruisers and probably 12 destroyers.
- (ii) There are indications that army troopships are moving from Davao (Philippines) to the New Britain area screened by units of Desron 5.
- (iii) There are indications of an increased number of submarines in the Truk area.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (flag) "CAH BERRA" "CHICAGO" "SAINT LAKE CITY" "HOBART" and seven destroyers) has reported to Comsopac.
- (ii) Task Group 6.5 (comprising "HOPKINS" "ZANE" "ALDEBARAN" "NAVAJO" "TREVOR") was due Tongatabu about 23/7.
- (iii) At Eua Tongatabu - "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA"
- (iv) At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER"
- (v) At Suva - "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" "GALE"
- (vi) At Auckland - "ACHILLES" "MONOWAI" "TUCKER" "RIGEL" "MACKINAC" "WHARTON" "CASTOR" "WALKE"
- (vii) At Noumea - "CURTIS" "McFARLAND" "SUMNER"

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) One cruiser, 3 destroyers, one transport were sighted on 18/7 at Kiska where development of a base is continuing. Evacuees estimate the strength of the enemy force in the original landing about 10/6 at between 3,000 and 4,000.
- (ii) The movement of escorted auxiliaries from Japan to the Aleutians area continues.
- (iii) Enemy submarines remain active in the N.W. Pacific area.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) There are continued indications of enemy raiders operating in the Indian Ocean. These include probably German Raider E and two Japanese merchant raiders.
 - (a) U.S. Freighter "IRENEE DU PONT" sent out a raider distress signal from a position 1140 miles E. by N. of Durban at 1700/21.
 - (b) British vessel "INDUS" was attacked by an enemy raider approx 1200 miles S.W. of Cocos Is. at 1503EF/20.
 - (c) ~~AXXXXXX~~ The British vessel "HAURAKI" was captured by a Japanese raider 1500 miles south of Colombo on 12/7.
 - (d) A Japanese unit was in the vicinity of Cocos Is. on 5/7 while a Japanese aircraft was reported flying over Cocos Is. at 1015PG/20.
- (ii) There have been indications that at least one enemy submarine was in the Chagos Archipelago area on 23/7 and one west of the Seychelles on 20/7.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

- (i) NEWCASTLE - Details of the submarine attack on "ALLARA" are as follows -

The first torpedo struck at 0515/23 and wrecked the stem. The submarine surfaced at 0525 and fired a second torpedo which narrowly missed the stem. The submarine circled "ALLARA" at a distance of 1 to 1½ cables and verbally ordered the crew to abandon ship. At 0530 the submarine abeam on the starboard side fired a shot high over the ship, and "ALLARA" was then abandoned. The submarine then made off and the vessel was reboarded at 0715 and an emergency aerial rigged. The submarine is reported as approx 300 feet in length.

"ST. ARISTELL" (tug) is to depart Sydney 1200 today 25/7 for Newcastle to tow "ALLARA" to Sydney. "YANDRA" to provide A/S escort to and from Newcastle.

- (ii) FORMOSA - Records kept by Chinese coastal observation posts between Fochow and Lhuanchow show that no Japanese warships other than small destroyers and gunboats have passed through Formosa Strait since about one week before the Coral Sea Battle. Fairly large steamers frequently take this route, probably en route to or from Indo-China, but they very seldom call at Hong Kong.
- (iii) GENERAL - Two further exchange vessels are to depart Yokohama soon under safe conduct as follows -
 - "TATUTA MARU" departs Yokohama about 30/7 for Laurence Marques via Shanghai - Saigon - Singapore, E.T.A. about 27/8.
 - "KAMAKURA MARU" departs Yokohama about 10/8 for same destination via Kobe, Shanghai, Singapore E.T.A. about 7/9.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

ALLIED

GONA - Five attacks by 13 B.26's, 1 Hudson, 8 A.24's, 10 P.40's, 2 P.39's were carried out between 0650 and 1412/24 on barges, stores and installations at Gona. Two buildings were hit and one A.A. battery silenced. Only opposition was by A.A. fire.

ENEMY

PORT MORESBY - At least 18 bombers escorted by 16 "Zero" fighters attacked Twelve Mile Aerodrome at 1400/24. Some bombs and petrol destroyed.

BEAGLE BAY (WJA) - An unidentified aircraft was observed at 1115/24.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Development of major advanced air base in Guadalcanal - Tulagi area (Solomons).
- (ii) Attack on Port Moresby area.
- (iii) Occupation of Nauru and Ocean Island.
- (iv) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.
- (v) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and Pacific areas.

Rowdy
for DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.

25/7/42

A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces
Flotilla Leaders

Submarines

Effective

STUART

ARUNTA

S.38)

S.39)

S.44)

S.45)

S.47)

S.37)

S.40)

S.41)

S.42)

S.43)

S.46)

At Brisbane

On Patrol

Dutch Submarines

K.9)

K.12)

At Sydney

Submarine Tender

GRIFFIN

Destroyer Tender

DOBBIN

Store-ship

GOLDSTAR

Gunboat

TULSA

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

C in C 4th Fleet

At least 2 heavy cruisers (one "KAKO"; one "AGBA" class)

3 Light Cruisers ("YUBARI"; one "TENRYU" class)

8 Destroyers

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KIYOKAWA MARU")

Approx 20 Merchant Ships

Several small patrol craft

9 M.T.B.'s

9 Submarines ?

Approx 138 shore-based aircraft including probably 52 fighters,

44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 27 float planes

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

5" Cruisers

Effective

PHOENIX

ADELAIDE

Flotilla Leader

TROMP

Destroyer

VOYAGER

A.M.C.'s

KANIMBLA

WESTRALIA

Seaplane Tenders

MANGORA

CHILDS

HERON

Submarine Tenders

W.B. PRESTON

HOLLAND

PELIAS

Submarines

On Patrol

SAILFISH

SARGO

SEADRAGON

STURGEON

SPEARFISH

SEARAVEN

GAR

PERMIT

TAUTOG

SKIPJACK

Submarines (Contd)

SAURY
SEAL

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

SNAPPER)
GRAMPUS)
SWORDFISH) At Fremantle
SEAWOLF)
SALMON)
XXXXXXXXX
SCULPIN) At Albany
XXXXXXXXX
K.8) At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

13 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

1 Aircraft Carrier
3 - 8" Cruisers

ZUIKAKU (en route Singapore)
ASHIGARA
KUMANO)
SUZUYA) Possibly en route Sourabaya

2 Light Cruisers
12-16 Destroyers
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approx 18 shore-based aircraft including 12 fighters, 6 H/B

Bali

Approx 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Ambon

Approx 22 shore-based aircraft including 9 fighters, 9 H/B, 4 F/B

Celebes

Approx 167 shore-based aircraft including 87 fighters, 50 H/B, 12 F/B
16 F/P

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces
Battleships

<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
NORTH CAROLINA (9-16")	CALIFORNIA
MARYLAND (8-16")	NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)
COLORADO (8-16")	WEST VIRGINIA
IDAHO (12-14")	
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")	
NEW MEXICO (12-14")	
TENNESSEE (12-14")	
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")	
LONG ISLAND (Converted)	YORKTOWN
NORTHAMPTON	CHESTER
PENSACOLA	
DETROIT	
HELENA	
SAN JUAN	
SAN DIEGO	
R.A. FIGH	

Aircraft Carriers
8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

Destroyers
Submarines

13 (approx)
23 (approx)

Enemy Forces

Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

11 Battleships

YAMATO
MUTSU FUSO
NAGATO KIRISHIMA
HYUGA KONGO
HIYEI ISE
YAMASHIRO
HARUNA

5 Aircraft Carriers

SHOKAKU
KYUJO (damaged)
HOSHO
HIYO

3 Converted A/C Carriers

JUNYO
ZUIHO
KASUGA HARU
NISSEIN

4 - 8" Cruisers

ATAGO TONE
TAKAO HAGURO

2 - 8" Cruisers

1 Seaplane Carrier ("CHITOSE")

3 Converted S/P Tenders ("KAMIKAWA MARU" "NOTORO" "FUJIKAWA MARU")

Approx 40 Destroyers (some damaged)

Approx 20 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

1 possibly 2 - 8" Cruisers ("CHOKAI" & "MYOKO" - en route New Britain area)

1 Light Cruiser

Approx 8 Destroyers

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KENJO MARU")

1 Gunboat Division

Several Chartered Merchant Ships

Special Landing Party Force (Marines)

Approx 10 Submarines

7 Motor Torpedo Boats

Marshalls

2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("GOSHU MARU" & "KAMOI")

At least 2 Submarine Squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 M/S Flotilla (16th)

Air Tenders and Minesweepers

15 Motor Torpedo Boats

Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA
WASP
ENTERPRISE
ASTORIA
PORTLAND
VINCENNES
MINNEAPOLIS
NEW ORLEANS
SAN FRANCISCO
AUSTRALIA
CANBERRA
CHICAGO
SALT LAKE CITY
HOBART
ATLANTA
LEANDER
ACHILLES
BOISE
SELFRIDGE

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

Squadron Leader
Destroyers

30 (approx)

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE
INDIANAPOLIS
HONOLULU
ST. LOUIS

6" Cruisers

15 Destroyers
10 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Northern Honshu - Kuriles - Aleutians Area

1 Heavy Cruiser

2 Light Cruisers

1 Seaplane Carrier ("CHIYODA" - en route Home Waters)

12 Destroyers

2 Squadrons Submarines

1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

RICHMOND
CONCORD
TRENTON

Destroyers

4 (approx)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA
British and Allied Forces
Battleships

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier
8" Cruisers

7.5" Cruiser
8" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers
At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Several Destroyers
1 Submarine Squadron
6 in 6 Southern Expeditionary Fleet

WARSPITE
VALIANT
RESOLUTION
REVENGE
ROYAL SOVEREIGN
RAMILLIES
INDOMITABLE (Detached)
FORMIDABLE
ILLUSTRIOUS
ALBATROSS
DEVONSHIRE
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)
FROBISHER
CALEDON
DRAGON
ENTERPRISE
EMERALD
CERES
BIRMINGHAM
GLASGOW
CAPETOWN
DANAÉ
DAUNTLESS
MAURITIUS
GAMBIA
NEWCASTLE
SUMATRA (Dutch)
WORCESTERSHIRE
RANCHI
CORFU
ALAUNIA
CHITRAL
RANPURA
CANTON
QUEEN OF BERMUDA
CARTHAGE
HEEMSKERCK
CARLISLE

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY26th July, 19421. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCESA) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTORBritish and Allied Forces

- (i) "STUART" to escort "TORRENS" carrying U.S. troops to Friendly Is., for 200 miles departing Brisbane 0600 today 26/7.
- (ii) "ARUNTA" "GEE LONG" "ARMIDALE" "DOOMBA" escorting Convoy C012 from Sydney and Newcastle to a point eastwards of Wilsons Promontory, whence "DOOMBA" will continue escorting to Melbourne. Other escorting vessels to R.V. with Convoy O012 which was to depart Melbourne 2200/25 escorted by "WHYALLA", and proceed Sydney and Newcastle.
- (iii) "CESSNOCK" escorting two M.V. en route Milne Bay E.T.A. 1100/27.
- (iv) "CAIRNS" "MILDURA" "DELOIRINE" escorting Convoy PG6 arrived Sydney 1636/25.
- (v) "MORESBY" escorting "ST. GILES" towing "PORTMAR" to Caloundra Head. Thence Sydney.
- (vi) "BENDIGO" en route Townsville. E.T.A. 0600/26.
- (vii) "WARRNAMBOOL" escorting "TASMAN" departed Thursday Island for Port Moresby 0815/25 E.T.A. 1600/26. "WARRNAMBOOL" to return Thursday Island after refuelling.
- (viii) "POTRERO" arrived Moresby 1732/24.
- (ix) "YANDRA" & "ST. ARISTELL" departed Sydney 1012/25 for Newcastle to tow "ALLARA" to Sydney, and arrived 1606/25.
- (x) "BARALABA" departed Thursday Island for Townsville 2339/24 E.T.A. 0700/29.
- (xi) At Sydney - "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "CHEVREUIL" "CAP DES PALMES"
Repairing - "VICTORIA" "LE TRIOMPHANT"
- (xii) At Melbourne - Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR"
- (xiii) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATHRUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA"
- (xiv) At Townsville - "SWAN"
- (xv) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces

- (i) PEARL CHANNEL - (N.E. Entrance to Moreton Bay) - Simultaneous swings were observed on guard loops 1 and 2 in Pearl Channel at 2140/25. There was no registration on the mine loop and searchlight investigation was negative.
- (ii) TACKING POINT (107 miles N.E. by N. of Newcastle) - "MURADA" which sighted a submarine off Smoky Cape on 24/7 was unsuccessfully attacked by a submarine in position 22 miles S. by E. of Tacking Point, but has now reached port.
- (iii) CAPE EVERARD (150 miles N.E. of Wilsons Promontory) - Two vessels being escorted in Convoy C012 were attacked 6 miles due south of Cape Everard at 0500/25, and slightly damaged.
- (iv) CORAL SEA - S.42 reports having sighted an enemy submarine R0.60 class in approx position 10°S, 155°40'E (approx 180 miles E.S.E. Woodlark Island) on 22/7, course 330°.
- (v) KESSA (Solomons) - It is reported that there were no enemy ships at Kessa at 1900/23.
- (vi) NEW HANOVER - A recon aircraft sighted two very large vessels of unknown type escorted by two small tenders in position 2°28'S, 150°37'E (Ysabel Passage) at 1135/25, on a S.E. course.
- (vii) RABAUL - An analysis of photographs taken over Rabaul Harbour on 23/7 reveals 3 merchant vessels, 14 small motor boats, 5 flying boats in the Harbour.
- (viii) BUNA-GONA AREA - No shipping other than 3 barges and one ship on fire was observed in this area during air attacks 25/7.
- (ix) LAE - Reliable report states that a 4,000 ton vessel and a pinnaque were at Lae at 1520/25, & dept. 1800/25 heading eastwards.
- (x) SALAMAUA - Report indicates that the light cruiser "YUBARI" (Flagship Desron 6) arrived Salamaua 1424/25 and departed 1515. The vessel apparently had white bow markings.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "ADELAIDE" en route Sydney to Fremantle escorting Convoy ZK14 E.T.A. 0930/27. To report to C.T.F.51 for duty.
- (ii) "PHOENIX" & "KANIMBLA" escorting Convoy G to position approx 160 miles W.N.W. of Fremantle where convoy will split into approx two sections, "PHOENIX" escorting to Melbourne ships with sufficient endurance. "KANIMBLA" to escort to Fremantle the remainder of the convoy. "PHOENIX" is to remain on the East Coast and be replaced by "ADELAIDE".
- (iii) Convoy ZK12 consisting of "WESTRALIA" "MANGORA" & "DUNTOON" from Fremantle for Sydney and seven transports ex Indian Ocean convoy for Melbourne to be escorted by "PHOENIX". Additional A/S escort will be provided from Melbourne to Sydney.
- (iv) "BOMBAY" arrived Fremantle 0955/25.
- (v) "TROMP" "SAURY" "SEAL" & "HOLLAND" arrived Fremantle 0802/25.
- (vi) "GERALDTON" was to be sailed for Kilindini 0900 today 28/5 in company with tanker "BAHREIN". After fuelling en route "BAHREIN" is to be despatched to Abadan.
- (vii) "LITHGOW" escorting two M.V. en route Darwin to Thursday Island E.T.A. 0930/28.
- (viii) At Fremantle - "TROMP" "VOYAGER" "MANGORA" "WESTRALIA" "TRINITY" "W.B. PRESTON" "CHILDS" "HOLLAND" "OTUS" "K.S" "ERLING BROVIC" "ISABEL" "LANAKAI"
- (ix) At Albany - "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL" "PELIAS"
- (x) At Exmouth Gulf - "HERON"
- (xi) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces

FREMANTLE - Naval and air searches for submarine reported off Fremantle 24/7 were negative and the report of the Loop crossing is rather discounted.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

Eleven submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix).

Enemy Forces

- (i) There are indications that the enemy destroyer strength in the Indies area has been increased. Reinforcements include units from Desron 4 and Desron 5.
- (ii) There are indications that the aircraft carrier "ZUIKAKU" is en route Singapore possibly for docking.
- (iii) The two remaining heavy cruisers of Crudiv 7 ("KUMANO" & "SUZUYA") with 8 destroyers are believed to be en route Sourabaya. These cruisers are also possibly proceeding for docking.
- (iv) There have been recent indications of increased air activity in the Malaya - Andamans area.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) The Commander of the new 8th Fleet is believed to be en route Rabaul-Solomons area in his Flagship "CHOKAI".
In addition there have been indications that the heavy cruiser "MYOKO" (Crudiv 5) may proceed to the New Britain area in conjunction with the new 8th Fleet.
Comment - The arrival of these two heavy cruisers in the New Britain Solomons area would make a total of at least four heavy cruisers in that area in addition to three light cruisers and probably 12 destroyers.
- (ii) There are indications that army troopships are moving from Davao (Philippines) to the New Britain area screened by units of Desron 5.
- (iii) There are indications of an increased number of submarines in the Truk area.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "SALT LAKE CITY" "HOBART" and seven destroyers) has reported to Comsopac.

- (ii) At Tongatapu - "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA"
- (iii) At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER"
- (iv) At Suva - "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" "GALE"
- (v) At Auckland - "ACHILLES" "MONOWAI" "TUCKER" "RIGEL" "MACKINAC"
"CASTOR" "WALKE"
- (vi) At Noumea - "CURTIS" "McPARLAND" "SUMNER".

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) The movement of escorted auxiliaries from Japan to the Aleutians area continues.
- (ii) Enemy submarines remain active in the area between Hawaii and Aleutians.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) There are continued indications of enemy raiders operating in the Indian Ocean. These include probably German Raider E and two Japanese merchant raiders.
 - (a) U.S. Freighter "IRENEE DU PONT" sent out a raider distress signal from a position 1140 miles E. by N. of Durban at 1700/2.
 - (b) British vessel "INDUS" was attacked by an enemy raider approx 1200 miles S.W. of Cocos Is. at 1503EP/20.
 - (c) The British vessel "HAURAKI" was captured by a Japanese raider 1500 miles south of Colombo on 12/7.
 - (d) A Japanese unit was in the vicinity of Cocos Is. on 5/7 while a Japanese aircraft was reported flying over Cocos Is. at 1015FG/20.
- (ii) There have been indications that at least one enemy submarine was in the Chagos Archipelago area on 23/7 and one west of the Seychelles on 20/7.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

(1) ENEMY SUBMARINE ACTIVITY - EAST COAST AUSTRALIA

Unsuccessful attacks were made on "MURADA" at 0946/24 in a position 31°50'S, 153°E (22 miles S. by E. of Tacking Point) and on two vessels in Convoy C012 ("WILLIAM McARTHUR" - 2393 tons; and "GOULBURN" 2367 tons). These two vessels were attacked and slightly damaged 6 miles due south of Cape Everard at 0500/25. (See Enemy Forces - E. Aust. Sector).

- (ii) NOUMEA - The Dutch vessel "TJINEGARA" (9227 tons) reported at 2338 25/7 that she had been torpedoed in a position 23°10'S, 165°40'E (approx 85 miles S. by W. of Noumea).

3. AIR OPERATIONS

ALLIED

- (1) BUNA-GONA - One B.25 attacked the area at 2330/24, and five attacks were carried out during 25/7 by a Catalina, B.25's, P.400's, P.39's. No damage observed.
- (ii) LAE - One Catalina attacked Lae 24/7. Results not observed.

ENEMY

- (1) TOWNSVILLE - Four or five aircraft dropped six bombs near wharves at Townsville at 2348/25.
- (ii) CAPE LEVEQUE (approx 100 miles NNE of Broome) - Four unidentified aircraft were observed over Cape Leveque at 1115/24.
- (iii) DARWIN - An attack at 2055/25 caused slight damage to power and water lines.

4. LAND OPERATIONS

NEW GUINEA - Isugahambo (25 miles west of Buna) was reported 23/7 to have been occupied by the enemy, and an enemy patrol of about 134 was at Awala (34 miles S.W. Buna) on 21/7.

The Papuan Infantry Battalion has withdrawn from Awala after demolishing buildings, stores etc.

5. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Development of major advanced air base in Guadalcanal - Tulagi area (Solomons).
- (ii) Attack on Port Moresby area.
- (iii) Occupation of Nauru and Ocean Island.
- (iv) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.
- (v) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and Pacific areas.

Randall
for DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.

26/7/42

A P P E N D I X

MOST SECRET

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces
Flotilla Leaders

Submarines

Effective

STUART

ARUNTA

S.38)

S.39)

S.45)

S.47)

S.37)

S.40)

S.41)

S.42)

S.43)

S.44)

S.46)

K.9)

K.12)

GRIPPIN

DOBBIN

TULSA

Refitting or Repairing

LE TRIOMPHANT

At Brisbane

On Patrol

At Sydney

GOLDSTAR

VICTORIA

Dutch Submarines

Submarine Tender

Destroyer Tender

Storeship

Gunboat

Oiler

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

C in C 4th Fleet

At least 2 heavy cruisers (one "KAKO"; one "AOBA" class)

3 Light Cruisers ("YUBARI"; one "TENRYU" class)

8 Destroyers

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KIYOKAWA MARU")

Approx 20 Merchant Ships

Several small patrol craft

9 M.T.B.'s

9 Submarines ?

Approx 138 shore-based aircraft including probably 49 fighters,
41 heavy bombers, 24 flying boats and 24 float planes

WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

Effective

PHOENIX

ADELAIDE

TROMP

VOYAGER

KANIMELA

WESTRALIA

MAN OORA

CHILDS

HERON

W. B. PRESTON

HOLLAND

PELIAS

Flotilla Leader

Destroyer

A.M.C.'s

Seaplane Tenders

Submarine Tenders

Submarines

On Patrol

SAILFISH

SARGO

SEADRAGON

SPEARFISH

SEARAVEN

GAR

PERMIT

TAUTOG

SKIPJACK

GRAMPUS

GRAYBACK

Submarines (Contd)

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

SNAPPER)	
SWORDFISH)	
SEAWOLF)	
SALMON	)	At Fremantle
STURGEON)	
SAUKY)	
SEAL)	
SCULPIN	)	At Albany
K.8	)	At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

11 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

1 Aircraft Carrier	ZUIKAKU (en route Singapore)
2 - 8" Cruisers	ASHIGARA
	KUMANO (en route Sourabaya)

2 Light Cruisers
12-16 Destroyers
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approx 17 shore-based aircraft including 11 fighters, 6 H/B

Bali

Approx 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 Obsn. Aircraft

Ambon

Approx 22 shore-based aircraft including 9 fighters, 9 H/B, 4 F/B

Celebes

Approx 187 shore-based aircraft including 87 fighters, 50 H/B, 12 F/B
18 F/P

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

Effective

Refitting or Repairing

NORTH CAROLINA (9-16")	CALIFORNIA
MARYLAND (8-16")	NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)
COLORADO (8-16")	
IDAHO (12-14")	WEST VIRGINIA
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")	
NEW MEXICO (12-14")	
TENNESSEE (12-14")	
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")	
Aircraft Carriers	HORNET YORKTOWN
8" Cruisers	LONG ISLAND (Converted)
6" Cruisers	NORTHAMPTON CHESTER
	PENSACOLA
	DETROIT
	HELENA
	SAN JUAN
	SAN DIEGO
	RALEIGH
Destroyers	15 (approx)
Submarines	23 (approx)

Enemy Forces

Palau - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

11 Battleships

YAMATO	
MUTSU	FUSO
NAGATO	KIRISHIMA
HYUGA	KONGO
HIYEI	ISE
YAMASHIRO	
HARUNA	

5 Aircraft Carriers

SHOKAKU
RYUJO
HOSHO
HIYO
JUNYO

3 Converted A/C Carriers

ZUIHO
KASUGA MARU
NISSHIN

4 - 8" Cruisers

ATAGO TONE
TAKAO HAGURO

- 2 - 6" Cruisers
- 1 Seaplane Carrier ("CHITOSE")
- 3 Converted S/P Tenders ("KANIKAWA MARU" "NOTORO" "FUJIKAWA MARU")
- Approx 40 Destroyers (some damaged)
- Approx 20 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

- 2 possibly 3 - 8" Cruisers SUZUYA
CHOKAI
and poss. MYOKO (en route New Britain)

- 1 Light Cruiser
- Approx 8 Destroyers
- 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KENJO MARU")
- 1 Gunboat Division
- Several Chartered Merchant Ships
- Special Landing Party Force (Marines)
- Approx 10 Submarines
- 7 Motor Torpedo Boats

Marshalls

- 2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("GOSHU MARU" & "KAM OI")
- At least 2 Submarine Squadrons from 6th Fleet
- 1 M/S Flotilla (16th)
- Air Tenders and Minesweepers
- 15 Motor Torpedo Boats
- Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces
Aircraft Carriers

- SARATOGA
- WASP
- ENTERPRISE
- ASTORIA
- PORTLAND
- VINCENNES
- MINNEAPOLIS
- NEW ORLEANS
- SAN FRANCISCO
- AUSTRALIA
- CANBERRA
- CHICAGO
- SALT LAKE CITY
- HOBART
- ATLANTA
- LEANDER
- ACHILLES
- BOISE
- SELFRIDGE
- 30 (approx)

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

Squadron Leader
Destroyers

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces
8" Cruisers

- LOUISVILLE
- INDIANAPOLIS
- HONOLULU
- ST. LOUIS

6" Cruisers

15 Destroyers
10 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Northern Honshu - Kuriles - Aleutians Area

- 1 Heavy Cruiser
- 2 Light Cruisers
- 1 Seaplane Carrier ("CHIYODA" - en route Home Waters)
- 12 Destroyers
- 2 Squadrons Submarines
- 1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces
6" Cruisers

- RICHMOND
- CONCORD
- TRENTON

Destroyers

4 (approx)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA
British and Allied Forces
Battleships

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier
8" Cruisers

7.5" Cruiser
6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers
At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Several Destroyers
1 Submarine Squadron
C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

WARSPITE
VALIANT
RESOLUTION
REVENGE
ROYAL SOVEREIGN
RAMILLIES
INDOMITABLE (detached)
FORMIDABLE
ILLUSTRIOUS
ALBATROSS
DEVONSHIRE
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)
PROBISNER
CALEDON
DRAGGE
ENTERPRISE
EMERALD
CERES
BIRMINGHAM
GLASGOW
CAPETOWN
DAVAO
DAUNTLESS
MAURITIUS
GAMBIA
NEWCASTLE
SUMATRA (Dutch)
WORCESTERSHIRE
RANCHI
CORFU
ALAUNIA
CHITRAL
RANPURA
CANTON
QUEEN OF BERMUDA
CARTEAGE
HEEMSEERCK
CARLISLE

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

27th July, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WEST PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "STUART" escorting "TORRENS" (carrying U.S. troops to Friendly Is.) departed Brisbane 0723/26 and parted company 1215 to proceed Sydney.
- (ii) "WHYALLA" escorting Convoy 0012 (16 M.V.) departed Port Phillip 2141/26 to R.V. with "ARUNTA" "GEELONG" "ARMIDALE" & "DOOMBA" escorting Convoy 0012. "WHYALLA" "GEELONG" "ARMIDALE" to continue escorting 0012 northwards E.T.A. Port Kembla 2400/28, Sydney 0500/29, Newcastle 1400/29. "DOOMBA" to continue escorting 0012 to Melbourne, accompanied by "ARUNTA" to Port Phillip Heads. "ARUNTA" then to join 0012.
- (iii) "CESSNOCK" escorting two M.V. en route Milne Bay E.T.A. 1100/27.
- (iv) "COLAC" escorting "JAPARA" departed Milne Bay 1902/25 for Townsville E.T.A. 0600/28.
- (v) "ROCKHAMPTON" & "CAIRNS" departed Sydney for Newcastle 1428/26 E.T.A. 1930.
- (vi) "KALGOORLIE" departed Sydney 2224/25 to R.V. with one M.V. 0700/26 and escort to Sydney.
- (vii) "MORESEY" en route Sydney.
- (viii) "YANDRA" & "ST. ARISTELL" at Newcastle awaiting suitable weather to tow "ALLARA" to Sydney.
- (ix) "BUNGAREE" & "BENDIGO" arrived Townsville 0441/26.
- (x) "WARRNAMBOOL" escorting "TASMAN" arrived Port Moresby from Thursday Island 1721/26. "WARRNAMBOOL" to return Thursday Island after refuelling.
- (xi) "BARALABA" en route Thursday Island to Townsville for repairs.
- (xii) At Sydney - "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "CHEVREUIL" "CAP DES PALMES" "MILDURA" "DELORAIN" Repairing - "VICTORIA" "LE TRIOMPHANT"
- (xiii) At Melbourne - Repairing - "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR"
- (xiv) At Brisbane - "GRIPPIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA" "KURUMBA"
- (xv) At Townsville - "SWAN" "BUNGAREE" "BENDIGO"
- (xvi) At Milne Bay - "WARREGO"
- (xvii) At Moresby - "WARRNAMBOOL" "POTRERO"
- (xviii) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces

- (i) PEARL CHANNEL (N.E. Entrance to Moreton Bay) - It is not now considered that a submarine was responsible for the loop crossings on 25/7.
- (ii) GONA - A destroyer and 7,000 ton cargo ship with another destroyer alongside were sighted off Gona by aircraft attacking at 1745/26.
- (iii) CLEVELAND BAY - (Townsville) - "SWAN" reported a ^{possible} submarine contact in Cleveland Bay 25/7.
- (iv) CAPE HOWE - At least one enemy submarine is still operating in the Cape Howe area (see Naval Incidents).
- (v) KIETA - 2 transports, 2 submarines sighted in Harbour 1720/26.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "ADELAIDE" en route Sydney to Fremantle escorting Convoy ZK14 E.T.A. 0930 today 27/7. To report C.T.F.51 for duty replacing "PHOENIX".
- (ii) "VOYAGER" departed Fremantle 1429/26 for escort duty with Convoy ZK12 ("WESTRALIAN" "MANCORA" & "DUNTRON") and seven transports from Convoy G ex Colombo escorted by "PHOENIX". Seven vessels ex Indian Ocean will be detached at Melbourne and the remainder of the convoy will proceed Sydney with additional A/S escort from Melbourne.
- (iii) "KANIMBLA" en route Fremantle with the remainder of Convoy G.
- (iv) "W.B. PRESTON" departed Fremantle 1301/26 for Exmouth Gulf E.T.A. p.m. 28/7, calling Geraldton en route. (E.T.A. a.m. 27/7).
- (v) "LITHGOW" escorting two M.V. en route Darwin to Thursday Island E.T.A. 0930/28.
- (vi) "OTUS" departed Fremantle for Melbourne 1804/25.
- (vii) "VIGILANT" departed Darwin for special duties. 1921/25.

- (viii) "MARYBOROUGH" arrived Albany 0950/26.
(ix) At Fremantle - "TROMP" "TRINITY" "CHILDS" "HOLLAND" "K.8" "ERLING
BROVIG" "ISABEL" "LANAKAI" "BOMBAY" "MADRAS"
(x) At Albany - "PELIAS" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL" "MARYBOROUGH"
(xi) At Exmouth Gulf - "HERON"
(xii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces

BROOME - There are indications from W/T sources of the possible presence of a Japanese unit in the vicinity of Broome, on 26/7.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

Eleven submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) There are indications that the enemy destroyer strength in the Indies area has been increased. Reinforcements include units from Desron 4 and Desron 5.
(ii) There are indications that the aircraft carrier "ZUIKAKU" is en route Singapore possibly for docking.
(iii) The two remaining heavy cruisers of Crudiv 7 ("KUMANO" & "SUZUYA") with 8 destroyers are believed to be en route Sourabaya. These cruisers are also possibly proceeding for docking.
(iv) There have been recent indications of increased air activity in the Malaya - Andamans area.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) The Commander of the new 8th Fleet is now believed to have arrived in the Truk area in his Flagship, heavy cruiser "CHOKAI", possibly en route Rabaul - Solomons area. Previous intelligence had indicated the possibility of an additional heavy cruiser possibly "MYOKO" (Crudiv 5) being in company with "CHOKAI".
(ii) There are indications that army troopships are moving from Davao (Philippines) to the New Britain area screened by units of Desron 5.
(iii) There are indications of an increased number of submarines in the Truk area.
(iv) The aircraft carriers ^{are} at present believed operating in the Southern Kyushu area.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "SALT LAKE CITY" "HOBART" and seven destroyers) has reported to Comsupac.
(ii) "MONOWAI" "TUCKER" "PLATTE" "WORDEN" arrived Noumea 25/7. "MONOWAI" & "TUCKER" later departed.
(iii) At Tongatabu - "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA"
(iv) At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER"
(v) At Suva - "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" "GALE"
(vi) At Auckland - "ACHILLES" "RIGEL" "MACKINAC" "CASTOR" "WALKE"
(vii) At Noumea - "CURTIS" "McFAHLAND" "SUMNER" "WORDEN" "PLATTE"

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) The movement of escorted auxiliaries from Japan to the Aleutians area continues.
(ii) Enemy submarines remain active in the area between Hawaii and Aleutians.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) There are continued indications of enemy raiders operating in the Indian Ocean. These include probably German Raider E and two Japanese merchant raiders.
- (a) U.S. Freighter "IRENEE DU PONT" sent out a raider distress signal from a position 1140 miles E. by N. of Durban at 1700/21.
- (b) British vessel "INDUS" was attacked by an enemy raider approx 1200 miles S.W. of Cocos Is. at 1503EF/20.
- (c) The British vessel "HAURAKI" was captured by a Japanese raider 1500 miles south of Colombo on 12/7.
- (d) A Japanese unit was in the vicinity of Cocos Is. on 5/7 while a Japanese aircraft was reported flying over Cocos Is. at 1015FG/20.
- (ii) There have been indications that at least one enemy submarine was in the Chagos Archipelago area on 23/7 and one west of the Seychelles on 20/7.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

- (i) GREEN CAPE (15 miles N. of Cape Howe) - ss. "COOLANA" (2197 tons) reported that she was being shelled by a submarine in a position 20 miles north of Green Cape at 0415 today 27/7.
- (ii) NOUMEA - Further to the report of a submarine attack on Dutch vessel "TJINEGARA", aircraft detailed to investigate reported that the ship had sunk, and that there were two boat loads of survivors in the vicinity.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

- (i) GONA - Two attacks on the shore base 26/7 by two Catalinas, one Hudson. Serious damage probably caused to store and installations. Three B.26's attacked a destroyer off Buna. Nil hits. Five B.25's attacked near Gona by 15 Zero's one of which was probably shot down.
- (ii) KIETA - One Liberator unsuccessfully attacked two transports in Kieta Harbour 26/7.
- (iii) BUKA - A Liberator attacked Sohana Island and Buka aerodrome 25/7. Results not observed owing to weather conditions.

ENEMY

- (i) DARWIN - Three aircraft attacked Darwin 2250/26. Three buildings destroyed, two damaged.
- (ii) BROOME - An unidentified aircraft was reported over Broome at 1100/26 and over Beagle Bay 1115/26.
- (iii) NADZAB - It is reported that Nadzab was heavily bombed on 25/7.

LAND OPERATIONS

- (i) MUBO (12 miles south Salamua) - A small enemy force unsuccessfully attacked Mubo on 21/7 and suffered considerable losses.
- (ii) KOKODA - A small allied force was engaged by the enemy in the vicinity of Kokoda on two occasions 25/7.

5. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Development of major advanced air base in Guadalcanal - Tulagi area (Solomons).
- (ii) Attack on Port Moresby area.
- (iii) Occupation of Nauru and Ocean Island.
- (iv) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.
- (v) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and Pacific areas.

for 
DIRECTOR G. O. I. C.

27/7/42

A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces
Flotilla Leaders

~~British~~ Submarines

Effective

STUART

ARUNTA

S.37)

S.38)

S.39)

S.41)

S.45)

S.47)

S.40)

S.42)

S.43)

S.44)

S.46)

K.9)

K.12)

GRIFFIN

DOBBIN

TULSA

Refitting or Repairing

LE TRIOMPHANT

At Brisbane

On Patrol

At Sydney

GOLDSTAR

VICTORIA

Dutch Submarines

Submarine Tender

Destroyer Tender

Storeship

Gunboat

Oiler

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

6 in C 4th Fleet

At least 2 heavy cruisers (one "KAKO"; one "AOHA" class)

3 Light Cruisers ("YUBARI"; one "TENRYU" class)

8 Destroyers

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KIYOKAWA MARU")

Approx 20 Merchant Ships

Several small patrol craft

9 M.T.B.'s

9 Submarines ?

Approx 138 shore-based aircraft including probably 49 fighters,

41 heavy bombers, 24 flying boats and 24 float planes

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

Flotilla Leader

Destroyer

A.M.C.'s

Seaplane Tenders

Submarine Tenders

Submarines

PHOENIX

ADELAIDE

TROMP

VOYAGER

KANIMBLA

WESTRALIA

MANOORA

CHILDS

HERON

W.B. PRESTON

HOLLAND

ELIAS

On Patrol

SAILFISH

SARGO

SEADRAGON

SPEARFISH

SEARAVEN

GAR

PERMIT

TAUTOG

SKIPJACK

GRAMPUS

GRAYBACK

Submarines (Contd)

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

	SWAPPER)	
	SWORDFISH)	
	SEAWOLF)	
	SALMON)	At Fremantle
en route Albany-	STURGEON)	
	SAURY)	
	SEAL)	
Dutch Submarine	SCULPIN	At Albany
	K.8	At Fremantle

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES
British and Allied Forces

11 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

1 Aircraft Carrier	ZUIKAKU (en route Singapore)
2 - 8" Cruisers	ASHIGARA
	KUMANO (en route Sourabaya)

2 Light Cruisers
12-16 Destroyers
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approx 17 shore-based aircraft including 11 fighters, 6 H/B

Bali

Approx 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 Obsn. Aircraft

Ambon

Approx 22 shore-based aircraft including 9 fighters 9 H/B, 4 F/B

Celebes

Approx 167 shore-based aircraft including 87 fighters, 50 H/B, 2 F/B
18 F/P

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces
Battleships

<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
NORTH CAROLINA (9-16")	CALIFORNIA
MARYLAND (8-16")	NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)
COLORADO (8-16")	WEST VIRGINIA
IDaho (12-14")	
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")	
NEW MEXICO (12-14")	
TENNESSEE (12-14")	
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")	

Aircraft Carriers

HORNET YORKTOWN

8" Cruisers

LONG ISLAND (Converted)

6" Cruisers

NORTHAMPTON
PENSACOLA CHESTER

DETROIT

HELENA

SAN JUAN

SAN DIEGO

RALEIGH

Destroyers

15 (approx)

Submarines

23 (approx)

Enemy Forces

Falao - Saian - Bonins - Japan

11 Battleships

YAMATO	
MUTSU	FUSO
NAGATO	KIRISHIMA
HYUGA	KONGO
HIYEI	ISE
YAMASHIRO	

5 Aircraft Carriers

HARUNA
SHOKAKU
RYUJO
HOSHO
HIYO

3 Converted A/C Carriers

JUNYO
ZUIHO
KASUGA MARU

4 - 8" Cruisers

NISSHIN
ATAGO
TAKAO

8" Cruisers (Contd)

TONE
HAGURO

2 - 6" Cruisers

1 Seaplane Carrier ("CHITOSE")

3 Converted S/P Tenders ("KAMIKAWA MARU" "NOTORO" "FUJIKAWA MARU")

Approx 40 Destroyers (some damaged)

Approx 20 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

2 possibly 3 - 8" Cruisers

SUZUYA
CHOKAI
MYOKO (en route New Britain)

and poss.

1 Light Cruiser

Approx 8 Destroyers

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KENJO"MARU")

1 Gunboat Division

Several Chartered Merchant Ships

Special Landing Party Force (Marines)

Approx 10 Submarines

7 Motor Torpedo Boats

Marshalls

2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("GOSHU MARU" & "KAMOI")

At least 2 Submarine Squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 M/S Flotilla (16th)

AirTenders and Minesweepers

15 Motor Torpedo Boats

Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA
WASP
ENTERPRISE
ASTORIA
PORTLAND
VINCENNES
MINNEAPOLIS
NEW ORLEANS
SAN FRANCISCO
AUSTRALIA
CANBERRA
CHICAGO
SALT LAKE CITY
HOBART
ATLANTA
LEANDER
ACHILLES
BOISE
SELFRIDGE
30 (approx)

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

Squadron Leader
Destroyers

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE
INDIANAPOLIS
HONOLULU
ST. LOUIS

6" Cruisers

15 Destroyers
10 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Northern Honshu - Kuriles - Aleutians Area

1 Heavy Cruiser

2 Light Cruisers

1 Seaplane Carrier ("CHIYODA" - en route Home Waters)

12 Destroyers

2 Squadrons Submarines

1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

RICHMOND
CONCORD
TRENTON

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA
British and Allied Forces
Battle ships

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier
8" Cruisers

7.5" Cruiser
6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers
At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Several Destroyers
1 Submarine Squadron
C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

WARSPITE
VALIANT
RESOLUTION
REVENGE
ROYAL SOVEREIGN
RAMILLIES
INDOMITABLE (detached)
FORMIDABLE
ILLUSTRIOUS
ALBATROSS
DEVONSHIRE
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)
FROBISHER
CALEDON
DRAGON
ENTREPRISE
EMERALD
CERES
BIRMINGHAM
GLASGOW
CAPETOWN
DANAE
DAUNTLESS
MAURITIUS
GAMBIA
NEWCASTLE
SUMATRA (Dutch)
WORCESTERSHIRE
RANCHI
CORFU
ALANIA
CHITRAL
RANPURA
CANTON
QUEEN OF BERMUDA
CARTHAGE
HEMMSKERCK
CARLISLE

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

28th July, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCESA) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTORBritish and Allied Forces

- (i) "STUART" en route Sydney from escort duty off Brisbane. Arr. 2048/27.
- (ii) Convoy OC12 (ex Melbourne) - "GKELONG" "ARMIDALE" with Sydney section and "WHYALLA" with Newcastle section will be detached today 28/7. "ARUNTA" will call Sydney for fuel 1200 today 28/7 and then continue as escort for remainder of convoy (5 M.V.) with "KALGOORLIE" to Brisbane. "KALGOORLIE" to continue with one M.V. to Townsville and then proceed Darwin.
- (iii) "DOOMBA" escorting Convoy COL2 arrived Melbourne from Newcastle 1755/26.
- (iv) "ROCKHAMPTON" & "CAIRNS" departed Newcastle escorting COL3 0807/27 for Melbourne E.T.A. 1800/29.
- (v) "KATOOMBA" escorting transport "BANTAM" to R.V. with "ANHUI" 0600 today 28/7 off Fitzroy Island and proceed Milne Bay.
- (vi) "YANDRA" escorting "ST. ARISTELL" and "WARANG" with "ALLARA" in tow departed Newcastle 0655/27 for Sydney.
- (vii) "BUNGAREE" departed Townsville 0725/26 for Brisbane, to join next Brisbane - Sydney convoy.
- (viii) "CESSNOCK" is to escort "BONTEKOE" to a position clear of China Strait and then return Milne Bay to escort "MANGOLA" to Townsville.
- (ix) "WARREGO" escorting "HANYANG" en route Port Moresby to Townsville.
- (x) At Sydney - "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "CHEVREUIL" "CAP DES PALMES" "MILDURA" "DELORATINE" "MOHESBY"
- (xi) At Melbourne - Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR"
- (xii) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA" "KURUMBA"
- (xiii) At Townsville - "SWAN" "BENDIGO" "COLAC"
- (xiv) At Moresby - "WARRHAMBOOL" "POTRERO"
- (xv) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces(1) SOLOMONS

- (a) Guadalcanal - It was reported 29/7 that a 15,000 ton motor vessel was observed off Kukum with three submarines fuelling alongside. Report is not highly graded.
- (b) Ramos Is. - (between Ysabel and Malaita) - A native report states that two cruisers and two destroyers were observed off Ramos Island at daybreak 25/7 on a southerly course.
- (ii) NEWCASTLE - "CAIRNS" sighted an object ~~REPORTED~~ to be an enemy submarine in position 7 miles south of Newcastle at 1850/26.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTORBritish and Allied Forces

- (i) "ADELAIDE" escorting Convoy ZK14 was due Fremantle from Sydney 0930/27. To report C.T.F.51 for duty replacing "PHOENIX".
- (ii) "Schooner" Convoy escorted by "PHOENIX" "KANIMBLA" "MADRAS" & "VOYAGER" will divide into two sections at 1500/27 180 miles WNW of Fremantle. "KANIMBLA" & "MADRAS" to proceed Fremantle with four M.V. "PHOENIX" & "VOYAGER" to proceed Sydney with remaining six vessels ("Schooner A"). "WESTRALIA" "MANCORA" "DUNTRON" departed Fremantle 1640/27 to R.V. with "Schooner A" at 1000 today 28/7. "TROMP" will assist the escort until 1900 today 28/7.
- (iii) "W.B. PRESTON" departed Geraldton 1200/27 en route Fremantle to Exmouth Gulf. (E.T.A. 1000/29).
- (iv) "LITNGON" escorting two M.V. en route Darwin to Thursday Island E.T.A. 0930 today 28/7.
- (v) "OTUS" departed Fremantle for Melbourne 25/7.
- (vi) "VIGILANT" departed Darwin for special duties 25/7.

- (vii) "GERALD TON" departed Fremantle 0915/26 for Addu Atoll escorting "BAHREIN" H.T.A. S/B. "BAHREIN" to proceed Abadan.
- (viii) "WOLLONGONG" departed Albany 2105/26 to R.V. with ZK14.
- (ix) "MADRAS" departed Albany on escort duty 1757/26.
- (x) At Fremantle - "TRINITY" "CHILDS" "HOLLAND" "K.S" "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "LANAKAI" "BOMBAY"
- (xi) At Albany - "PELIAS" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL" "MARYBOROUGH"
- (xii) At Exmouth Gulf - "HERON"
- (xiii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

Eleven submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or W.E.I. area (see appendix.)

Enemy Forces

- (i) There are indications that the enemy destroyer strength in the Indies area has been increased. Reinforcements include units from Desron 4 and Desron 5.
- (ii) There are indications that the aircraft carrier "ZUIKAKU" is en route Singapore possibly for docking.
- (iii) The two remaining heavy cruisers of Crudiv 7 ("KUMANO" & "SUZUYA") with 8 destroyers are believed to be en route Sourabaya. These cruisers are also possibly proceeding for docking.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) The Commander of the new 8th Fleet is now believed to have arrived in the Truk area in his Flagship, heavy cruiser "CHOKAI", possibly en route Rabaul - Solomons area. Previous intelligence had indicated the possibility of an additional heavy cruiser possibly "MYOKO" (Crudiv 5) being in company with "CHOKAI".
- (ii) There are indications that army troopships are moving from Davao (Philippines) to the New Britain area screened by units of Desron 5.
- (iii) There are indications of an increased number of submarines in the Truk area.
- (iv) The aircraft carriers are at present believed operating in the Southern Kyushu area.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "SALT LAKE CITY" "NOBART" and seven destroyers) has reported to Comsopac.
- (ii) "MONOWAI" "TUCKER" "PLATTE" "WORDEN" arrived Noumea 25/7. "MONOWAI" & "TUCKER" later departed.
- (iii) At Tongatabu - "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA"
- (iv) At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER"
- (v) At Suva - "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" "GALE"
- (vi) At Auckland - "ACHILLES" "RIGEL" "MACKINAC" "CASTOR" "WALKE"
- (vii) At Noumea - "CURTIS" "McFARLAND" "SUMNER" "WORDEN" "PLATTE"

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) The movement of escorted auxiliaries from Japan to the Aleutians area continues.
- (ii) Enemy submarines remain active in the area between Hawaii and Aleutians.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) There are continued indications of enemy raiders operating in the Indian Ocean. These include probably German Raider E and two Japanese merchant raiders.
 - (a) U.S. Freighter "IRENE DU PONT" sent out a raider distress signal from a position 1140 miles E. by N. of Durban at 1700/21.
 - (b) British vessel "INDUS" was attacked by an enemy raider approx 1200 miles S.W. of Cocos Is. at 1503/20.
 - (c) The British vessel "HAURAKI" was captured by a Japanese raider 1500 miles south of Colombo on 12/7.
 - (d) A Japanese unit was in the vicinity of Cocos Is. on 5/7 while a Japanese aircraft was reported flying over Cocos Is. at 1015/20.
- (ii) There have been indications that two enemy units were in the Seychelles area and one west of the Chagos Archipelago on 25/7.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

- (i) ALEUTIANS - It is reported that three Japanese four engined flying boats bombed a vessel in Harbour at Adak Island on 20/7.
- (ii) NOUMEA - Further to the report of the sinking of "TJINEGARA" on 25/7 it is now reported that 37 survivors have been rescued but that four boatloads are still missing.
- (iii) GREEN CAPE - "COOLANA" which was shelled by a submarine 27/7 was undamaged and is proceeding on her way.
- (iv) C. EVERARD - It is learned that there was no submarine attack on 25/7 on "Wm. MacARTHUR" & "GOULBURN". The damage was caused by collision.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

ALLIED

- (i) KOEPANG - Two attacks on aerodrome 26/7 by Hudsons. Two fires observed
- (ii) GONA - Two attacks 27/7 by Catalinas, B.26's. Several huts destroyed.
- (iii) BUNA - Five A.24's failed to locate cargo vessel sighted 2 miles S.E. Gona by recon aircraft 0700/27, and attacked Buna. Very large explosion caused.

ENEMY

- (i) DARWIN - Raids at 2226/27 and 0120/28. No damage or casualties.
- (ii) BROOME - Enemy recon aircraft sighted 1040/27.
- (iii) TOWNSVILLE - Single unidentified aircraft over Townsville 0202/28.
- (iv) OCEAN ISLAND - Enemy aircraft made recon of Ocean Island 23/7 and possibly again 24/7.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Development of major advanced air base in Guadalcanal - Tulagi area (Solomons).
- (ii) Attack on Port Moresby area.
- (iii) Occupation of Nauru and Ocean Island.
- (iv) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.
- (v) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and Pacific areas.

Raudd
for DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.

28/7/42

A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR
British and Allied Forces
Flotilla Leaders

	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
	STUART	LE TRIOMPHANT
	ARUNTA	
Submarines	S.37)	
	S.38)	
	S.39)	
	S.41)	At Brisbane
	S.45)	
	S.47)	
	S.40)	
	S.42)	
	S.43)	On Patrol
	S.44)	
	S.46)	
Dutch Submarines	K.9)	At Sydney
	K.12)	
Submarine Tender	GRIFFIN	
Destroyer Tender	DOBBIN	
Storeship		GOLDSTAR
Gunboat	TULSA	
Oiler		VICTORIA

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

6 in C 4th Fleet

At least 2 heavy cruisers (one "KAKO"; one "AOBA" class)

3 Light Cruisers ("YUBARI"; one "TENRYU" class)

8 Destroyers

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KIYOKAWA MARU")

Approx 20 Merchant Ships

Several small patrol craft

9 M.T.B.'s

9 Submarines ?

Approx 138 shore-based aircraft including probably 49 fighters,

41 heavy bombers, 24 flying boats and 24 float planes

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

Flotilla Leader

Destroyer

A.M.C.'s

Seaplane Tenders

Submarine Tenders

Submarines

PHOENIX
ADELAIDE
TROMP
VOYAGER
KANIMBLA
WESTRALIA
MANDORA
CHILDS
HERON
W. B. PRESTON
HOLLAND
PELIAS

On Patrol

SAILFISH ✓

SARGO ✓

SEADRAGON ✓

SPEARFISH ✓

SEARAVEN ✓

GAR ✓

PERMIT ✓

TAUTOG ✓

SKIPJACK ✓

GRAMPUS ✓

GRABACK ✓

Submarines (Contd)

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

SNAPPER ✓)
 SWORDFISH ✓)
 SEAWOLF ✓)
 SALMON ✓) At Fremantle
 SAURY ✓)
 SEAL ✓)
 STURGEON ✓)
 SCULPIN ✓) At Albany
 K.S. At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

11 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

1 Aircraft Carrier ZUIKAU (en route Singapore)
 2 - 8" Cruisers ASHIGARA
 KUMANO (en route Sourabaya)

2 Light Cruisers
 12-16 Destroyers
 Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approx 17 shore-based aircraft including 11 fighters, 6 H/B

Bali

Approx 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 Obsn. Aircraft

Ambon

Approx 22 shore-based aircraft including 9 fighters, 9 H/B, 4 F/B

Celebes

Approx 167 shore-based aircraft including 87 fighters, 50 H/B, 12 F/B, 18 F/P

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

Effective

MARYLAND (8-16")
 COLORADO (8-16")
 IDAHO (12-14")
 MISSISSIPPI (12-14")
 NEW MEXICO (12-14")
 TENNESSEE (12-14")
 PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")

Refitting or Repairing

CALIFORNIA
 NEVADA (To be ready about 1/10)
 WEST VIRGINIA

Aircraft Carriers

HORNET YORKTOWN

8" Cruisers

LONG ISLAND (Converted) CHESTER

6" Cruisers

PENSACOLA
 DETROIT
 HELENA
 SAN DIEGO
 RALEIGH

Destroyers

15 (approx)

Submarines

23 (approx)

Enemy Forces

Palao - Salpan - Bonins - Japan

11 Battleships

YAMATO
 MUTSU FUSO
 NAGATO KINISHIMA
 HYUGA KONGO
 HIYEI ISE
 YAMASHIRO

5 Aircraft Carriers

HARUNA
 SHOKAKU
 RYUJO
 HOSHO
 MIYO
 JUNYO

3 Converted A/C Carriers

ZUIHO
 KASUGA MARU
 NISSHIN

4 - 8" Cruisers

ATAGO
 TAKAO
 TONE
 HAGURO

2 - 6" Cruisers
 1 Seaplane Carrier ("CHITOSE")
 3 Converted S/P Tenders ("KAMIKAWA MARU" "NCTORO" "FUJIKAWA MARU")
 Approx 40 Destroyers (some damaged)
 Approx 20 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

2 possibly 3 - 8" Cruisers SUZUYA
 CHOKAI
 and possibly MYOKO (en route New Britain)

1 Light Cruiser
 Approx 8 Destroyers
 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KENJO MARU")
 1 Gunboat Division
 Several Chartered Merchant Ships
 Special Landing Party Force (Marines)
 Approx 10 Submarines
 7 Motor Torpedo Boats

Marshalls

2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("GOSHU MARU" & "KAMOI")
 At least 2 Submarine Squadrons from 6th Fleet
 1 M/S Flotilla (16th)
 Air Tenders and Minesweepers
 15 Motor Torpedo Boats
 Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleship	NORTH CAROLINA (9-16")
Aircraft Carriers	SARATOGA
	WASP
	ENTERPRISE
8" Cruisers	ASTORIA
	PORTLAND
	VINCENNES
	MINNEAPOLIS
	QUINCY
	NEW ORLEANS
	SAN FRANCISCO
	AUSTRALIA
	CANBERRA
	CHICAGO
	SALT LAKE CITY
6" Cruisers	HOBART
	ATLANTA
	LEANDER
	ACHILLES
	SAN JUAN
	BOISE
Squadron Leader	SELFRIDGE
Destroyers	30 (approx)

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers	LOUISVILLE
	INDIANAPOLIS
6" Cruisers	HONOLULU
	ST. LOUIS
15 Destroyers	
10 Submarines	

Enemy Forces

Northern Honshu - Kuriles - Aleutians Area

1 Heavy Cruiser
 2 Light Cruisers
 1 Seaplane Carrier ("CHIYODA" - en route Home Waters)
 12 Destroyers
 2 Squadrons Submarines
 1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

RICHMOND
CONCORD
TRENTON

Approx 4 Destroyers

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE
VALIANT
RESOLUTION
REVENGE
ROYAL SOVEREIGN
RAMILLIES
INDOMITABLE (detached)
FORMIDABLE
ILLUSTRIOUS
ALBATROSS
DEVONSHIRE
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)
FROBISHER
CALEDON
DRAGON
ENTERPRISE
EMERALD
CERES
BIRMINGHAM
GLASGOW
CAPETOWN
DANAE
DAUNTLESS
MAURITIUS
GAMBIA
NEWCASTLE
SUMATRA (Dutch)
WORCESTERSHIRE
RAN CHI
CORPU
ALAUZIA
CHITRAL
RANPURA
CANTON
QUEEN OF BERMUDA
CARTHAGE
HEEMSKERCK
CARLISLE

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier

8" Cruisers

7.5" Cruiser

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers

At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Several Destroyers

1 Submarine Squadron

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

29th July, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) A destroyer is to proceed from Sydney to Noumea to arrive on or before 2/8 to escort "WEST CACTUS" carrying 300 troops from Noumea to Brisbane.
- (ii) "GEELONG" & "ARMIDALE" were due Sydney 0500/29 and "WHYALLA" will arrive Newcastle 1400/29 with sections of Convoy OC12. Remainder of convoy proceeding Brisbane, redesignated Convoy ZK16.
- (iii) "ARUNTA" arrived Sydney to fuel 1052/28 from escorting CO12 and departed 1522 to join ZK16. "KALGOORLIE" departed Sydney 2042/28 to join ZK16. "KALGOORLIE" with one M.V. will continue to Townsville and then proceed Darwin.
- (iii) "ROCKHAMPTON" & "CAIRNS" escorting CO13 en route Newcastle to Melbourne E.T.A. was 1800 today 29/7 but the convoy is now behind time. Convoy OC13 will depart Melbourne so as to meet CO13 off Wilsons Promontory.
- (iv) "MORESBY" & "ARMIDALE" to escort Convoy CO14 departing Newcastle a.m. tomorrow 30/7. "MORESBY" to depart Sydney for Newcastle 0830/today 29/7. "ARMIDALE" to escort Sydney section departing p.m. 30/7.
- (v) "KATOomba" escorting two M.V. en route Milne Bay from Fitzroy Is. E.T.A. 1500/30.
- (vi) "CESSNOCK" escorting "BONTEKOE" to a position clear of China Strait departed Milne Bay 0615/28. Then to return Milne Bay to escort "MANGOLA" to Townsville.
- (vii) "WARRNAMBOOL" escorting "KARSIK" departed Port Moresby 2306/27 for Milne Bay E.T.A. 0800 today 29/7. If "CESSNOCK" & "BONTEKOE" are met, escorts are to be exchanged; otherwise previous orders are to be carried out.
- (viii) "YANDRA" escorting "ST. ARISTELL" & "WARANG" with "ALLARA" in tow arrived Sydney 0427/28.
- (ix) "BUNGARKE" departed Townsville 26/7 for Brisbane to join next Brisbane - Sydney convoy.
- (x) "WARREGO" escorting "HANYANG" en route Port Moresby to Townsville E.T.A. 0600/30.
- (xi) "COLAC" arrived Townsville 0455/28.
- (xii) "PALUMA" departed Cairns 0930/28, for Townsville E.T.A. 0600/29.
- (xiii) At Sydney - "STUART" "ABRAHAM GRYNSSER" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "CHEVREUIL" "VICTORIA" "CAP DES PALMES" "MILDURA" "DELOIRINE" "YANDRA"
- (xiv) At Melbourne - ~~xxx~~ "DOOMBA" -- Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR"
- (xv) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA" "KURUMBA"
- (xvi) At Townsville - "SWAN" "BRNDIGG" "COLAC"
- (xvii) At Moresby - "POTRENO"
- (xviii) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces

- (i) GONA - BUNA -- Photographs taken 26/7 show 19 barges west of Wayutu Point (between Gona & Buna).
- (ii) KAVIENG - Air recon 28/7 observed 4 cruisers or large destroyers, 1 small tender - sweeper type, and 5 or 6 small launches, in Kavieng ~~Karabaxx~~ area.
- (iii) RABAUL - Photographs 28/7 show the following shipping in Rabaul Harbour -
1 light cruiser, 2 cargo vessels 6,000 tons, 4 cargo vessels 4,000 tons, 1 cargo vessel 3,000 tons, 2 unidentified vessels, 2,000 tons & 13,000 tons. Ten Flying Boats were also sighted in Harbour.
- (iv) TULAGI - Photographs taken 26/7 show that the only shipping in the Tulagi Harbour was 6 small boats.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "ADELAIDE" & "WOLLONGONG" escorting Convoy ZK14 arrived Fremantle from Sydney 1538/28. "ADELAIDE" will replace "PHOENIX" with G.T.F.51.

- (ii) "PHOENIX" "TROMP" & "VOYAGER" escorting Convoy ZK12 ("WESTRALIA" "MANOORA" "DUNTRON" and six vessels from Indian Ocean Convoy) en route Sydney. "TROMP" & "VOYAGER" to return Fremantle 1900 today 29/7.
- (iii) "KANIMBLA" & "MADRAS" en route Fremantle with remainder of "Schoener" Convoy (4 vessels).
- (iv) "W.B. PRESTON" en route Geraldton to Exmouth Gulf E.T.A. 1000/29.
- (v) "LITGOW" escorting two M.V. was due Thursday Island from Darwin 0930/28.
- (vi) "TOWNSVILLE" escorting "TULAGI" departed Darwin 0402/28 for Thursday Island E.T.A. 31/7.
- (vii) "BOMBAY" departed Fremantle for Adelaide 1630/27 E.T.A. Cape Willoughby 1000/2/8, Adelaide 1730/2.
- (viii) "GERALDTON" escorting "BAHREIN" en route Fremantle to Addu Atoll E.T.A. 8/8.
- (ix) "OTUS" departed Fremantle for Melbourne 25/7.
- (x) "VIGILANT" departed Darwin for special duties 25/7.
- (xi) At Fremantle - "TRINITY" "CHILDS" "HOLLAND" "K.S" "ERLING BROVIC" "ISABEL" "LANAKAI"
- (xii) At Albany - "PELIAS" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL" "MARYBOROUGH"
- (xiii) At Exmouth Gulf - "NERON"
- (xiv) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces

ALBANY - A large enemy submarine was sighted by an allied floatplane at 0737/28 in a position 35°45'S, 117°21'E (approx 50 miles S.W. of Bald Head, King George's Sound). The submarine crash-dived when sighted, and was not seen again.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

Eleven submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix).

Enemy Forces

- (i) "WETAR IS. (80 miles NNE Dilli) - It is reliably reported 27/7 that a Japanese force of unknown strength landed from large motor boats at Ilwaki (5 miles N.W. of Eden) on the southern coast of New Island.
- (ii) There are indications that Crudiv 7 ("KUMANO" & possibly "SUZUYA") and units of Desron 3 are now in the Malaya area. These units were previously thought to have been en route Sourabaya for docking but it would now appear likely that they have proceeded to Singapore for the same purpose.
- (iii) The Light Cruiser "ISUZU" (5,170 tons - 7-5.5") was in the vicinity of Ambon 28/7.
- (iv) There is no further information concerning the aircraft carrier "ZUIKAKU" which was recently believed to be in the Formosan area en route Singapore.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) There are now indications that the Commander of the 8th Fleet in the heavy cruiser "CHOKAI" has departed Truk area possibly for New Britain. Previous intelligence has indicated the possibility of an additional unit, probably a heavy cruiser of Crudiv 5, being in company with "CHOKAI".
- (ii) The cruiser "KASHIMA" (5,800 tons; 4-5.5"), former Flagship of C in Fourth Fleet, is now believed to have arrived in Japanese Home Waters. C in C Fourth Fleet is believed to have transferred his Flag to one of the cruisers operating in the Truk - New Britain area.
- (iii) There are indications that six RO class submarines of Crudiv 7 have departed Northern Japanese waters for the Aleutians while units of Subron # 2 are proceeding back to Home Waters from the Aleutians - Alaskan area.
- (iv) There are indications that the enemy is re-organising his Aircraft Carrier Fleets following the loss of units of Cardivs 1 and 2.
- (v) The aircraft carrier Fleet was last reported operating in the Southern Kyushu area (Japan).
- (vi) A review of recent intelligence suggests that approx 12 - 14 enemy submarines are operating in the New Britain - Australasian waters

including probably half RO class (less 1,000 tons) and half "I" class units (1000 to 2,000 tons).

- (vii) There are indications of the movement of further construction units to the Kaveng, Rabaul, Lae area.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "SALT LAKE CITY" "HOBART" and seven destroyers) has reported to ComSopac.
(ii) "MONOWAI" "TUCKER" "PLATTE" "WORDEN" arrived Noumea 25/7. "MONOWAI" & "TUCKER" later departed.
(iii) At Tongatabu - "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "WHITNEY" "M TARES" "KANAWHA"
(iv) At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER"
(v) At Suva - "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" "GALE"
(vi) At Auckland - "ACHILLES" "RIGEL" "MACKINAC" "CASTOR" "WALKER"
(vii) At Noumea - "CURTIS" "McFARLAND" "SUMNER" "WORDEN" "PLATTE"

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) There is evidence of further Japanese occupation in the Aleutians. A report dated 26/7 states that Japanese outposts have been located on the island of Adak (Central Aleutians).
(ii) Enemy submarines remain active in the area between Hawaii and Aleutians.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) There are continued indications of enemy raiders operating in the Indian Ocean. These include probably German Raider E and two Japanese merchant raiders.
(a) U.S. Freighter "IRENEE DU PONT" sent out a raider distress signal from a position 1140 miles E. by N. of Durban at 1700/21.
(b) British vessel "INDUS" was attacked by an enemy raider approx 1200 miles S.W. of Cocos Is. at 1503/20.
(c) The British vessel "HAURAKI" was captured by a Japanese raider 1500 miles south of Colombo on 12/7.
(d) A Japanese unit was in the vicinity of Cocos Is. on 5/7 while a Japanese aircraft was reported flying over Cocos Is. at 1015/20.
(ii) There are indications that enemy submarines in the Indian Ocean ~~area~~ are operating over a much broader area, namely, in the Seychelles, Chagos, Maldives area as well as the Mozambique Channel. There are also indications that some of the units from the S.W. Indian Ocean area are changing stations or returning to their base, probably Penang.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS - Nil

3. AIR OPERATIONS

ALLIED

- (i) GONA - Two Catalinas attacked Gona 2115/27 and 0100/28. Results not observed. One B.26 attacked 0655/28. Hits observed on huts and bungalows.

ENEMY

- (i) PORT MORESBY - A single unidentified aircraft attacked Moresby 1910 25/7. No damage or casualties.
(ii) TOWNSVILLE - One T.97 Kawanisi Flying Boat dropped 6 or 7 bombs on Townsville 0023/29. Four fighters intercepted. Several hits observed on enemy aircraft.
(iii) MACKAY - An unidentified aircraft was reported very low south of Scawfell Is. (28 miles E.E. Mackay) at 0620/28, and later landed between Scawfell Is. and St. Bees Is. (18 miles N.E. Mackay).
(iv) DARWIN - An air raid warning was sounded at Darwin 0441/29 and a later report states that a raid was in progress.
(v) KIKORI - (214 miles N.E. Port Moresby) - unidentified aircraft were heard overhead on a westerly track course at 0943/28.
(vi)

(vi) MOHN ISLAND - An air raid warning was sounded at 1045/28. No details are available.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Development of major advanced air base in Guadalcanal - Tulagi area (Solomons).
- (ii) Attack on Port Moresby area.
- (iii) Occupation of Nauru and Ocean Island.
- (iv) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.
- (v) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and Pacific areas.

Quinn
for DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.

29/7/42

A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

1.) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces
Flotilla Leaders

	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
	STUART	LE TRI OMPHANT
	ARUNTA	
Submarines	S.37)	
	S.41)	At Brisbane
	S.42)	
	S.45)	
	S.38)	
	S.40)	
	S.43)	
	S.44)	On Patrol
	S.46)	
	S.47)	
Dutch Submarines	K.9)	
	K.12)	At Sydney
Submarine Tender	GRIFFIN	
Destroyer Tender	DOBBIN	
Storeship		GOLDSTAR
Gunboat	TULSA	
Oiler		VICTORIA

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

C in C 4th Fleet

3 poss. 4 heavy cruisers (one "KAKO"; one "AOBA" class; "CHOKAI", poss. "MYOKO")

3 Light Cruisers ("YUBARI"; one "TENRYU" class)

12 Destroyers

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KIYOKAWA MARU")

Approx 20 Merchant Ships

Several small patrol craft

9 M.T.B.'s

12 Submarines

Approx 138 shore-based aircraft including probably 49 fighters, 41 heavy bombers, 24 flying boats and 24 float planes.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

Flotilla Leader

Destroyer

A.M.C.'s

Seaplane Tenders

Submarine Tenders

Submarines

PHOENIX
ADELAIDE
TROMP
VOYAGER
KANIMBLA
WESTRALIA
MANOORA
CHILDS
HERON
W. B. PRESTON
HOLLAND
PELIAS

On Patrol
SAILFISH
SARGO
SEADRAGON
SPEARFISH
SEARAVEN
GAR
PERMIT
TAUTOG
SKIPJACK
GRAMPUS
GRAYBACK

Submarines (Contd)

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

SNAPPER)	
SWORDFISH)	
SEAWOLF)	
SALMON	)	At Fremantle
SAURY)	
SEAL)	
STURGEON	)	At Albany
SCULPIN)	
K.8	)	At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

11 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

1 Aircraft Carrier	ZUIKAKU (en route Singapore)
2 - 8" Cruisers	ASHIGARA
	KUMANO (en route Sourabaya)

2 Light Cruisers
12-16 Destroyers
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approx 17 shore-based aircraft including 11 fighters, 6 H/B

Bali

Approx 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 Obsn. Aircraft

Ambon

Approx 22 shore-based aircraft including 9 fighters, 9 H/B, 4 P/B

Celebes

Approx 167 shore-based aircraft including 87 fighters, 50 H/B, 12 F/B, 18 P/P

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

Effective

Refitting or Repairing

MARYLAND	(8-16")	CALIFORNIA
COLORADO	(8-16")	NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)
IDAHO	(12-14")	
MISSISSIPPI	(12-14")	WEST VIRGINIA
NEW MEXICO	(12-14")	
TENNESSEE	(12-14")	
PENNSYLVANIA	(12-14")	
Aircraft Carriers	HORNET	YORKTOWN
8" Cruisers	LONG ISLAND (Converted)	
6" Cruisers	NORTHAMPTON	CHESTER
	PENSACOLA	
	DETROIT	
	HELENA	
	SAN DIEGO	
	HALBIGH	
Destroyers	15 (approx)	
Submarines	23 (approx)	

Enemy Forces

False - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

11 Battleships

YAMATO	
MUTSU	FUSO
NAGATO	KIRISHIMA
HYUGA	KONGO
HIYEI	ISE
YAMASHIRO	
MARUNA	

5 Aircraft Carriers

SH OKAKU
RYUJO
HOSHO
HIYO
JUNYO
ZUIHO
KASUGA MARU

3 Converted A/C Carriers

NISSHIN
ATAGO
TAKAO
TONI
HAGURO

4 - 8" Cruisers

- 2 - 6" Cruisers
- 1 Seaplane Carrier "(GHITOSE")
- 3 Converted S/P Tenders ("KAMIKAWA MARU" "NOTORO" "FUJIKAWA MARU")
- Approx 40 Destroyers (some damaged)
- Approx 20 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

- 1 - 8" Cruiser ("SUZUYA")
- 1 Light Cruiser
- Approx 8 Destroyers
- 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KENJO MARU")
- 1 Gunboat Division
- Several Chartered Merchant Ships
- Special Landing Party Force (Marines)
- Approx 10 Submarines
- 7 Motor Torpedo Boats

Marshalls

- 2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("GOSHU MARU" & "KAMOI")
- At least 2 Submarine Squadrons from 6th Fleet
- 1 M/S Flotilla (16th)
- Air Tenders and Minesweepers
- 15 Motor Torpedo Boats
- Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleship

Aircraft Carriers

NORTH CAROLINA (9-16")

SARATOGA

WASP

ENTERPRISE

ASTORIA

PORTLAND

VINCENNES

MINNEAPOLIS

QUINCY

NEW ORLEANS

SAN FRANCISCO

AUSTRALIA

CANBERRA

CHICAGO

SALT LAKE CITY

8" Cruisers

HOBART

ATLANTA

LEANDER

ACHILLES

SAN JUAN

BOISE

6" Cruisers

SELFRIEDGE

30 (approx)

Squadron Leader

Destroyers

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE

INDIANAPOLIS

6" Cruisers

HONOLULU

ST. LOUIS

15 Destroyers

10 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Northern Honshu - Kuriles - Aleutians Area

1 Heavy Cruiser

2 Light Cruisers

1 Seaplane Carrier ("CHIYODA" - en route Home Waters)

12 Destroyers

2 Squadrons Submarines

1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA
British and Allied Forces
6" Cruisers

RICHMOND
CONCORD
TRENTON

Approx 4 Destroyers

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA
British and Allied Forces
Battleships

WARSPITE
VALIANT
RESOLUTION
REVENGE
ROYAL SOVEREIGN
RAMILLIES
INDOMITABLE (Detached)
FORMIDABLE
ILLUSTRIOUS
ALBATROSS
DEVONSHIRE
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)
PROBISHER
CALEDON
DRAGON
ENTERPRISE
EMERALD
CERES
BIRMINGHAM
GLASGOW
CAPETOWN
DANAE
DAUNTLESS
MAURITIUS
GAMBIA
NEWCASTLE
SUMATRA (Dutch)
WORCESTERSHIRE
RANCHI
CORFU
ALANIA
CHITRAL
RAMPURA
CANTON
QUEEN OF BERMUDA
CARTHAGE
HEEMSKERCK
CARLISLE

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier
8" Cruisers

7.5" Cruiser
6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers
At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Several Destroyers
1 Submarine Squadron
C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

30th July, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "STUART" to proceed from Sydney to Noumea to escort "WEST CAOTUS" carrying 300 troops from Noumea to Brisbane. E.T.A. 0300/3/8.
- (ii) "GEELONG" & "ARMIDALE" arrived Sydney 0330/29 with Sydney Section of Convoy OCL2. "WHYALLA" arrived Sydney 1529 after escorting Newcastle Section to Newcastle.
- (iii) "ARUNTA" & "KALGOORLIE" escorting Convoy ZK16 en route Sydney to Brisbane. "KALGOORLIE" to continue to Townsville with one M.V. and then proceed Darwin.
- (iv) "MORESBY" arrived Newcastle from Sydney 1336/29 to escort Convoy COL4 to Melbourne. "ARMIDALE" to depart Sydney 1830 today 30/7 to R.V. with Convoy escorting Sydney Section.
- (v) "ROCKHAMPTON" & "CAINNS" escorting Convoy COL3 from Newcastle are due position C (off Wilsons Promontory) 1000 today 30/7. Convoy OCL3 to depart Melbourne for R.V. at that time.
- (vi) "WARREGO" escorting "HANYANG" en route Port Moresby to Townsville E.T.A. 0600/30.
- (vii) "BUNGAREE" arrived Brisbane 1608/29. To join next Brisbane - Sydney Convoy.
- (viii) "KATOOMBA" escorting two M.V. en route Milne Bay from Fitzroy Is. E.T.A. 1500/30.
- (ix) "GRESNOCK" returning Milne Bay from China Strait to escort "MANGOLA" to Townsville.
- (x) "WARRNAMBOOL" escorting "KARSIK" was due Milne Bay 0800/29. "WARRNAMBOOL" to proceed Thursday Island on completion of escort duty.
- (xi) "LITHGOW" escorting two M.V. arrived Thursday Island 2000/29.
- (xii) "BARALABA" arrived Townsville 0725/29.
- (xiii) "PALUMA" arrived Townsville 0310/29.
- (xiv) At Sydney - "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBER" "CHEVREUIL" "VICTORIA" "CAP DES PALMES" "MILDURA" "DELOIRINE" "YANDRA" "WHYALLA" "GEELONG"
- (xv) At Melbourne - "DOOMB" -- Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR"
- (xvi) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA" "KURUMBA"
- (xvii) At Townsville - "SWAN" "BENDIGO" "COLLAC" "PAKUMA" "BUNGAREE"
- (xviii) At Moresby - "POTRERO"
- (xix) At Thursday Island - "LITHGOW"
- (xx) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces

(i) ENEMY SUBMARINES

- (a) Brisbane - "BUNGAREE" reported at 0800/29 a possible submarine in 26°42'S, 153°53'E (approx 60 miles N. by E. of Brisbane).
- (b) Cape Howe - A submarine was observed at 0450/29 by an allied aircraft at 200 feet in position 37°25'S, 150°22'E (20 miles E.N.E. Cape Howe). The submarine was observed on the surface on a southerly course but submerged when sighted.
- (ii) AMBASI-GONA - The following shipping was observed in this area yesterday 29/7 -
 - (a) At least 6 ships one of which is described as resembling an aircraft carrier, off Ambasi.
 - (b) 2 cargo vessels and one small naval unit, accompanied by aircraft, off Caution Point (20 miles N. of Gona), course south.
 - (c) 5 vessels off Bakumbari (5 miles north of Gona) as follows - 2 large ships in line, led by one small vessel probably a destroyer, with two smaller ships probably destroyers on either side.

Comment - There is no intelligence to support the suggestion that an aircraft carrier is in this area. A.C.H. Townsville considers that the vessel reported as

such is probably a landing craft carrier.
(iii) KAVIENG - Analysis of photographs taken 28/7 during air reconnaissance confirms the presence of 4 cruisers and one small vessel off Manne Is. (10 miles S.W. of Kavieng) and of several launches in Kavieng Harbour.

An aircraft on reconnaissance 29/7 reported 4 destroyers, 1 gunboat, and one large barge approx 5 miles west of Manne Island.

Comment - It is probable that these sightings refer to the same vessels.

(iv) RABAUL - An aircraft on reconnaissance 29/7 sighted 4 warships (probably 2 cruisers, 2 destroyers) and 15 transports, also 20-25 launches, one probable minesweeper in Rabaul Harbour at 1055.

Comment - Ten merchant vessels and one light cruiser were in Harbour 28/7 and a convoy of two transports and two possible destroyers was observed en route Rabaul from the north.

(v) NIGHTINGALE BAY - An unidentified medium vessel was observed at anchor off Nightingale Bay (15 miles E.S.E. Wewak) at 0800/29.

(vi) COLERIDGE BAY - It is reported that a party landed on 27/7 at Coleridge Bay (Malaita Is. - N.W. corner) from a destroyer and one small craft which arrived on that date and departed on the following day.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTION

British and Allied Forces

(i) "PHOENIX" escorting Convoy ZK12 ("WESTRALIA" "MANCORA" "DUNTRON" and 6 vessels ex Indian Ocean Convoy) en route Sydney E.T.A. Melbourne 3/8.

After disembarking, fuelling and provisioning at Sydney "WESTRALIA" to proceed Port Stephens to act as training ship for school of Combined Operations.

(ii) "TROMP" & "VOYAGER" were to leave ZK12 at 1900/29 and return Fremantle.

(iii) "KANIMBLA" & "MADRAS" arrived Fremantle with four vessels from "Schooner" Convoy 1538/29.

(iv) "W.B. PRESTON" was due Exmouth Gulf 1000/29.

(v) "TOWNSVILLE" escorting "TULAGI" en route Darwin to Thursday Island E.T.A. 31/7.

(vi) "BOMBAY" en route Fremantle to Adelaide E.T.A. 1730/2/8.

(vii) "GERALDTON" escorting "BAHREIN" en route Fremantle to Addu Atoll E.T.A. 8/8.

(viii) "OTUS" departed Fremantle for Melbourne 25/7.

(ix) "VIGILANT" arrived Darwin from special duties 1615/29.

(x) At Fremantle - "ADELAIDE" "KANIMBLA" "TRINITY" "CHILDS" "HOLLAND" "K.8" "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "LANAKAI" "WOLLONGONG" "MADRAS"

(xi) At Albany - "PELIAS" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL" "MARYBOROUGH"

(xii) At Exmouth Gulf - "HERON"

(xiii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

Eleven submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix).

Enemy Forces

(i) AMBON - One small destroyer, one 15,000 ton merchant vessel and several small craft were observed at anchor off Ambon 29/7.

(ii) There are indications that CruDiv 7 ("KUMANO" & possibly "SUZUYA") and units of Desron 3 are now in the Malaya area. These units were previously thought to have been en route Sourabaya for docking but it would now appear likely that they have proceeded to Singapore for the same purpose.

(iii) The Light Cruiser "ISUZU" (5,170 tons - 7-5.5") was in the vicinity of Ambon 28/7.

(iv) There is no further information concerning the aircraft carrier "ZUIKAKU" which was recently believed to be in the Formosan area en route Singapore.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) There are now indications that the Commander of the 8th Fleet in the heavy cruiser "CHOKAI" has departed Truk area possibly for New Britain. Previous intelligence has indicated the possibility of an additional unit, probably a heavy cruiser of Crudiv 5, being in company with "CHOKAI"
- (ii) There are indications that the enemy is re-organising his Aircraft Carrier Fleets following the loss of units of Cardiv 1 and 2.
- (iii) The cruiser "KASHIMA" (5,800 tons; 4-5.5"), former Flagship of C in C Fourth Fleet, is now believed to have arrived in Japanese Home Waters. C in C Fourth Fleet is believed to have transferred his Flag to one of the cruisers operating in the Truk - New Britain area.
- (iv) There are indications that six RO class submarines of Crudiv 7 have departed Northern Japanese waters for the Aleutians while units of Subron 2 are proceeding back to Home Waters from the Aleutians - Alaskan area.
- (v) The aircraft carrier fleet was last reported operating in the Southern Kyushu area (Japan).
- (vi) A review of recent intelligence suggests that approx 12-14 enemy submarines are operating in the New Britain - Australasian waters, including probably half RO class (less 1,000 tons) and half "I" class units (1000 to 2000 tons).
- (vii) There are indications of the movement of further construction units to the Kavieng, Rabaul, Lae area.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "SALT LAKE CITY" "HOBART" and seven destroyers) has reported to Comsopac.
- (ii) At Tongatabu - "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "WHITNEY" "ANTANES" "KANAWHA"
- (iii) At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER"
- (iv) At Suva - "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" "GALE"
- (v) At Auckland - "ACHILLES" "RIGEL" "MACKINAC" "CASTOR" "WALKE"
- (vi) At Noumea - "CURTIS" "McFARLAND" "SUMNER" "WORDEN" "PLATTE"

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) Enemy submarines remain active in the area between Hawaii and Aleutians.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) There are continued indications of enemy raiders operating in the Indian Ocean. These include probably German Raider K and two Japanese merchant raiders.
 - (a) U.S. Freighter "IRENEE DU PONT" sent out a raider distress signal from a position 1140 miles E. by N. of Durban at 1700/21.
 - (b) British vessel "INDUS" was attacked by an enemy raider approx 1200 miles E.W. of Cocos Is. at 1503/20.
 - (c) The British vessel "HAURAKI" was captured by a Japanese raider 1500 miles south of Colombo on 12/7.
 - (d) A Japanese unit was in the vicinity of Cocos Is. on 5/7 while a Japanese aircraft was reported flying over Cocos Is. at 1015/20.
- (ii) There are indications that enemy submarines in the Indian Ocean are operating over a much broader area, namely, in the Seychelles, Chagos, Maldives area as well as the Mozambique Channel. There are also indications that some of the units from the S.W. Indian Ocean area are changing stations or returning to their base, probably Penang.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

THURSDAY ISLAND - Radio intercepts indicate that Thursday Island was attacked early today 30/7 by aircraft and also from the sea.

An RRRR signal was ~~xxxx~~, possibly due to an attack by enemy submarine. Further enquiries are being made.

3. AIR OPERATIONS - 29/7

ALLIED

- (i) AMBON - One Hudson attacked a three masted sailing vessel of 100 tons off Ambon. Two near misses scored on bow.
- (ii) BAKUMBAI (5 miles N.Gona) - 7 A.24's attacked enemy shipping at 1600. One direct hit on vessel believed destroyer. 7 escorting Aircobras engaged three Zero's one of which possibly damaged.

ENEMY

- (i) KAI IS. - An unknown number of Japanese aircraft reported near Toceal.
- (ii) PORT MORESBY - Three heavy bombers made three runs over Port Moresby without causing damage or casualties.
- (iii) DARWIN - Two heavy bombers made two runs at 0500 and a formation of three aircraft attacked at 0505. Slight damage to naval searchlight repair shop and fuel & tank.
- (iv) HORN ISLAND - An air raid was reported in progress at 0212/30. No details available.

ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Development of major advanced air base in Guadalcanal - Tulagi area (Solomons).
- (ii) Attack on Port Moresby area.
- (iii) Occupation of Nauru and Ocean Island.
- (iv) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.
- (v) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and Pacific areas.


For DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.

30/7/42

ADDENDUM

CAPE HOWE - ENEMY SUBMARINE

The submarine reported off Cape Howe (~~XXXXXXXX~~ (Page 1) was attacked from 200 ft. at 0458. Six 250-lb. bombs were dropped as the submarine crash dived, one of which was seen to hit just forward of the conning tower while the remainder fell right on the target. A circle of oil 100 ft. in diameter was observed after the attack.

GUADALCANAL - A report from the Resident Commissioner, Solomons, indicates that the enemy has six shore-based Zero Fighters at Kukum. This is the first indication of shore-based aircraft being installed in this area.

A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA
British and Allied Forces

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR
Flotilla Leaders

	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
	STUART	LE TRIOMPHANT
	ARUNTA	
Submarines	S.37)	
	S.39)	
	S.40)	
	S.41)	At Brisbane
	S.42)	
	S.45)	
	S.38)	
	S.43)	
	S.44)	On Patrol
	S.46)	
	S.47)	
Dutch Submarines	K.9)	
	K.12)	At Sydney
Submarine Tender	GRIFFIN	
Destroyer Tender	DOBBIN	
Storeship		GOLDSTAR
Gunboat	TULSA	
Oiler		VICTORIA

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

C in C 4th Fleet

3 poss. 4 heavy cruisers (one "KAKO"; one "AOBA" class; "CHOKAI", poss. "MYOKO")

3 Light Cruisers ("YUBARI"; ^{two} "TENRYU" class)

12 Destroyers

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KIYOKAWA MARU")

Approx 20 Merchant ships

Several small patrol craft

9 M.T.B.'s

12-14 Submarines

Approx 138 shore-based aircraft including probably 49 fighters,
41 heavy bombers, 24 flying boats and 24 float planes

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

Flotilla Leader

Destroyer

A.M.C.'s

Seaplane Tenders

Submarine Tenders

Submarines

HOENIX
ADELAI DE
TROMP
VOYAGER
KANIMBLA
WESTRALIA
NANCOORA
CHILDS
HERON
W. B. PRESTON
HOLLAND
PELIAS

On Patrol
SAILFISH
SARGO
SEADRAGON
SPEARFISH
SEARAVEN
GAR
PERMIT
TAUTOO
SKIPJACK
GRAMPUS
GRAYBACK

Submarines (Contd)

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

SNAPPER)	
SWORDFISH)	
SEAWOLF)	
SALMON	)	At Fremantle
SAURY)	
SEAL)	
STURGEON)	
SCULPIN	)	At Albany
K.8	)	At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

11 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

1 Aircraft Carrier
3 - 8" Cruisers

ZUIKAKU (en route Singapore)
ASHIGARA
KUMANO)
SUZUYA) En route Sourabaya

2 Light Cruisers
12-16 Destroyers
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approx 17 shore-based aircraft including 11 fighters, 6 H/B

Bali

Approx 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 Obsn. Aircraft

Ambon

Approx 22 shore-based aircraft including 9 fighters, 9 H/B, 4 F/B

Celebes

Approx 167 shore-based aircraft including 87 fighters, 50 H/B, 12 F/B, 18 F/P

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

Effective

MARYLAND (8-16")
COLORADO (8-16")
IDaho (12-14")
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")
NEW MEXICO (12-14")
TENNESSEE (12-14")
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")

Refitting or Repairing

CALIFORNIA
NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)
WEST VIRGINIA

Aircraft Carriers

HORNET
LONG ISLAND (Converted) YORKTOWN

8" Cruisers

NORTHAMPTON CHESTER

6" Cruisers

PENSACOLA
DETROIT
HELENA
SAN DIEGO
BALMIGH

Destroyers

15 (approx)

Submarines

23 (approx)

Enemy Forces

Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

11 Battleships

YAMATO
MUTSU FUSO
YAGATO KIRISHIMA
HYUGA KONGO
HIYEI ISE
YAMASHIRO

5 Aircraft Carriers

HARUNA
SHOKAKU
RYUJO
HOSHO
HIYO

3 Converted A/C Carriers

JUNYO
ZUINO
KASUGA MARU
NISSHIN

4 - 8" Cruisers

ATAGO
TAKAO
TONE
HAGURO

- 2 - 6" Cruisers
- 1 Seaplane Carrier ("CHITOSE")
- 2 Converted S/P Tenders ("NOTORO" "FUJIBAWA MARU")
- Approx 40 Destroyers (some damaged)
- Approx 20 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

- 1 Light Cruiser
- Approx 8 Destroyers
- 2 2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("KANIKAWA MARU" "KENJO MARU")
- 1 Gunboat Division
- Several Chartered Merchant Ships
- Special Landing Party Force (Marines)
- Approx 10 Submarines
- 7 Motor Torpedo Boats

Marshalls

- 2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("GOSHU MARU" & "KAMOY")
- At least 2 Submarine Squadrons from 6th Fleet
- 1 M/S Flotilla (16th)
- Air Tenders and Minesweepers
- 15 Motor Torpedo Boats
- Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleship

Aircraft Carriers

8" Cruisers

NORTH CAROLINA (9-16")

SARATOGA

WASP

ENTERPRISE

ASTORIA

PORTLAND

VINCENNES

MINNEAPOLIS

QUINCY

NEW ORLEANS

SAN FRANCISCO

AUSTRALIA

CANBERRA

CHICAGO

SALT LAKE CITY

XXXXXXXX

MOBART

ATLANTA

LEANDER

ACHILLES

SAN JUAN

BOISE

SELFRIDGE

30 (approx)

6" Cruisers

Squadron Leader

Destroyers

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE

INDIANAPOLIS

6" Cruisers

HONOLULU

ST. LOUIS

NASHVILLE

15 Destroyers

10 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Northern Honshu - Kuriles - Aleutians Area

1 Heavy Cruiser

2 Light Cruisers

1 Seaplane Carrier ("CHIYODA" - en route Home waters)

12 Destroyers

2 Squadrons Submarines

1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA
British and Allied Forces
6" Cruisers

CONCORD
RICHMOND
TRENTON

Approx 4 Destroyers

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA
British and Allied Forces
Battleships

WARSPITE
VALIANT
RESOLUTION
REVENGE
ROYAL SOVEREIGN
RAMILLIES
INDOMITABLE (detached)
FORMIDABLE
ILLUSTRIOUS
ALBATROSS
DEVONSHIRE
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)
PROBISHER
CALEDON
DRAGON
ENTERPRISE
EMERALD
CERES
BIRMINGHAM
GLASGOW
CAPETOWN
DANAE
DAUNTLESS
MAURITIUS
GAMBIA
NEWCASTLE
SUMATRA (Dutch)
WORCESTERSHIRE
RANCHI
C ORFU
ALAUZIA
CHITRAL
RANPURA
CANTON
QUEEN OF BERMUDA
CARTHAGE
HEMSKERCK
CARLISLE

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier
8" Cruisers

7.5" Cruiser
6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers
At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Several Destroyers
1 Submarine Squadron
C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

31st July, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "STUART" to proceed from Sydney to Noumea to escort "WEST CACTUS" carrying 300 troops from Noumea to Brisbane E.T.A. 1300/2/8.
- (ii) "ARUNTA" & "KALGOORLIE" escorting Convoy ZK16 en route Sydney to Brisbane. "KALGOORLIE" to continue to Townsville with one M.V. and then proceed Darwin.
- (iii) "MORESBY" escorting Convoy C014 departed Newcastle 0728/30 E.T.A. position C (11 miles E.N.E. Wilsons Promontory Lighthouse) 0800/2/8. "ARMIDALE" escorting Sydney Section (4 M.V.) was to R.V. 1830/13.
- (iv) "DOOMBA" escorting Convoy O013 departed Port Phillip 1641/29 for Newcastle E.T.A. 0200/2/8. E.T.A. Sydney section 1900/1. O013 to R.V. at 1000/30 with Convoy C013 (9 M.V.) escorted by "ROCKHAMPTON" & "CAIRNS", and exchange escorts.
- (v) "WARREGO" arrived Townsville escorting "HANYANG" 0455/30 and departed for Cairns 1708/30 E.T.A. 0800/31.
- (vi) "KADOMBA" escorting two M.V. was due Milne Bay from Fitzroy Is. 1500/30. To escort "ANHUI" to a position clear of China Strait then return Milne Bay to escort "BANTAM" to Townsville.
- (vii) "WARRNAMBOOL" due Milne Bay 29/7 was to proceed Thursday Island on arrival.
- (viii) "CESSNOCK" to escort "MANGOLA" from Milne Bay to Townsville.
- (ix) At Sydney - "ABRAHAM CIV NSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "CHEVREUIL" "VICTORIA" "CAP DES PALMES" "MILDURA" "DELOIRINE" "YANDRA" "WHYALLA" "GERLONG"
- (x) At Melbourne - Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR"
- (xi) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA" "BUNGAREE" "KURUMBA"
- (xii) At Townsville - "SWAN" "BENDIGO" "COLAC"
- (xiii) At Moresby - "POTRERO"
- ~~(xiv) At Moresby - "POTRERO"~~
- (xiv) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces

- (i) BRISBANE - "BUNGAREE's" report of a possible submarine off Brisbane 29/7 is not now considered probable.
- (ii) BASS STRAIT - There were indications 30/7 that enemy submarines were in the Eastern end of Bass Strait.
- (iii) GONA - BUNA -
 - (a) Katuna - It was reported 30/7 that Japanese landed from six launches at Katuna (10 miles N. Buna).
 - (b) One merchant vessel and three destroyers were observed at 0835/30 (approx 55 miles north of Buna on northerly course).
 - (c) One medium cargo vessel escorted by a destroyer was observed approx 120 miles N.E. Gona at 1615/30, course 220°.
 - (d) One cargo vessel was observed 1 mile north of Buna at 1700/30, on a course 150°.

Comment - These sightings indicate no increase in the number of enemy vessels in the area from 29/7, when the total was considered to be probably 3 destroyers and one other small warship and four merchant vessels.
- (iv) RABAU - Analysis of photographs taken during air recce 29/7 shows the following vessels in Harbour -
 - 1 light cruiser, 2 destroyers, 1 seaplane tender, 2 minelayer type, 4 transports (4-6,000 tons), 1 torpedo boat, 5 large motor boats

Comment - Visual recce on the ~~above date~~ ^{29/7} reported a total of 19 vessels other than small craft.
- (v) KAVIENG - Photographs show that the four destroyers reported by air recce 29/7 off Manne Is. were in fact light cruisers.
 - (b) Five vessels, type uncertain, were off Nusa Is. (half a mile west Kavieng) 30/7.

Comment - It is uncertain as yet whether these vessels are additional to the force located off Manne Is.

- (vi) GENERAL - There are indications that heavy cruiser "CHOKAI" (C in C 8th Fleet) is now operating in the Rabaul area. This makes a total of at least 3 heavy cruisers now operating in New Britain - Solomons area.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "PHOENIX" escorting Convoy ZK12 ("WESTRALIA" "MANGORA" "DUNTHOON" and 6 vessels ex Indian Ocean Convoy) en route Sydney E.T.A. Melbourne 3/8.
After disembarking, fuelling and provisioning at Sydney "WESTRALIA" to proceed Port Stephens to act as training ship for school of Combined Operations.
- (ii) "TROMP" "VOYAGER" were to leave ZK12 29/7 and return Fremantle.
- (iii) "TOWNSVILLE" escorting "TULAGI" en route Darwin to Thursday Island E.T.A. today 31/7.
- (iv) "BOMBAY" en route Fremantle to Adelaide E.T.A. 1730/2/8.
- (v) "GERALDTON" escorting "BAHREIN" en route Fremantle to Addu Atoll E.T.A. 8/8.
- (vi) "OTUS" departed Fremantle for Melbourne 25/7.
- (vii) "LITHGOW" escorting "JOHN JAY" departed Thursday Island 0420/30 for Darwin E.T.A. 1730/2.
- (viii) At Fremantle - "ADELAIDE" "KANIMBLA" "TRINITY" "CHILDS" "HOLLAND" "K.8" "ERLING BROVIC" "ISABEL" "LANAKAI" "WOLLONGONG" "MADRAS"
- (ix) At Albany - "PELIAS" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL" "MARYBOROUGH"
- (x) At Exmouth Gulf - "HERON" "W.B. PRESTON"
- (xi) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

Eleven submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix).

Enemy Forces

- (i) MALACCA STRAIT - Two heavy cruisers ("TAKAO" class) and 4 destroyers were sighted in a position 90 miles S.W. of Alor Star in the Malacca Straits proceeding in a NNW direction at 0625G/29. One of these units was probably the heavy cruiser "ASHIGARA", Flagship of 3rd Fleet, which is known to be operating in the area.
- (ii) BORNEO - A report from an allied submarine dated 29/7 indicates that the oil well and storage tanks at Miri (330 miles N.W. Serawak) were in productive condition but no vessels were observed there.
- (iii) There are indications that at least one unit of Crudiv 7 ("KUMANO") and units of Desron 3 are operating in the N.E.I. - Malayan area. It is also possible that the "TONE" (Crudiv 8) is operating in this area or in company with C in C 8th Fleet ("CHOKAI") in the New Britain area.
- (iv) There is no further information concerning the aircraft carrier "ZUIKAKU" which was recently reported en route Singapore.
Comment - The presence of additional heavy cruisers and one first class aircraft carrier in this area may indicate the formation of a Task Force for operations from this area.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) There are indications that the heavy cruiser "TONE" (8-8") is possibly in company with C in C 8th Fleet ("CHOKAI" - 10,000 tons, 10-8"). "CHOKAI" is now believed operating in the Rabaul area and C in C 8th Fleet appears to have now taken command of operations in that area.
- (ii) The Cruiser "KASHIMA" (5,800 tons - 4-5.5"), former Flagship of C in C 4th Fleet is now believed in Japanese Home Waters. C in C 4th Fleet is believed to have transferred his Flag to one of the cruisers operating in the Truk - New Britain area. C in C Fourth Fleet was last reported at Truk 28/7.
- (iii) There are indications that the enemy has re-organised his Aircraft Carrier Fleets following the loss of units of Cardivs 1 and 2.
- (iv) The aircraft carriers, with the exception of "ZUIKAKU", are thought to be in Home Waters the majority exercising round the Southern Kyushu area.

- (v) A Submarine Task Force under the command of Comsubron 3 is operating in the Southern Pacific area. It would appear that approx 12 - 14 enemy submarines are operating in New Britain - Australasian waters including ~~xxx~~ probably half RO class (under 1000 tons) and half "I" class units (1000 to 2000).
- (vi) The Converted Seaplane Carrier "KANOI" is now reported en route Japan to the Marshalls while the Seaplane Carrier "CHITOSE" is believed to be in Formosan waters.
- (vii) The Converted Seaplane Tender "KENJO MARU" is believed en route Truk from Rabaul escorted by destroyers.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "HOBART" and seven destroyers) has reported to Comsopac.
- (ii) At Tongatabu - "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA"
- (iii) At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER"
- (iv) At Suva - "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" "GALE"
- (v) At Auckland - "ACHILLES" "RIGEL" "MCKINAC" "CASTOR" "WALKE"
- (vi) At Noumea - "CURTIS" "McFARLAND" "SUMNER" "WORDEN" "PLATTE" "ARGONNE"

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces - W. Aleutians

- (i) The movement of enemy supplies to Kiska area continues.
- (ii) One cruiser, 1 7,000 ton transport, 1 destroyer and possibly 4 small tankers were observed at Kiska 29/7.
- (iii) Enemy submarines remain active in the Aleutians - Hawaiian area.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) SURFACE RAIDERS - There are continued indications of enemy raiders operating in the Indian Ocean. These include probably German Raider E and two Japanese merchant raiders.
 - (a) U.S. Freighter "IRENE DU PONT" sent out a raider distress signal from a position 1140 miles E. by N. of Durban at 1700/21.
 - (b) British vessel "INEUS" was attacked by an enemy raider approx 1200 miles S.W. of Cocos Is. at 1503/20.
 - (c) The British vessel "HAURAKI" was captured by a Japanese raider 1500 miles south of Colombo on 12/7.
 - (d) A Japanese unit was in the vicinity of Cocos Is. on 5/7 while a Japanese aircraft was reported flying over Cocos Is. at 1015/20
- (ii) SUBMARINES - There are indications that enemy submarines in the Indian Ocean are operating over a much broader area, namely, in the Sazy Seychelles, Chagos, Maldives area as well as the Mozambique Channel. There are also indications that some of the units from the S.W. Indian Ocean area are changing stations or returning to their base, probably Penang.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

- (i) THURSDAY ISLAND - There was no attack on Thursday Island 30/7. An AAAA signal intercepted referred to the raid on Horn Island
- (ii) INDIAN OCEAN - "PHOENIX" reports that her aircraft sighted a horn mine in position 30°03'S, 101°30'E (approx 780 miles W.N.W. Perth) at 1600/24.

AIR OPERATIONS

30/7

ALLIED

- (i) GONA - BUNA AREA - Eight B.17's attacked a merchant vessel and destroyer approx 80 miles N.E. Ambasi at 1800. Five direct hits on M.V. which burst into flames. No hits on destroyer. Two direct hits on wrecked M.V. off Gona. Later reports indicate that the vessel hit off Bakumbari 29/7 was a merchant vessel and not a destroyer. A vessel considered to be the above was seen on fire 40 miles E.S.E. of Buna.

ENEMY

ENEMY - 30/7

- (i) PORT HEDLAND (260 miles S.W. Broome) - 9 heavy bombers attacked aerodrome at Port Hedland at 0700. Runway slightly damaged.
- (ii) DARWIN
 - (a) Three unidentified aircraft dropped 9 bombs 0420. Damage slight.
 - (b) 27 heavy bombers 22 Zero's ~~xxxxx~~ attacked at 1134. Direct hits on cables and water main. Two fuel dumps destroyed, 35 Kittihawks intercepted: 7 Zero's, 2 bombers believed shot down.
- (iii) PORT MORESEY
 - (a) Three heavy bombers made two runs at 0500. No damage.
 - (b) Air raid warning 1905. No details received.
- (iv) HORN ISLAND - One probably T.97 Kawanisi Flying Boat dropped five bombs at 0210. Damage slight.
- (v) MINGENEW (50 miles S.E. Geraldton) - An unidentified flying boat was seen over Mingenew at 0701.
- (vi) QUEENSLAND - Air raid alarms were sounded at Cairns at 0235 and at Bowen at 0314. No details have been received.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Development of major advanced air base in Guadalcanal - Tulagi area (Solomons).
- (ii) Attack on Port Moresby area.
- (iii) Occupation of Nauru and Ocean Island.
- (iv) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.
- (v) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and Pacific areas.


For DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.

31/7/42

A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces
Flotilla Leaders

Effective

Refitting or Repairing
LE TRIOMPHANT

Submarines

STUART
ARUNTA

S.37)
S.39)
S.40)
S.41)
S.42)
S.45)
S.38)
S.43)
S.44)
S.46)
S.47)

At Brisbane

On Patrol

Dutch Submarines

K.9)
K.12)

At Sydney

Submarine Tender

GRIPPIN

Destroyer Tender

DOBWIN

Storeship

GOLDSTAR

Gunboat

TULSA

Oiler

VICTORIA

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

6 in C 4th Fleet

3 poss. 4 heavy cruisers (one "KAKO"; one "AOBA" class; "CHOKAI")

3 Light Cruisers ("YUBARI"; two "TENRYU" class)

12 Destroyers

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KIYOKAWA MARU")

Approx 20 Merchant Ships

Several small patrol craft

9 M.T.B.'s

12-14 Submarines

Approx 138 shore-based aircraft including probably 49 fighters,
41 heavy bombers, 24 flying boats and 24 float planes

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

PHOENIX
ADELAI DE

Flotilla Leader

TROMP

Destroyer

VOLYAGER

A.M.C.'s

KANIMBLA

WESTRALIA

MANOORA

Seaplane Tenders

GILDS

HERON

W. B. PRESTON

Submarine Tenders

HOLLAND

FELIAS

Submarines

On Patrol

SAILFISH

SARGO

SEADRAGON

SPEARFISH

SEARAVEN

GAR

PERMIT

TAUTOG

SKIPJACK

GRAMPUS

GRAYBACK

Submarines (Contd)

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

	SNAPPER)	
	SWORDFISH)	
	SEAWOLF)	
	SALMON)	At Fremantle
	SAURY)	
	SEAL)	
	STURGEON)	
	SCULPIN)	At Albany
Dutch Submarine	K.8	At Fremantle

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES
British and Allied Forces

11 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

1 Aircraft Carrier	ZUIKAKU (en route Singapore)
3 - 8" Cruisers	ASHIGARA
	KUMANO)
	SUZUYA) En route Sourabaya

2 Light Cruisers
12-16 Destroyers
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approx 17 shore-based aircraft including 11 fighters, 6 H/B

Bali

Approx 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 Obsn. Aircraft

Ambon

Approx 22 shore-based aircraft including 9 fighters, 9 H/B, 4 F/B

Celebes

Approx 167 shore-based aircraft including 87 fighters, 50 H/B, 12 F/B,
18 F/F

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battle ships

Effective

MARYLAND	(8-16")
COLORADO	(8-16")
IDAHO	(12-14")
MISSISSIPPI	(12-14")
NEW MEXICO	(12-14")
TENNESSEE	(12-14")
PENNSYLVANIA	(12-14")

Refitting or Repairing

CALIFORNIA
NEVADA (To be ready about 1/10)
WEST VIRGINIA

Aircraft Carriers

HORNET YORKTOWN

8" Cruisers

LONG ISLAND (Converted)

6" Cruisers

NORTHAMPTON
PENSACOLA
DETROIT
HELENA
SAN DIEGO
RALBIGH

Destroyers

15 (approx)

Submarines

23 (approx)

Enemy Forces

Falao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

11 Battleships

YAMATO	
MUTSU	FUSO
NAGATO	KIRISHIMA
HYUGA	KONGO
HIYEI	ISE
YAMASHIRO	

5 Aircraft Carriers

HARUNA
SHOKAKU
RYUJO
HOSHO
HIYO

3 Converted A/C Carriers

JUNYO
ZUIHO
KASUGA MARU

5 - 8" Cruisers

NISSHIN
ATAGO
TAKAO
TONE
HAGURO
MYOKO

- 2 - 6" Cruisers
- 1 Seaplane Carrier ("CHITOSE")
- 2 Converted S/P Tenders ("NOTORO" "FUJIZAWA MARU")
- Approx 40 Destroyers (some damaged)
- Approx 20 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

- 1 Light Cruiser
- Approx 8 Destroyers
- 2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("KANIKAWA MARU" "KENJO MARU")
- 1 Gunboat Division
- Several Chartered Merchant Ships
- Special Landing Party Force (Marines)
- Approx 10 Submarines
- 7 Motor Torpedo Boats

Marshalls

- 2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("GOSHU MARU" & "KANOI")
- At least 2 Submarine Squadrons from 6th Fleet
- 1 M/S Flotilla (16th)
- Air Tenders and Minesweepers
- 15 Motor Torpedo Boats
- Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- Battleship
- Aircraft Carriers

8" Cruisers

NORTH CAROLINA (9-16")

- SARATOGA
- WASP
- ENTERPRISE
- ASTORIA
- PORTLAND
- VINCENNES
- MINNEAPOLIS
- QUINCY
- NEW ORLEANS
- SAN FRANCISCO
- AUSTRALIA
- CANBERRA
- CHICAGO
- SALT LAKE CITY
- HOBART
- ATLANTA
- LEANDER
- ACHILLES
- SAN JUAN
- BOISE
- SELFRIDGE

6" Cruisers

- Squadron Leader
- Destroyers

30 (approx)

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

- LOUISVILLE
- INDIANAPOLIS
- HONOLULU
- ST. LOUIS
- NASHVILLE

6" Cruisers

- 15 Destroyers
- 10 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Northern Honshu - Kuriles - Aleutians Area

- 1 Heavy Cruiser
- 2 Light Cruisers
- 1 Seaplane Carrier ("CHIYODA" - en route Home Waters)
- 12 Destroyers
- 2 Squadrons Submarines
- 1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA
British and Allied Forces
6" Cruisers

CONCORD
TRENTON
RICHMOND

Approx 4 Destroyers

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA
British and Allied Forces
Battleships

WARSPITE
VALIANT
RESOLUTION
REVENGE
ROYAL SOVEREIGN
RAMILLIES
INDOMITABLE
FORMIDABLE
ILLUSTRIOUS
ALBATROSS
DEVONSHIRE
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)
PROBISHER
CALEDON
DRAGON
ENTERPRISE
EMERALD
CERES
BIRMINGHAM
GLASGOW
CAPE TOWN
DANAË
DAUNTLESS
MAURITIUS
GAMBIA
NEWCASTLE
SUMATRA (Dutch)
WORCESTERSHIRE
RANCHI
CORFU
ALANIA
CHITRAL
RANPURA
CANTON
QUEEN OF BERMUDA
GARTHAGE
HEERSKERCK
CARLISLE

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier
8" Cruisers

7.5" Cruiser
6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers
At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Several Destroyers
1 Submarine Squadron
C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet